

The Newcomen Society

for the history of engineering and technology

Welcome!

This Index to volumes 51 to 65 of [Transactions of the Newcomen Society](#) is freely available as a PDF file for you to print out, if you wish.

If you have found this page through the search engines, and are looking for more information on a topic, please visit our **online archive** (<http://www.newcomen.com/archive.htm>). You can perform the same search there, browse through our research papers, and then download full copies if you wish.

By scrolling down this document, you will get an idea of the subjects covered in Transactions (volumes dating from 1979 to 1994 only), and on which pages specific information is to be found.

The most recent volumes can be ordered (in paperback form) from the [Newcomen Society Office](#).

If you would like to find out more about the Newcomen Society, please visit our main website: <http://www.newcomen.com>.

The Index to Transactions

(Please scroll down)

General Index
Transactions, Volumes 51-65
1979-1994

Abbreviations

agric.	agricultural
archit.	architect
bldr.	builder
c.	circa
cent.	century
civ. engr.	civil engineer
contr.	contractor
elec. engr .	electrical engineer
enr.	engineer
ff.	following
i.c..	internal combustion
loco.	locomotive
mech. engr.	mechanical engineer
merchts.	merchants
mfrs.	manufacturers
<i>pm.</i>	passim
rly.	railway

- Abbeydale Industrial Hamlet**, **60**, 104, 163.
- Abbot, J. G. & Co., engrs.**, **52**, 72, 196, 198, **54**, 47.
- Abbott, O. C.**, **59**, 23.
- Abbott, Nancy M.**, obituary, **61**, 112.
- Abbott, R. A. S.**, obituary, **52**, 219.
- Abdul Aziz**, Sultan of Turkey, **59**, 67, 71.
- Abernethey, James**, **62**, 120, 124.
- Abernethy & Co.**, Aberdeen, engrs, **53**, 111.
- Aberration**, chromatic, *see* Colour fringing.
- Abrams, Prof. J. W.**, obituary, **52**, 219.
- Académie des Ponts et Chaussées**, **52**, 70, 83, 84, **59**, 162, 179, 197.
- Académie des Sciences (France)**, **56**, 153.
- Académie Royale des Sciences, Paris**, **59**, 193, 203, 204.
- Academy of Sciences, Stockholm**, **60**, 14.
- Accademia dei Lincei** (Society of the Lynx), Florence, **56**, 153.
- Accademia del Cimento**, Rome, **56**, 153.

Accidents, **60**, 73; boiler explosions, **56**, 9, 42; bridge failures, **52**, 72, 75, 84, 85, 90, 180, 191, **54**, 104, 106, 107, 154; dam failures, **52**, 122, 137, **53**, 33, 34, 81, 84, **54**, 34; footbridge collapse, **56**, 80; naval gunnery, 56, 117, 126; obelisk moving, **56**, 102; railway (first, 1830), **56**, 60; turbine blade stripping, **56**, 51.

Accumulators, hydraulic, **65**, 152ff.; steam, **51**, 233.

Acland, Captain H. A. D., **59**, 36, 47, 48.

Adam & Robertson, contrs., **53**, 74, 75.

Adam, Col. E. A., Russian engr., **54**, 89, 93.

Adams (Charles) & Co., engrs., **57**, 136.

Adams, Henry, engr., **57**, 139.

Adams, John, **59**, 217.

Adams, John Henry, engr., **57**, 125, 126, 127, 129, 133.

Adams, John Samuel, engr., **57**, 125, 126.

Adams, William Bridges (1797-1872), civ. engr., **52**, 80, **57**, 132.

Adams, William, loco. engr., **57**, 125-148.

Adams.Farwell, rotary engined car, **53**, 47.

Adamson, Daniel, engr., **52**, 209.

Adamson, James, millwright, **53**, 109.

Addis, W ., *The Evolution of Structural Engineering Design Procedures*, **61**, 51-64.

Addison, Potter & Co., cement mfrs., **54**, 47.

Addy, Mark, and Lancashire river transport, **55**, 229.

Adelaide, Queen, **57**, 24.

Ader, Clement, **63**, 94, 95.

Admiralty, **54**, 2, **59**, 97-128, **62**, 132; and Britannia Bridge, **54**, 169; and naval architecture, **53**, 56, 57, 66, 71; and sonics, **54**, 112; steamships for, **64**, 81, 82.

Admiralty Board, **60**, 108, 115.

Admiralty Research Establishment, Haslar, **63**, 65, 67

AEG, *see* Allgemeine Elektricitäts Gesellschaft.

Aerial Experiment Association, **53**, 50. C

Aero engines, *see* engines, aircraft

Aeronautical Society, London, **63**, 80.

Aeronautics, in Russia, **63**, 73ff.

Affleck, C. C., obituary, **55**, 250. ~

Agas, Ralph, **60**, 132.

Agnadello, battle of (1509), **59**, 72.

Agricola, Georgius, **53**, 1, **60**, 5, 99, 100.

Agriculture, electricity in, **51**, 112-116, 118, 121, 124, 127, 128.

Ahrbecker, H. C., **63**, 80ff.

Air, as lubricant, **51**, 41, 46, 49-53, 55; as propulsive force, **51**, 41, 42; compressed, **51**, 45, 54.

Air conditioning, of railway carriages, **57**, 23-28.

Air cushion machines, **51**, 41-56.

Air pumps, condenser, **56**, 39.

Air receivers, **51**, 45, 54.

Air sterilisation, **57**, 27. --

Air supply, to boiler rooms of warships, **59**, 101.

Air vessel, **59**, 6.

Aircraft, early, **63**, 73-102; Henson, **63**, 76; landing gear (1900-1940), **55**, 48-51; Mozhaisky, **63**, 73-102; pilot environment, **64**, 48; power requirements, **53**, 42; simulated high altitude tests, **55**, 237.

Aircraft, named types, Albatross, **53**, 40; Avro 504, **53**, 40; Bleriot XI, **53**, 46; Deper-dussin, 40; DFW (German), **53**, 40; Langley Aerodrome, **53**, 45; Sopwith ; "Tabloid", **53**, 40; Vickers "Scout", **53**, 40; Voisin, **53**, 40, 52; Wellington, **55**, 237.

Aircraft engines, see Engines, aircraft. ,

Aircraft models, **63**, 77.

Aire & Calder Navigation, **60**, 164.

Airedale Foundry, Leeds, **59**, 47.

Airships, dirigible, **53**, 52; Baldwin's, **53**, 50; Blimp, **53**, 49, 54; non-rigid, **53**, 159; power requirements, **53**, 41, 42; semi-rigid, **53**, 159; rigid, **53**, 157-170; Willows, **53**, 54; Wolfert, **53**, 39; Zeppelin, **53**, 40, 50, 157-167pm.

Airships, named, *Akron*, **53**, 160-7; *GrafZeppelin*, 1928, **53**, 160-169pm; *Hindenburg* (LZ129), 1936, **53**, 157-169pm.; *Los Angeles* (LZ126, ZR3), 1924, **53**, 158-161pm. 167; *Macon*, 1933, **53**, 160-166pm.

Airships, numbered, L1 (LZ14), **53**, 160, 162; L3, **53**, 162; L4, 1914, **53**, 166; L57, 1917, **53**, 169; L70, 1918, **53**, 164; L71 (LZ13), 1918, **53**, 160, 161; LZ1, 1900, **53**, 159; LZ2, 1906, **53**, 157; R31, **53**, 164, 165; R33, **53**, 160, 161; R34, **53**, 169; R38, **53**, 160, 161, 164, 166, 169; R80, **53**, 162; R100, **53**, 160-168pm; R101, **53**, 157, 160-168pm; Z1 (LZ3), 1906, **53**, 159, 160.

Airworthiness of Airships Panel, **53**, 166.

Aitchison, George, archt., **53**, 84, 87.

Aitken, Russel, **59**, 87.

Aitkin & Mansell, Glasgow, **60**, 53.

Aitkin, Mr., 58, 34.

Aktiebolaget Ljiingstroms Angturbin (ALA), 52, 33, 41.

Alberghetti, family, 59, 72, 77.

Alberghetti, Sigismondo, gunfounder, 59, 71, 72, 74, 80.

Albert Edward, Prince of Wales, 58, 96, 97.

Albert Embankment, London, 58, 96, 97.

Albion ironworks, 63, 182.

Albion Mills, 59, 4, 201.

Alcan (UK) Ltd., Banbury, 52, 167-8.

Alcock, A. U., Australian inventor, 51, 48.

Alcock, J. F., 64, 171.

Alcock, Michael, 64, 136-137.

Alcohol, as i.c. engine fuel, 53, 181.

Aleksandrovskii Zavod, 58, 50.

Alexander, Daniel, civ. engr., 53, 77, 78, 87, 55, 180, 190, 202.

Alexander, Jean, *Did Mozhaisky's aeroplane really fly*, 63, 98-100.

Alexander, M. A., loco. engr., 55, 9.

Alexandrovski Park, 59, 156.

Alfonso I, Duke of Ferrara, 59, 72, 73, 77.

Alford Canal Co, 63, 186.

Alfred Holt & Company, shipowners, 59, 37.

Al-jazari, on watermills, 55, 73.

Allan, Alexander, loco. engr., 55, 2, 9, 19, 27.

Allan, James, 64, 104, 108, 109.

Allcard & Buddicom, Rouen, engrs., 52, 83.

Allcard, William, civ. engr., **56**, 59, 64.

Allgemeine Elektrizitäts Gesellschaft (AEG), **56**, 34, **63**, 16, 30, 33.

Allen equipment, for HMS Belfast, **59**, 101-128; for other contemporary R.N. ships, **59**, 101.

Allen, John, U.S. engr., **61**, 4.

Allen, J. S., **64**, 53, 54, 56; *Thomas Newcomen and his Family*, **51**, 11-24; on the Dartmouth Memorial Engine, **53**, 194; *Welding*, **55**, 31-34; *The History of the Horseley Company to 1865*, **58**, 113-138.

Allen, P. W., obituary, **51**, 247.

Allen, Ralph, of Bath, entrepreneur, **53**, 188, 191.

Allen (W. H.), Sons & Co. Ltd., Bedford, **53**, 130, **57**, 70, 74, **59**, 98; relationship with Admiralty, **59**, 98, 100, 118.

Allen, Zachariah, U.S. engr., **52**, 3.

Allhusen, Christian, chemist, **54**, 35.

Allis-Chalmers, U.S. engine bldrs., **56**, 54, 57.

Allmänna Svenska Elektriska Aktiebolaget (ASEA), **57**, 162.

Allnutt, Henry, general clerk to the Thames Navigation Commission, 1771-1820, **55**, 164.

Allnutt, Zachary, civ. engr., **55**, 164, 165, 169, 175.

Alloys, age-hardening, **55**, 42, 43, 44, 46.

Allport, Sir James, **62**, 90-91.

Althin, Torsten, obituary, **53**, 202; and Dannemora engine, **55**, 113.

Altoona, Pennsylvania, loco. test plant, **54**, 62.

Alum, use in tanning, **53**, 143.

Aluminium alloys, **55**, 42; in airship structures, **53**, 159, 169; for organs, **62**, 20; for railway vehicles, **55**, 143.

Aluminium, for crankcases, **53**, 46; extrusion, **52**, 167; in paint as gas-proofing, **53**, 167; manufacture, **51**, 230-1.

Alvis, J. B., obituary, **56**, 203.

Amagat, E. H., scientist, **57**, 158.

American Association of Railroads, 57, 81, 87, 97.

American Harvey Co., 56, 124.

American Locomotive Co., 54, 57, 62, 57, 82, 62, 41, 65, 78, 82, 85.

American Society of Civil Engineers, 51, 6.

American Society of Mechanical Engineers, 53, 193-196, 58, 84, 86; "Landmarking", 56, 148.

American Welding Society, 55, 34.

Ames Iron Works, Oswego, N.Y., 57, 70, 61, 8.

Amidey, Etienne, of Dole, 59, 68.

Ammianus, Roman historian, 56, 87, 95, 100.

Ammonia, in photo-copying, 53, 11; as refrigerant, 51, 240; synthetic production, 55, 52-60, 56, 169.

Ammonium carbonate, 55, 56, 57.

Ammonium nitrate, 55, 58.

Ammonium sulphate, production, 55, 56-58; in compound fertilisers, 55, 58.

Ampere, A. M., physicist, 56, 45, 155.

Amphlett, E.G., 58, 118.

Amphlett, Joseph, 58, 113, 115.

Amplifiers, in telephony, 53, 137, 63, 170 *ff.*; radio, 55, 65, 66.

Ancrum Moor, battle of (1545), 59, 65.

Anderson, Anthony, 61, 102.

Anderson, C. C., civ. engr., 55, 89, 105, 106.

Anderson compression-condensing system, 61, 19, 27.

Anderson, John, 65, 54.

Anderson, Prof. John, physicist, 52, 15.

Anderson, William, 59, 4, 10, 11.

Anderson, William D., 62, 118.

Andraud, M. M., French engineer, 51, 43, 45, 54.

Andrew, J. H., *The Copying of Engineering Drawings and Documents*, 53, 1-16; *The Documentary History of the Smethwick Engine*, 57, 1-18.

Andrews, George Townsend (1805 -56), archt., 52, 201, 202.

Angelucci, Alberto, 59, 71, 76, 80.

Angerstein, Reinhold, 60, 103.

Ango, --, French archt., 52, 67, 68, 59, 200.

Anhydrite (anhydrous calcium sulphate), 55, 56, 57.

Aniline dyes, in copying, 53, 5, 10.

Animal-powered machinery, 60, 31.

Annan, Robert, obituary, 54, 209.

Anne of Cleves House Museum, Lewes, 58, 54, 57.

Anthracite (stone coal), as boiler fuel, 51, 144.

Antipater of Sidon, 55, 74.

Antipater of Thessalonica, 55, 68-82*pm*.

Anzani, Alessandro, engr., 53, 46, 50.

Appleton, Sir E., 65, 58.

Aprons, weir, 55,97,100.

Aqueducts, canals, 57,103, 107, 111, 112,113, 114; cast iron, 51, 129-142, 53, 28-31, 38, 56, 196; Indian, 55, 93, 103, 104, 110; masonry, 53, 28-30, 189, 55, 93, 103-104, 110, 56, 194; Roman, 62, 53-80; steel, 55, 229; water supply, 54, 33, 36, 38, 44, 53.

Aqueducts, named, Aberdulais, 56, 194; Almond, 52, 70, 71; Amber, 57, 103, 107, 111; Aqua Julia, 62, 55; Aqua Virgo, 62, 55; Barton, 52, 212-4, 55, 229; Chirk, 51, 132, 135, 136; Derby, 51, 136, 139, 140; Derwent, 57, 103, 107, 111, 112, 113, 114; Diggle, 53, 28-30; Dundas, 53, 189; Fontanka, St Petersburg, 52, 67; Holmes (Derby), 53, 29, 31; Kali Nadi, 55, 104; Kelvin, 51, 139; Longdon, 51, 134-141*pm*, 53, 31; Maglova, 62, 77; Marple, 51,135, 136, 139; Marsden, 53, 28,30; Mersey crossing, 59, 89-90; Mont d'Or, 62,72; Paddock (Longroyd), 55,28,30; Pont Cysyllte, 51, 65, 129-142, 59, 161, 168, 174, 176, 177; Pont du Gard, 62, 53-80; Ponty-y-Cafnau, Cyfarthfa, 51,137, 56, 196; Roquefavour, 62, 55; Royal George, 53, 28, 30; Scarbottom (Skyerbottom), 55, 28, 30; Solani, 55, 93,110; Sta1ybridge (Stakes), 53, 28, 29, 31, 38, 55,28,29; StanleyFerry, 52,

70,71; Store Street (Manchester), **55**, 28; Toledo, **62**, 73; Uppermill, **55**, 28, 30; Vyrnwy, **59**, 87; Wolverton, **52**, 68, 69.

Arc lighting, **61**, 5.

Arcana family, gunfounders and military engineers, **59**, 61-80.

Arcano, Arcangelo, **59**, 61, 62, 63, 64-67, 74, 75.

Arcano, Francesco, **59**, 61, 62-63, 64, 66, 67, 73, 78, 80.

Arcano, Poliscue, **59**, 63.

Arcano, Rafaele, **59**, 61, 62, 63, 64.

Archaeology, Industrial, origin of term, **52**, 220.

Arches, cast iron, **52**, 65, 70, 72, 83, 191, 196, 200; laminated timber, **52**, 68, 185, 191, 202, **54**, 1; skew, **53**, 28; tied, **52**, 67-74, 191-194, 203; wrought. iron, **52**, 67, 72.

Architraves, **56**, 104, 105.

Ardwell, Wigtownshire, electricity on farm (1893), **51**, 113.

Argon, for shielding welding arcs, **55**, 34; manufacture, **55**, 56.

Arkwright, Sir Richard, mill owner, **57**, 105, 106, 107, 108, 116, **58**, 34.

Arkwright Society, **54**, 175.

Armadillo hose, **60**, 59.

Armatures, electrical, (rotors), **56**, 47; Gramme's, **56**, 45, 46; disc, **56**, 46; solid forged, **56**, 47; flywheel, **56**, 52, 57.

Armfield, of Ringwood, **58**, 158.

Armington, Pardon, **61**, 6.

Armour, warships, alloy steel, **56**, 112, 124; 'Compound', **56**, 124; wrought iron, **56**, 116, 117, 123, 124, 130.

Armstrong, E. A., **65**, 57.

Armstrong (Sir W. G.) & Co., **54**, 35.

Armstrong, Sir William George, **54**, 27, 29, 33, 48, 49, 52, **56**, 48, 113-117, 121, 127, 131, **57**, 155, **58**, 49, **65**, 148, 149.

Armstrong Whitworth, **59**, 33, **65**, 45.

Army & Navy Bible Society, 58, 89.

Arnold, John, civ. engr., 53, 87.

Arnstein, Karl, airship designer, 53, 162, 166, 167.

Arrol (Sir William), & Co., swing bridges by, 52, 210, 214, tunnelling machines by, 65, 18.

Arromanches, 61, 85, 89, 98, 99.

Arsenals, Indret, (France), 56, 135; Woolwich, gun making at, 56, 116-119.

Ascogefyrus, 60, 98.

Ash pans, locomotive, 54, 131, 141.

Ashton Canal Co., 53, 17.

Ashworth, J., engr., 51, 95.

Association of Railway Locomotive Engineers, 57, 144.

Aster Engineering Co., 53, 49, 54.

Aston, Mr., 58, 118.

Aswan, red granite quarry, 56, 87, 92.

Atkins, Anne, botanist, 53, 7.

Atkins, Robert, of Newcastle, contr., 54, 29.

Atkinson, James, mech. engr., 53, 176.

Atkinson, W. (c.1773-1839) archt., 51, 57-8, 62, 69, 93.

Atometer, Barton's, 64, 105.

Attwood, J. B., engr., 57, 127.

Attwoods, Messrs., 57, 10.

Aubry, Nicholas, 59, 155, 175, 195, 197.

Auer von Welsbach, C., see Welsbach, C. Auer von.

Augustus, Emperor, 62, 55.

Austin, Herbert (Lord Austin), 55, 214, 215.

Austin Rover, Longbridge, motor car mfrs., **57**, 169.

Austin, William, **62**, 43.

Australopithicenes, and skins, **53**, 139.

Autofrettage, **57**, 156.

Automatic control, **63**, 133-164^{pm}

Automatic Telephone Manufacturing Co., **63**, 169.

Automatic Temperature Control Co., **63**, 148.

Automation, **59**, 15, 16, 21, 26, 27.

Auxiliary machines, steam driven, Admiralty policy on, **59**, 99.

Averlino, Antonio (Il Filarete), **61**, 67, 74.

Aviation medicine, **64**, 48.

Avon Industrial Buildings Trust, **53**, 191.

Awty, B. G., *The Arcana Family of Casena as Gunfounders and Military Engineers*, **59**, 61-80; *The Blast Furnace in the Renaissance Period: Haut Fourneau or Fonderie ?* **61**, 65-78; & C. B. Phillips, *The Cumbrian Bloomery Forge in the Seventeenth Century and Forge Equipment in the Charcoal Iron Industry*, **51**, 25-40.

Axles, radial, for locomotives, **57**, 43, 132, 138.

Aydon & Elwell, iron-founders, **53**, 77, 81, 95, **59**, 170.

Aydon, Samuel, **59**, 176, 184.

Ayres, M. M., obituary, **56**, 203.

Ayres, Thomas, **58**, 57.

Ayrton, W. E., elec. engr., **53**, 133.

Azoury, P. H., **64**, 181.

Baader, Joseph, **59**, 168.

Baalbek, temple at, **56**, 104.

Babbage, Ben. H., civ. engr., **54**, 148-155^{pm}; and Lancashire water supplies, **54**, 160.

Babbage, Charles, 54, 148, 150; 55, 238, 56, 156, 62, 143-150, 64, 145.

Babbage-Faraday Bicentenary Conference, Cambridge, 5-7 July 1991, summaries of papers, 62, 143-155.

Babcock & Wilcox, 56, 54, 57, 80, 90, 96, 58, 79, 87; Renfrew Works, 54, 84, 87.

Babcock & Wilcox Co., New York, 58, 76, 79, 87.

Babcock boiler, 58, 75-87*pm*.

Babcock Energy Ltd, 58, 85.

Babcock, George Herman, 58, 75.

Babcocke, James, 58, 75.

Bach (Richard), & Co., engrs., 54, 201.

Bache, Richard, 59, 190.

Backbarrow, 60, 100.

Bacon, Anthony, M.P., 58, 46, 47, 48, 49, 52, 54.

Bacon, Francis, 54, 110, 56, 15.

Bacon, Roger, 57, 150.

Baddiford, W., ironmonger, 51, 19.

Badger, John, 64, 136.

Baffrey, M. (Baffrey-Hennebique), French civ. engr., 56, 72, 80.

Bagasse, 58, 81; as locomotive fuel, 57, 44, 57.

Bage, Charles, 51, 81, 59, 176, 180.

Baggs, J. W., 59, 51.

Baildon, John, 59, 165, 180.

Bailey Reay, 64, 63.

Bailey, D. & E., contrs., 54, 4.

Bailey furnaces, 58, 83, 84, 85.

Bailey, M. R., 61, 102; *George Stephenson Locomotive Advocate: the Background to the Rainhill*

Trials, 52, 171-179; *Report on Manchester Ship Canal Three Day Meeting*, 52, 209-214; *Notes on Locomotive Development*, 62, 109-111; *The Tracked Hovercraft Project*, 65, 129-145; *Robert Stephenson and the Horseley Company*, 58, 139-140.

Bailey Meter Co., engr., 57, 80, 90, 63, 150.

Bailey, Sir W. H., engr., 55, 145-6.

Bailey, William, 63, 56-58, 64.

Bailliffe, W, of Marsden, civ. engr., 53, 21, 32, 33.

Baird, Charles, ironfounder in Russia, 54, 86-96*pm.*, 104; 58, 50, 57, 59, 168.

Baird, Francis, ironfounder, 54, 96.

Baird, Hugh, civ. engr., 52, 70.

Baird, James, 54, 104; 58, 49, 52.

Baker, A. L. L., 61, 87.

Baker (John) & Bessemer Ltd., 56, 149.

Baker, Sir Benjamin, 59, 89.

Baker system, for train heating, 57, 20.

Baker, W. E., civ. engr., 55, 87, 105, 106.

Balance bobs, pumping engine, 54, 192.

Balance, common, 52, 105.

Balancing, of engines, 56, 55.

Bald, William (1789-1857), 65, 34, 35, 36, 38.

Baldwin Locomotive Works, 51, 187, 53, 14, 57, 89, 62, 43, 63, 113, 65, 78.

Baldwin, M., 61, 102.

Baldwin, T. S., U.S. engr., 53, 50.

Baldwin, Thomas, archt., 53, 191.

Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton Corporation, loco. bldrs., 57, 90, 98.

Ball, E. B., obituary, 56, 203.

Ball, J., obituary, **56**, 203-204.

Ball races, for sliding loads, **56**, 98, 104.

Ball, Sir Robert (1840-1913), **56**, 48.

Ballincollig Gunpowder Mills, **58**, 155, 156.

Ballistic pendulum, **57**, 155.

Balloons, Russian, **63**, 75.

Ballou, G., **64**, 112.

Baltic factories, Russia, **59**, 11.

Balzer, S.M., U.S. mech. engr., **53**, 45.

Barlow, Joel, **59**, 215,217.

Barlow, Peter, civ. engr., **51**, 69, 79, 94, **52**, 49, **55**, 190, 202, 209.

Barlow, P. W., civ. engr., **52**, 84, **64**, 7.

Barlow, W. H., civ. engr., **52**, 57, 58.

Barnes, Thomas, **64**, 66, 67.

Bancroft, Edward, U.S. engr., **52**, 1.

Bancroft, Nightingale & Co., engine bldrs., **52**, 1.

Bank of London, **56**, 13.

Banks, Edward, contr., **53**, 33.

Banks, Sir Joseph, **53**, 56, 59, 199, 203, 206, 209, **60**, 137.

Baptist Church, and Newcomen family, **51**, 12-19*pm*.

Barbados Light & Power Co., **52**, 46.

Barbier, Marc, loco. engr., **58**, 8.

Barclay, Andrew, mech. engr., **56**, 145.

Barclay (Andrew), Sons & Co., engrs., **56**, 144, 146, **59**, 139.

Barges, Baltic, grain handling, **60**, 62, 63; coal, river Tyne, **62**, 113; flat top, **55**, 229; *Mark*

Lane, grain handling, **60**, 60-62; *Principele Carol*, grain handling, **60**, 63; special, for indivisible loads, **56**, 92, 93, 98, 102, 104.

Barham, Admiral Lord, **53**, 56.

Barker & Hawkins, builders, **53**, 75.

Barker, Charles Spackman, **62**, 13.

Barker, T. B. & Co., gas engine makers, **53**, 174.

Barley, pearl, **51**, 237, 238.

Barne, Sir George, **60**, 127.

Barnes, Amos, coal viewer, **52**, 112, 113.

Barnes, J. A., *Power Jets and the Pressure Exchanger*, **64**, 167-195.

Barnes, John, engr., **57**, 126.

Barnett, W., mech. engr., **53**, 172.

Barney, Thomas, **53**, 157, 170.

Barometers, **52**, 23; in early engine tests, **54**, 191.

Barraclough, K. C., **60**, 164, *Swedish Iron and Sheffield Steel*, **61**, 79, 80.

Barratt & Exhall, of Reading, engr., **52**, 4.

Barre, Arnaud, French engr., **51**, 46.

Barrels, shot gun, **56**, 130.

Barrow Navigation, Ireland, **58**, 155.

Barrow runs, in excavation, **53**, 84, **55**, 197, 199, 200.

Barrow, Sir John, civil servant, **53**, 56, 57, 62, 63.

Barry, Sir John Wolfe (1836-1918), **62**, 135.

Barshear, J., **64**, 115.

Bart, F. J., **59**, 21.

Barton, J., **64**, 104, 105, 108.

Barton, T. H., mech. engr., **53**, 180.

Barwell, F T., 65, 131.

Basgan, Dr. Ion, Romanian oil engr., 54, 117, 118.

Basilisks, Venetian, 59, 71,72; Turkish, 59,71,72.

Basle, Johann of, gunfounder, 59, 68.

Bastions, angled, 59, 61, 64, 72.

Bateman & Sherratt, engine bldrs, 51, 99, 101, 104 108, 197, 56, 159.

Bateman, J. F. La Trobe, civ. engr., 53, 33, 38, 54, 27, 33-48*pm*.

Bath Industrial History Trust, 53, 191.

Batteries, electric traction, 55, 63.

Battery ware (brass hollow ware), 53, 186, 191.

Baude, Peter, gunfounder, 58, 45, 59,62, 63.

Baur, C., loco. engr., 57, 46.

Bamine, Maj. Gen. P. D., French engr. 54, 89-92*pm*.

Bazalgette, Charles Norman, 58, 90.

Bazalgette, Edward, 58, 90, 100.

Bazalgette, Jean Louis, 58, 89.

Bazalgette, Joseph William (b. 1846), 58, 90.

Bazalgette, Joseph William (1783-1849), 58, 89.

Bazalgette, Sir Joseph William (1819-1891), 52, 61,131, 58, 89-111*pm*, 63, 188.

Bazalgette, Theresa Philo (nee Pilton), 58, 90.

Belanger, Jean Baptiste, 59, 178, 197, 201.

Beakbane, H. R., 61, 102.

Beale 's, of Parkgate, Sheffield, forge-masters, 56, 124.

Beam engines, see Engines, steam, beam.

Beames, Captain H.P.M., of L. N. W. R., 59, 45.

Beamish Home Farm, 60, 34.

Beams, cast iron. deflection. **51**, 73, 74, 93; shear in, **51**, 74; strength, **51**, 72-76, 81,93; flitched, **52**, 75; framed, for beam engines, **54**. 193; wood, deflection, **51**, 66, 67; strength, **51**, 58, 66, 67.

Beardmore oil engine, **59**, 54.

Beardmore (William), & Co., 53, 50, 167, **56**, 124, 125, **64**, 95.

Beardmore, Sir William, engr.. 56, 142.

Bearings, flexible, **56**, 24, 40; footstep, for turbines, **63**, 25, 52; roller, in locos., **54**, 140, 141; self-lubricated, **55**, 45.

Beatrix, F.of St Etienne, loco. bldrs., **55**, 151.

Beaufort, Duke of, and Mumbles Rly., **51**, 144.

Beaufort, Rear Admiral Sir Francis. 62, 132, 148.

Beaufoy, Mark (1764-1827). physicist; **51**, 166, 170, **61**, 33, 47, **63**, 54.

Beaumarchais, 59, 197, 201, 215.

Beaumont, Lt-Col. F.E.B. (1833-1899), **65**, 15, 16, 17.

Bebbington, A. P., obituary. **55**, 250.

Beckmann, Johann, **60**, 100,102.

Bedford, William, **58**, 113, 115, 117.

Bedlington Iron Co., 56, 59; rails for Russia. **54**, 94.

Beechams, 64, 47.

Beetle pontoons, *see* Whale pierheads *and* piers.

Beeton, A. B. P., **64**, 190.

Behr, F. B.. elec. engr., **53**, 127; and Lartigue monorail, **55**, 131-152.

Beighton, Henry, **52**, 113, **56**, 11, **58**, 43, 60, 61., 72, **65**, 52.

Belhoste, J.-F ., correspondence on *The Blast Furnace in the Renaissance Period: Haut Fourneau or Fonderie?*, **61**, 78.

Belidor, B. F. de, **51**, 5, **65**, 52.

Bell, Alexander Graham, 53, 50, 122, 123, 124.

Bell crank levers, 54, 192.

Bell founding, 53, 191.

Bell, Francis, civ. engr., 52, 82.

Bell, Henry, 64, 77-78

Bell, John, surveyor, 52, 182.

Bell metal, 51, 18, 24.

Bell Telephone Co., 63, 169ff., 65, 63.

Bell Telephone Laboratories, 55, 45.

Bell, Thomas Henry, civ. engr., 52, 193.

Bellens, Charles, 59, 143.

Belliss & Morcom, Birmingham, engine bldrs, 57, 70, 74; air compressor by, 56, 193.

Belliss, J. E., Belliss & Seekings, *Engineers of Birmingham: a Correction*, 54, 201.

Belliss, G. E., 61, 11.

Bellows, 60, 8, 96-105; iron, 60, 103, 104; for organs, 62, 2, 5, 6; pressure generated, 60, 104, 105; pneumatic, 56, 163, 175; water driven, 51, 31, 32, 33, 40, 61, 65, 67; wooden 60, 8, 102, 103.

Bells, diving, 53, 78, 81, 88.

Belpaire, Albert, 65, 121.

Belpaire, Theo., 65, 121.

Belts, power transmission by, 52, 55, 162, 163, 164.

Ben Nevis, observatory, 52, 23.

Benardos, N., metal lurgist, 55, 33.

Bench marks, 53, 22.

Bending, tests in, 52, 53.

Bengal Engineers (Royal), 55, 86, 106, 107.

Beni-Hassan, **60**, 96.

Bennet & Hunt, builders, **53**, 84.

Bennett, Stuart, *The Development of Process Control Instruments 1900-1940*, **63**, 133-164.

Bennitt (Joseph & William), Dudley, **58**, 139.

Bentham, Sir Samuel, **53**, 56, **58**, 64, **59**, 171, **60**, 108, 109-111 ; scheme for Sheerness, **60**, 110.

Bentinck, Lord, **62**, 83.

Bentley, W. O., **53**, 48, **55**, 214.

Benz, Karl, **53**, 39.

Benzine, for tracing paper, **53**, 2.

Benzole, as i.c. engine fuel, **53**, 43.

Beresford, Francis, lawyer, **57**, 105, 106.

Beresford, J. S., civ. engr., **55**, 103, 104, 105, 106.

Berg, E. J., **63**, 19.

Bergamo, Antonio da, military archt., **59**, 66.

Bergeron, L..E., **64**, 103.

Bergin, T. F., **58**, 125.

Bergue, Charles de (1807.73), engr., **52**, 74, **55**, 3, 4, 13, 19.

Berkley, G., civ. engr., **52**, 57.

Berkley, J. J., civ. engr., **54**, 157.

Berlin Gas Co., **58**, 134.

Berliner, Emile, sound engr., **55**, 36.

Berms, **54**, 35-47*pm*.

Bernoulli, Johann (1667. 1748), **51**, 159, 162.

Berry, G. C., obituary, **55**, 250.

Bersham Ironworks, **58**, 53, 54, 55.

Bertenshaw, Dr. N. W., museum director, **57**, 5.

Bertin, Jean, **65**, 142.

Beryllium, alloys, **55**, 43; vacuum melting, **55**, 43, 44; in stainless steels, **55**, 46.

Beryllium Corporation, **55**, 43.

Bessemer, Sir Henry (1813.98), **56**, 131.

Beswick, Mr., canal bldr., **57**, 9.

Betancourt, Agustin, French engr., **54**, 91, 93.

Betham, Edward, **60**, 132.

Bethlehem Steel Corporation, **55**, 42.

Beton Armé, Le, French trade journal, **56**, 77, 78, 79.

Beugniot, Edouard, loco. engr., **55**, 2, 3, **57**, 39, 40, 44, 46; levers, **57**, 40.

Bevan, Benjamin (c.1773-1833), **52**, 68, 69.

Beverley Cross & Co., Leeds, **58**, 35.

Bewick, T. J. (1821.77), civ. engr., **54**, 36.

Beyer, Peacock & Co., **51**, 152, 175-190, **52**, 45, 47, 158, **54**, 140, **55**, 2, 9, 16, **56**, 183, **57**, 129, 132, 133, 137, **62**, 31.

Bicycle manufacture, British, **55**, 214.

Bicycles, Dursley-Pedersen, **52**, 170; for four riders, **52**, 170; Penny-farthing, **52**, 170; SVEA type (1897), **52**, 32.

Bicycles, motor, **56**, 181-182, **57**, 172; Stuart Stellar (1912), **52**, 163.

Bidder, Bartholomew, clerk, **55**, 185, 201, 202, 203.

Bidder, George Parker, **53**, 90, 95, **55**, 149, 150, 177-209, **56**, 63, **58**, 91, 94, 95, **61**, 34, 39, 47-49.

Billington, Neville S., on Thomas Tredgold, **51**, 83-86; *Travelling in Comfort*, **57**, 19-30.

Binnie, Geoffrey Morse, obituary, **60**, 174-175.

Binnie, Sir Alexander Richardson, civ. engr., **52**, 119, 137, **58**, 110, **59**, 90.

Bintley, Job, of Kendal, surveyor, **52**, 138.

Bioengineering, **64**, 41-51.

Biological Engineering Society, **64**, 44, 49.

Bion, Nicolas, **64**, 102.

Blore, Edward, archt., **54**, 90.

Biotechnology, see Bioengineering.

Birch, James, engr., **51**, 149.

Biringuccio, Vanoccio, **58**, 54, 57, **59**, 73, 74, 78, **60**, 100.

Birkbeck, G., **58**, 35.

Birkbeck, George, M.D., educationalist, **56**, 156.

Birkinbine, Mr., **58**, 77.

Birmingham Association of Mechanical Engineers, **57**, 18.

Birmingham Canal Navigation Co., **57**, 1-18*pm.*, 172, **58**, 113, 115, 116, 117, 118, 126, 133.

Birmingham Gas Light Co., **58**, 134.

Birmingham Museum of Science & Industry, **57**, 1, 5, 14, 172, 173.

Birmingham Reference Library, Boulton & Watt Collection, **57**, 4, 5, 6.

Birmingham, University of, **57**, 169.

Birr Castle, **58**, 154.

Birt, G. R., **60**, 49, 58, 63.

Birtley Iron Co., **53**, 89, 90.

Bishop of London, **59**, 5, 9.

Black Country Museum, **57**, 170, 171.

Black, Joseph, **53**, 2, 4, **56**, 155, **65**, 117.

Blackfriars Bridge, **58**, 96.

Blackwall Tunnel, 58, 98-99, 110.

Blades, steam turbine, 52, 32-44*pm.*, 56, 21-43*pm.*; Muller type, 52, 44, 46; stress corrosion of, 52, 44.

Blagdon, Bristol, pumping station, 53,187,188.

Blair, John, of Sunderland, marine engine bldr., 56, 54.

Blakeway, Edward, 58, 53.

Blakey, William, engr., 58, 31,32.

Blanket manufacture, 52, 167.

Blast, air, 60, 96-102.

Blast furnace gas, as i.c. engine fuel, 53, 182.

Blast furnaces, 60, 2; Asslar, 61, 71, 72, 75; Czechoslovakian, 61, 71 ; Dollartshutte, 61, 72, 73; Le Becquet, 61, 72, 74; Moyeuve-Grande, 61, 70, 72-74; Panningridge, 61, 72-74; Renaissance, 61 ,65-78; Schevenhtitte, 61,72, 74; Sheffield, Sussex, 61, 72; Vandeuve, 61, 68, 73; Virton, 61, 70, 75; Walloon, 61, 68, 70, 71, 75, 79.

Blast pipes, locomotive, 58, 1; vortex, for locomotives, 57, 39, 140, 142, 144, 147, 148.

Blau, H., German chemist, 53, 167.

'Blaugas', as airship fuel, 53, 167.

Blenkinsop, J., of Leeds, min. engr., 52,177.

Blériot, Louis, aviator, 53, 46, 53, 55, 48.

Bliss, E. W., and Co., 63, 8.

Blists Hill Open Air Museum, 57, 175.

Bloch, Marcel, loco. engr., 58, 3.

Blocks, gun breech, 56, 114-120*pm.*

Blok, Ir. T., obituary, 54, 209.

Blood, W. B., civ. engr., 52, 82.

Bloom hearths, 51, 25, 29.

Bloomery forge, defined, 51, 26.

Bloomfield Co., brickworks, **57**, 7.

Bloomfield, General, **58**, 57.

Bloomsmithy, defined, **51**, 25.

Blowing engines, **60**, 103, 104.

Blowpipe, **60**, 96.

Blueprints, (cyanotypes), **53**, 2, 7, 8, 9-11, 14.

Blume, Stuart, **64**, 49, 50.

Blundell, **63**, 218.

Blyth, J. D., **63**, 131-132.

Board of Ordnance, **51**, 69, **56**, 113, **58**, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 54, 55, 156.

Board of Trade, **55**, 131, 146, 147.

Boats, on inclined planes, **51**, 136; in restricted channels, **51**, 141, 169-171; torpedo, **63**, 81*ff.*; *see also* Ships.

Boats, named, *Castlefield*, canal passenger boat, **55**, 228; *Colby Cubbin* (R.A.) No. I, lifeboat (1956), **56**, 181; *Jessie May*, ferryboat, **60**, 71; *Pearl*, ferry boat, **60**, 71; *Spry*, Severn trow, **57**, 175.

Boomer, John George, **58**, 118, 120.

Bogies, for railway locomotives, **57**, 81, 125, 129, 130, 131, 133.

Boiler Explosions Acts, **58**, 75.

Boiler explosions in locomotives, **60**, 73-94.

Boiler inspection and insurance associations, **60**, 84.

Boilers, **52**, 113, 116, 158, 168-173, 176, **56**, 26, 27, 29, 30, 39, 187, 192, **60**, 73, 77-86; Babcock, **58**, 75-87*pm.*; butt joints, **60**, 79, 80; construction and manufacture, **60**, 78-82; Cornish, **52**, 168, **58**, 75, 79, **65**, 117; corrosion, **60**, 78; flanging, **60**, 81; furrowing, **60**, 79; grooving, **60**, 79; high pressure, water tube, **52**, 169, **63**, 103*ff.*; hydraulic testing, **60**, 85; inspection, **60**, 83-85; iron, **60**, 77, 78; Lancashire, **52**, 168, **58**, 75, 79, 156; lap joints, **60**, 79, 80; methane fired, **56**, 192; Newcomen engine, **52**, 113, 116; oil fired, **51**, 187, 191; origin of term, **56**, 13; riveted joints, **60**, 80; riveting technique, **60**, 81; steel, **60**, 77, 78; Stirling, **58**, 83; stokers, **58**, 80-81; strength, **60**, 78; testing, **60**, 85, 86, waggon top, **52**, 168; water tube, **63**, 84; welded, **60**, 81; Witkowitz, **58**, 78.

Boilers, locomotive, **51**, 180-183, 236; **52**, 158, 173, 176, **60**, 77-86, **65**, 165-188*pm.*; Brotan, **62**, 21-51; forced circulation, **54**, 63; Franco Crosti, **63**, 131; high pressure, **54**, 64, 65; Muhlfeld, **62**, 23; return flue, **52**, 173; scaling in, **54**, 129; Schmidt-Hartmann, **63**, 108*ff.*; Schmidt-Henschel, **63**, 103*ff.*; smoke tube, **54**, 60, 62, 65, 129, 131, 140.

Boilers, marine, **58**, 79-80, **64**, 79ff.; corrugated flue, for transatlantic ships, **64**, 163-164; high pressure, **64**, 143ff.; multitubular, **64**, 87; Napier 'haystack', **64**, 79, 143; Scotch, **54**, 169, **64**, 144; testing of, **64**, 148, 149.

Boles, Harman van (1683-1764), Dutch civ.engr., **52**, 67, 69.

Bolinder, J. & G., **60**, 65.

Bolinder timber transporter, **60**, 65, 66.

Bollinckx, H., **59**, 135.

Bombardon, see Breakwaters.

Bombards, stone-throwing, **59**, 67.

Bonfil --(Count St George), Italian engr., **54**, 154, 156.

Boni, Bruno, obituary, **51**, 248.

Bonneville, Madame, **59**, 215, 216.

Bonneville, Nicolas de, **59**, 215.

Bonomi, Ignatius, architect, **51**, 233, **52**, 76.

Book of Surveying, **60**, 130.

Bookbindings, preservation, **53**, 156.

Books, early edition sizes, **56**, 157, 158.

Boosey & Hawkes, **59**, 226.

Booster engines, loco., **54**, 129, 134, 143.

Booth, Henry, rly. director, **52**, 171, 172, 175.

Booth, John, tunnel inspector, **53**, 26.

Booth, Joseph, organ builder, **56**, 175.

Booth, L. G., *Thomas Tredgold*, **51**, 57-71, 86-92.

Booth (W. Kelly) Ltd., ship repairers, visited, **56**, 187.

Bootsknecht, --, 17th. cent. Dutch shipwright, **52**, 112.

Borax, used in iron cement, **53**, 31.

Borazon, **57**, 165.

Borda, Jean-Charles de, **59**, 193.

Bordentown, **59**, 191.

Bordesley Abbey, **57**, 176.

Boreholes, for site investigation, **54**, 29, 36, 38, 40, 44, 46; for water supply, **54**, 53.

Boring bars, **58**, 54, 55, 57.

Borries, A. von, **65**, 165.

Borsig Locomotive Works, **65**, 168.

Bosch fuel pump, **59**, 48.

Bosch (Robert), elec. engr., **53**, 51, 54.

Bosquet, Gaston du, **62**, 44-46.

Bosso, P., Italian engr., **54**, 148, 150.

Bossons, W. H., obituary, **61**, 112.

Bossut, (Abbé) Charles (1730-1814), French naval archt., **51**, 166, 59, 193.

Boswell, J. W., **59**, 179.

Both, J. H., miller, **53**, 108.

Bottom, Councillor Pavel, of St Petersburg, **54**, 86.

Bottomless tub, **60**, 57.

Bouch, Sir Thomas, civ. engr., **52**, 58, 100, **54**, 143.

Bouch, William, loco. engr., **54**, 143, 144, **55**, 10, 11, 19.

Bough & Co., contrs., **53**, 79.

Bough & Hughes, contrs., **53**, 74.

Bough & Smith, 59,172.

Bough, William, contr., 53, 75-81pm.

Bouguer, Pierre (1698-1758), French naval archt., 51, 162, 163, 168, 170, 53, 58, 60.

Boulnois, H. P., 58, 99, 100.

Boulogne, 59, 64, 67.

Boulton & Paul Ltd., 53, 165.

Boulton & Watt, 51, 95-108pm., 144, 53, 26, 85, 54, 189, 195, 196, 197, 56, 159, 163, 166, 57,1, 2, 5, 7, 8, 10, 17-18, 126, 172, 176, 58, 34, 65, 68, 117, 59, 4, 5, 6, 9, 11, 156, 190, 201, 64, 53, 64-69, 71-72, 92; beam engines by, 51, 144, 145, 147, 52, 168; trussed engine beam experiments, 52, 82.

Boulton & Watt Collection, Binningharn, 58, 35, 117; see also Birmingham Reference Library.

Boulton, M. R., 51, 98.

Boulton, Matthew, 51, 95, 97, 53, 2, 54, 192, 193, 57, 6, 18, 58, 34, 65, 59, 190, 64, 66, 104.

Bound, A. L., obituary, 52, 219.

Bound Brook Oil-Iess Bearing Co., 55, 45.

Bourbon, Nicolas, 61, 68, 73.

Bourdon, François, French engr., 56, 134, 135, 137.

Bourne, J. C., 62, 104, 105.

Bourne, John, civ. engr., 52, 184, 185, 187, 188.

Bourne, William, 59, 182.

Boutmy, G., French engr., 56, 134.

Bouton, Georges, French engr., 53, 39.

Boveri, Walter, German elec. engr., 56, 47.

Bow Gas Co., 58, 134.

Bow, R. H., civ. engr., 52, 67.

Bowditch, J., *The American High-Speed Single-Valve Automatic Cutoff Steam Engine*, **61**, 1-14.

Bower, A., Chairlan of Liverpool Water Committee, **59**, 82.

Bower Spring, **60**, 162, 163.

Bowers, Brian, *Developments in the Electricity Supply Industry*, **56**, 45-48.

Bowler, J. B. & Sons, of Bath, **53**, 184, 192.

Bowler, Jonathan Burdett, entrepreneur, **53**, 192.

Bowstring Truss, **59**, 156.

Boyes, John & J. Kenneth Major, *Rex Wailes: A Bibliography*, **57**, 189-191.

Boyle, Robert, **52**, 112, **54**, 110, **56**, 153-155, 157.

Bradley Ironworks, **58**, 53.

Bradshaw, William., **55**, contr., 157.

Braid, D. H. P., *The Armament of Naval Ships in the Nineteenth Century*, **56**, 111-132; *Gun Boring from the Solid*, **58**, 45-58.

Brain-scanner, **64**, 45.

Brakes, aircraft, **55**, 49, 50, 51; Henry type (compressed air), **55**, 28; louvre (air resistance), **55**, 137, 143; mountain railway, **56**, 185; railway, Clark's, **57**, 129, 132; railway, counter-pressure, **55**, 1-29; regenerative (electric railways), **55**, 146; vacuum, **55**, 14, 29; Westinghouse, **54**, 61, **55**, 14, 16, 27.

Bramah & Cochrane, **58**, 120, 121, 138.

Bramah, Francis, ironfounder, **51**, 58, 60, 63, 85, 89, 93.

Bramah, J. J., engr., **52**, 76, **58**, 120, 121, 138.

Bramah (Joseph) & Sons, engrs., **53**, 84, 86, 88.

Bramah, Joseph, **51**, 100, 108, **54**, 105, **58**, 138, **59**, 11, **64**, 103, **65**, 148.

Bramwell, Sir F. J., engr., **55**, 146, **58**, 97.

Branca, G., **63**, 6.

Brandeng, Robert William (1774-1848), civ. engr., **52**, 187, 202.

Brandreth, Thomas S., rly. director, **52**, 174, 175.

Branford, Victor, **64**, 43.

Brass, **60**, 12; manufacture, **53**, 183, 191.

Brassey, Thomas (1805-70), **54**, 165.

Brayton, James, **63**, 79.

Breakers, rock, **54**, 53.

Breakwaters, Mulberry harbour types, **61**, 83, 85, 90-94, 96-98; Ostia, **56**, 94; Portus, **56**, 94; Wick, **52**, 22, 23, 24.

Brearley, Harry, metallurgist, **55**, 46.

Brereton, R. P., civ. engr., **54**, 153, 154, 155, 159.

Brewing Industry Research Foundation, **64**, 47.

Brewing technology, **64**, 42, 43.

Brewster, Sir David, **56**, 156.

Brick, manufacture, **53**, 99; manufacture on sites, **54**, 43, 53; silica, **56**, 191, 192.

Bridge House Estates Trust, **58**, 98.

Bridge trusses, analysis of, **52**, 99.

Bridges, Battersea, **58**, 98; Birmingham Canal, **59**, 169, 177; bowstring truss, **59**, 156; Budapest, **63**, 196-199; Cannon Street, **58**, 98; cast-iron columns, **59**, 162, 178-179; Charing Cross, **58**, 98; Chelsea, **58**, 98; deck plates, cast-iron, **59**, 178; Deptford Creek, **58**, 98; Lambeth, **58**, 98; London, **58**, 60, 61, 62, 65, 66, 72, 98, **59**, 3, 4, **63**, 188-189 (iron pipe on) **59**, 3, 11; Maidstone, **52**, 100, 101; Norfolk, **63**, 191; North Parade, Bath, **63**, 195; piers, cast-iron, **59**, 179; Russian, iron, **54**, 79-104; U. S. A, **59**, 190; Waterloo, **58**, 98; Welbeck Abbey, **63**, 199; Westminster, **58**, 96, 97.

Bridges, arch, cast iron, **59**, 153-186; box voussoirs, **59**, 168; calculations, **59**, 179-180; deck plates, **59**, 178; design details, **59**, 172-181; diagonal bracing, **59**, 175-176; lateral framework, **59**, 174; ribs, **59**, 165, 168; spandrels, **59**, 176; springing plates, **59**, 177; tubular ribs, **59**, 174; voussoirs, **59**, 159, 160, 168; voussoir blocks, **59**, 211.

Bridges, arch, cast iron, named, Aberdeen, **59**, 170; Alloa, **59**, 168; Annan, **59**, 169; Barking Road, **59**, 170, 178, 179; Bath (Sydney Gardens), **59**, 176; Berlin, **59**, 168, (Kupfergraben) **59**, 165, 168, (Weidendammer) **59**, 158, 165, 168, 179; Bigsweir, **59**, 172; Birmingham Canal, **59**, 169; Bonar, **59**, 168, 170, 174, 178; Bordeaux, **59**, 164, 197; Boston, **59**, 158, 161, 174, 176, 177; Braunschweig, **59**, 165, 168; Breslau, **59**, 165; Bridgwater, **59**, 157, 158; Bridgnorth, **59**, 160; Bristol, **59**, 158, 161; Buildwas, **59**, 158, 159, 176, 180; Carshalton, **59**, 161, 177; Charlottenberg,

59, 165, 168; Chelmsford, **59**, 179; Chepstow, **59**,170, 172, 173; Clapton (Lea), **59**,170, 172; Coalbrookdale, **59**, 154, 158, 172, 174, 176, 178; Coalport, **59**, 158, 159, 176, 180; Cound Arbour, **59**, 176; Craigellachie, **59**, 180; Cubzac, **59**, 164; Czechoslovakia, **59**, 165; Dublin (Halfpenny), **59**, 176; Friedrichsbrücke, **59**, 165; Gallows Bridge (Boston Manor), **59**, 169; Garrett Hostel Lane, **59**, 173; Germany, **59**, 154, 165, 168; Glasgow, **59**, 170; Gloucester, **59**, 169; Haw, **59**, 172; Hronec, **59**, 165; Ipswich, **59**, 173; Ironbridge, **51**, 10, 65, 140, **54**, 79, 80, 86, **59**,154, 158, 172, 174, 176, 178; Jamaica, **59**, 158, 163, 177; Keme, **59**, 169, 172; Kunowsky, **59**, 165; Laasan, **59**, 162, 165; Laira (Lary), **59**, 172, 173; Lambeth, **59**, 172; Lea (Barking Road), **59**, 170, 171, 178,179, (Clapton) **59**, 172; Leeds and Selby Railway, **59**, 172; Leningrad (Nikolsky) **59**, 168, (Police) **59**, 168; Loch Ken, **59**, 169, 170; London Bridge, **59**, 3, 4, 11,160,168, 174; Lucknow, **59**, 170, 177; Malapane, **59**, 165; Menai Straits, **59**, 160, 161, 168, 179; Meole Brace, **59**, 169; Merthyr Tydfil, **59**, 158; Naples, **59**, 170; New Galloway, **59**, 169; Newport Pagnell, **59**, 158; Paris, **59**, 155, 162, 64, (Austerlitz) **59**. 163, 164, 197, (Carrousel) **59**, 165, (Cite) **59**, 162, (Invalides) **59**, 164, (Jena) **59**, 164, (Pont des Arts) **59**, 162; Potsdam, **59**, 165, 168; Regent's Park (Macclesfield Road), **59**, 76, 179; Rochester, **59**,170; Rohnitz, **59**, 65; Rotherham, **59**, 202-205; St. Maxence, **59**, 178; St. Petersburg, **59**, 168; Sawley, **59**, 180; Savres,**59**, 175; Silesia, **59**, 165; Smethwick (Galton), **58**, 127, 128, **59**, 169, 173, 177; Southwark, **59**, 170-172, 174, 176-177; Springfield, **59**, 179; Staines, **59**, 158, 161, 173, 174, 177, 178; Stanford, **54**, 88, **59**,158, 159, 176; Stourport, **59**, 158, 159, 175, 176, 180; Sunderland, **52**, 83, 191, **54**, 86, 88, **59**, 155, 156, 158, 159, 160, 174, 176, 177, 178, 210-211, 215; Taff, **59**,179; Tewkesbury (Mythe), **59**, 169, 173, 177; Trentham Park, **59**, 157,158; Vauxhall, **58**, 97, 98, **59**, 10, 171, 174,177, 178, 179; Westminster, **59**,179; Windsor, **59**, 172,175; Wroclaw, **59**, 165; Yarm, **59**, 158, 161, 173, 177, 178; see also Bridges, cast iron and Bridges, arch, cast iron.

Bridges, arch, concrete, Twickenham, **59**, 233.

Bridges, arch, wrought iron, **59**, 154-156, 189-221; chord ties, **59**, 200; models, **59**, 190-193, 211, 213-217; ribs, **59**, 202-205; straps, **59**, 211; tests, **59**, 202-205; trials, **59**, 202-205.

Bridges, arch, wrought iron, named, Alexandrovski Park, **59**, 156; Don River, **59**, 202; France, **59**, 153, 154, 155, 161-165, 178, 193-199, 201; Harlem River, **59**, 190, 191; Kirklees, 1769, **54**, 80, **59**, 154, 155, 156; Lisson Grove, **59**, 156, 205-211; Lyon, **59**,155; Paddington, **59**, 156, 205-211; Paris, **59**, 197, 215; Philadelphia, **59**, 155, 192; Paris, **59**, 197; Pushkin, **59**, 156; St. Far, **59**, 162; Syon Park, **59**, 156, 176, 178; Taurida Palace, **59**, 156; Toulouse, **59**, 155; Tsarskoe Selo, **54**, 80, 83, **59**, 156; Worlitz, **59**, 156.

Bridges, cast and wrought iron, Aubervilliers, France, **52**, 83; Besons, France, **52**, 83; Ballysirnon, **52**, 86; Buckby Wharf, **52**, 72; Buffalo, N. Y., **52**, 90; Caroline, Vienna, **52**, 84; Chalk Farm, **52**, 72, 73, 191, 202; Charleston, **52**, 193; Chester, **52**, 75, 191, 197, **54**, 154; Derby, **52**, 72; Dublin, **52**, 81; Haddiscoe, Norfolk, **52**, 73; Gauxholme, **52**, 193; in Hungary, **52**, 72; Joiner St., London, **52**, 83, 84; Kilsby (Weedon), **52**, 76, 77, 193; Lackawaxen, Pa., **52**, 88, 89, 90; Limerick, **52**, 86; Neville, Vienna, **52**, 84; New York, 109th.St., **52**, 88; Newark Dyke, **52**, 84; Newcastle High Level, **52**, 72, 73, 180-208; Obvodny, **54**, 95; Pittsfield, Mass., **52**, 88; Port Clinton, **52**, 86; Racconigi, Italy, **52**, 83-84; Reading, U.S.A., **52**, 86; Redbridge, Essex, **52**, 72, 73; Rupel, Belgium, **52**, 84; Sambre, Belgium, **52**, 83, 84; Scowcroft, Middleton, **52**, 72, 73, 191, 202; Stenson Junction, **52**, 193; Utica, N. Y., **52**, 72; West Auckland, **52**, 76; West Manayunk, U.S.A., **52**, 86, 89; Whipple's designs, **52**, 72.

Bridges, cast iron, **53**, 88, 189; Blackfriars, **55**, 179; Brunel's doubts on, **54**, 154; Buildwas, **51**, 134, **54**, 88; Chaudfontaine, Belgium, **52**, 72, 73; Joiner St. London, **52**, 84, 100; Holborn **55**, 193,

195, 202, 203; Kalinin, **54**, 96; in Leeds, **52**, 70; Mitre, **52**, 70; R. Moika, Russia, **54**, 87, 88, 89; Neva, **54**, 79, 82, 95, 96; Newcastle High Level, **51**, 232; Obvodny Canal, **54**, 89; St. Nicholas St., Newcastle, **52**, 196; Vodoodvotny Canal, Moscow, **52**, 72, 73, **54**, 90; voussoirs for, **54**, 86, 89, 90, 95; Waterloo, Betws-y-Coed, **54**, 169; see also Bridges, arch, cast iron.

Bridges, concrete, Chatellerault, **56**, 74, 75; erected up to 1909, **56**, 75; Risorgimento, Rome, **56**, 77.

Bridges, lead, **59**, 215.

Bridges, lift, **54**, 95.

Bridges, masonry, Abingdon, **55**, 162; Blackfriars, **52**, 54; Buildwas, **51**, 140; Causey Arch, **51**, 229; Dean St., Newcastle, **52**, 194, 196; Elgin, **52**, 72; Huddersfield Canal, **53**, 27, 28, 29; Irwell Railway, Manchester, **55**, 229; London (1825), **55**, 178; Manor Chare, Newcastle, **52**, 194; Neville St., Leeds, **52**, 70; Old, Newcastle, **52**, 180; .Old' London, **55**, 178; Pontypool (1764), **56**, 196; Radcot, **55**, 162; Richmond, **59**, 233; Royal Border, **52**, 191; Skeme, Darlington, **51**, 232, **52**, 76; Southwark, **51**, 65; Trinity, Florence, **59**, 173; Vauxhall, **51**, 65; Victoria, R. Wear, **52**, 191.

Bridges, models, **59**, 156, 190-193, 211, 213-217; pasteboard, **59**, 216.

Bridges, railway, **59**, 153; Cooper's standard design loads, **54**, 128, 137-139.

Bridges, reinforced concrete, Cemavoda, Romania, **54**, 107; Ooster ScheIdt, **54**, 186; Pont de Chatellerault, **54**, 106.

Bridges, Roman, **62**, 53ff.; Merida, **62**, 62, 65, 72; Metz, **62**, 65, 72; Pons Fabricius, **62**, 63; Pont St. Martin, **62**, 63, 77; Ponte della Baddia, **62**, 64; Ponte di Augusto, **62**, 64; Ponte Mivio, **62**, 64; Roquefavour, **62**, 55; Segovia, **62**, 64.

Bridges, steel, Stockton, **65**, 40; Britannia, Arched (Menai), **54**, 169; at Newcastle upon Tyne, **51**, 232.

Bridges, suspension, **63**, 186-199*pm*; Brest-Litovsk, **54**, 93; chain type, **54**, 91, 92, 93, **59**, 168, 184; Clifton, **53**, 185, **58**, 143; Hammersmith, **52**, 198, **55**, 193, **58**, 98, **63**, 186-188; Kiev, **54**, 80, 93, 94; Mannheim, **59**, 184; Marlow, **63**, 189-191; Menai, **51**, 65, **54**, 170; Modlin, **54**, 93; Ohlegsmuhle (Wupperthal), **54**, 179; Ostrov, **54**, 94; Runcorn, **59**, 160, 169; Victoria, Bath, **53**, 191; wire type, **54**, 93, 179.

Bridges, swing, **52**, 210, 214; cast iron, **53**, 75-96*pm*., **55**, 186; Douglas Harbour, **56**, 181; Kiev, **54**, 93; Neva, **54**, 79, 96; Newcastle, **51**, 232; steel at Barton, Manchester, **55**, 229; steel at Old Quay, Runcorn, **55**, 230; Sunderland Docks, **51**, 238; timber, **53**, 81, 82.

Bridges, timber, **59**, 176, 190; Bell's model, **52**, 193; Bredon, **52**, 80; Cheraw, S. Car., **52**, 79; Folkestone, **52**, 76, 77; Ivangorod, **54**, 93; Jackson, Md., **52**, 85; Lake Whitney, Mass., **52**, 79; laminated arch type, Moscow, **54**, 90; Leipzig, **52**, 76; Lozanne, **52**, 80; Lyon, **52**, 80; Moscow highway, **54**, 92; Newcastle, temporary, **52**, 180, 200, 201; Obvodny, **54**, 94; Ousebum, **52**, 185, 189; Paris, Pont de la Cité, **52**, 68, 69; St. Petersburg, **52**, 70, 71; Schuylkill, **59**, 191-193, 196, 203; Switzerland, **59**, 176; tested by Kulibin, **52**, 78; Trenton, U.S.A., **52**, 68, 69; truss types, **54**, 94; Vaudreuil, **52**, 80; Waterford, N.Y., **52**, 68, 69; Wettingen, **52**, 67, 69.

Bridges, timber and wrought iron, Abbey St. Bathans, **52**, 75; Cramond, **52**, 74; Fox Bank, Derbys. (1817), **52**, 75; Invemess, **52**, 75; Kelvin (1822), **52**, 75; Meiklewood, **52**, 74; Philadelphia, **52**, 75; for St. Petersburg-Moscow Railway, **54**, 95; Springfield, Mass., **52**, 85, 101; Thomastown, Ireland, **52**, 86.

Bridges, tubular girder, **59**, 153; Conway, **59**, 160, 161.

Bridges, wrought iron, Britannia Tubular, **51**, 139, **52**, 100, 191 196*pm.*, **54**, 16, 169, **55**, 208; Calippe's model, **52**, 67; Chepstow, **52**, 76; Cologne, **52**, 82; Conway, **52**, 191, **54**, 16; Darcy Lever, **52**, 82; Dirschau, **52**, 82; Dublin, Royal Canal, **52**, 81; Gateshead, Half Moon Lane and West St., **52**, 197; Great Yarmouth, **52**, 73; Grisehna, **52**, 82; Guben, **52**, 82; Honingham Cutting, **52**, 82; Lambeth, **52**, 72; Liverpool, Tithebarn St., **52**, 82; Magdeburg, **52**, 82; Maria Pia, Oporto, **54**, 180; Marienburg, **52**, 82; Montrose, **52**, 76; Motley's models, 1830, **52**, 75; Müngsten, Westphalia, **54**, 180; Neva, **52**, 76, 77; Raheny, **52**, 81; Saltash, **52**, 76; Saltwater Creek, Melbourne, **54**, 159, 160, 161; Springfield, Essex, **52**, 70, 100, 193; Tay, **52**, 58, 100; Ware, Herts., **52**, 193; West Hallington, **54**, 42, 43; see also Bridges, suspension *and* Viaducts.

Bridgman, P. W., scientist, **57**, 158-160, 162.

Bridgnorth, **59**, 160.

Bridgwater, 3rd Duke of, **51**, 3, **52**, 211.

Bridlington, harbour, **53**, 89.

Bridon Fibres Ltd., rope makers, visited, **51**, 231.

Briggs, J. W. ., *Autumn Meeting in Pembrokeshire*, **58**, 157-158; *Summer Meeting reports*: Bath, **53**, 183-192; Ruhr, **54**, 177-186; Isle of Man, **56**, 179-190; Birmingham, **57**, 169-177; Ireland, **58**, 153-156; Sheffield, **60**, 161-165.

Brindley, James, **55**, 153, 159, **57**, 4, 116, 172, **58**, 59, 61.

Brine, electrolysis, **55**, 60.

Brinell Hardness Test, **52**, 65.

Brin's Oxygen Co. (later British Oxygen Co.), **55**, 32.

Bristol Co., **63**, 134*ff.*

Bristol Dock Co., **52**, 100.

Bristol, E. H., **56**, 171, **59**, 25.

Bristol Society of Model and Experimental Engineers, **53**, 185.

Bristol United Gas Co., **58**, 134.

British and North American Royal Mail Steam Packet Co., 64, 82, 84.

British Association for the Advancement of Science, 52, 121, 130, 53, 122, 123, 55, 61, 62, 56, 25, 156; S. B. Hamilton and, 51, 6; ship model trials for, 51, 169,170.

British Bridge Stress Committee, 54, 138.

British Broadcasting Company, 55, 66, 65, 58.

British Broadcasting Corporation, 65, 59.

British Electricity Authority, 52, 44.

British Fishery Society, 52, 22

British Gas Co., 58, 134.

British Institution of Welding Engineers, later Institute of Welding and Welding Institute, 55, 34.

British Insulated & Helsby Cables Ltd., 63, 168; electric transmission lines by, 51, 118.

British Railways (British Rail), 57, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 27, 28, 58, 2, 65, 142,143.

British Ropes Ltd., Willington Works, visited, 51, 231.

British Steel Stainless, Shepcote Lane, Sheffield, 60, 161.

British Thompson Houston Co. (BTH), 53, 54, 56, 34, 63, 2, 30, 34, 65, 58, 59.

British Tungsram, 65, 60.

British Valve Makers Association, 65, 59ff.

British Westinghouse Co., 56, 33.

Broaches, draw, 56, 117.

Broad & Tierney, 58, 120.

Broad, J., 58, 138.

Broadbridge, S. R., historian, 57, 8, 10.

Broadfield House Glass Museum, Kingswinford, 57, 170.

Brock, Walter, 64, 82.

Brock-Nannsted, George, *Mechano-Acoustic Sound Recording and Reproduction*, 55, 35-40.

Brodie, Alexander, of Calcutts Ironworks, Salop, **51**, 99, 104, **58**, 58.

Bromine, manufacture, **56**, 169.

Bromley, Massey, loco. engr., **57**, 135.

Brookes, Mr., of Bromsgrove, brass-founder, **51**, 18.

Brooklands, Surrey, motor racing circuit, **55**, 236; aviation at, **55**, 236-7.

Brooks, Randall C., *Towards the Perfect Screw Thread*, **64**, 101-119.

Brooks Steam Motors, Canada, condensing steam car (1924), **52**, 162.

Brooks, William Alexander (1800-1877), **62**, 118*ff.*, **65**, 27, 30, 34, 38.

Broseley Ironworks, **58**, 53, 54, 55, 58.

Brotan firebox, **63**, 104-125*pm.*

Brotan, Johann, **62**, 21, 49-50.

Brotherhood, Peter (1838-1902), mech. engr., **56**, 48, **61**, 8.

Brotherhood, Rowland (1812-83), rly. contractor, **52**, 90, 101.

Brotherton Collection, University of Leeds, **60**, 137.

Brown Bayley's Steelworks, **55**, 46.

Brown, Boveri & Co., engs., **56**, 28, 30, 33, 47, **65**, 76; turbines, **63**, 33.

Brown, Charles, Swiss elec. engr., **56**, 47, 59, 130, 137.

Brown, D. S., U.S. inventor, **53**, 180.

Brown Instrument Co., **59**, 17, **63**, 134*ff.*

Brown, James, of Boulton & Watt, **53**, 85, 96.

Brown, (John), of Sheffield, forgemasters, **56**, 34, 119, 124, **64**, 153.

Brown, Joyce M., *Contributions of the British to Irrigation Engineering in Upper India in the Nineteenth Century*, **55**, 85-112.

Brown, Nicholas, of Saddleworth, surveyor, **53**, 17, 18, 20-27*pm.*, 32, 35, 38.

Brown, S. G., elec. engr., **53**, 122, **63**, 166.

Brown, Capt. Sir Samuel, 51,79, 52, 49, 182, 191, 202.

Brown, Samuel, gas engine maker, 53, 171.

Brown, Thompson S., U.S. engr., 54, 95.

Brown, William, 64, 53, 55.

Browne, Joseph, M.D., 56, 7.

Brownhill, E. D., 65, 98.

Brownlow, H., civ. engr., 55, 104, 105, 106.

Bruce, J. McN., obituary, 53, 202.

Brunel, Isambard Kingdom, 51, 2, 3, 4, 54, 150, 151,157, 203, 228, 238, 52, 4, 49, 74, 84, 187, 189, 53, 183, 184, 54, 56, 60, 61, 76, 145-166, 55,177, 179, 209, 56, 64, 191, 58, 91, 142, 157, 59, 3, 61, 34, 47, 62, 98,103, 110, 123, 145, 63, 185, 65, 149; iron pipe on London Bridge, 59, 3, 11; treatise 'On Draught', 58, 141-151*pm.*; waterworks, 59, 3, 4, 6, 9, 11.

Brunel, Sir Marc Isambard, 52, 49, 68, 70, 71, 72, 63, 188, 55, 179, 60, 110; copying press, (1820), 53, 5; manifold writer (1799),53, 2.

Brunler, O., 59, 51.

Brunner, Mond & Co., 55,52.

Brunton, John, civ. engr., 54,145, 157, 56, 61.

Brunton, Richard Henry, 63, 217-228.

Brunton, William., engr., 52, 172.

Bruschi, P., 64, 123.

Brush Electrical Engineering Co., 52 , 41, 43, 44, 53, 132, 56, 35.

Brushes, electrical, 56, 47.

Brush-Ljungström Marine Turbine Co., 52, 45.

Bruyère, Louis, French engr., 52, 74, 75, 59, 162, 164.

Bryce-Douglas, Archibald, 64, 82.

Buchanan, C. A., on Mendip metal mining, 53, 186.

Buchanan, George, civ. engr., 52, 76.

Buchanan, R. A., **53**, 194; on S. B. Hamilton, **51**, 1-5; *Industrial Archaeology in Relation to the History of Technology*, **51**, 214-219, Presidential Address, *The Overseas Projects of I. K. Brunel*, **54**, 145-166.

Buchanan, Sir Colin & Partners, **65**, 141.

Buckland, J. S. P., *Technical Notes on 16th and 17th Century London Windmills*, **60**, 127-136; *Thomas Savery, his Steam Engine Workshop of 1702*, **56**, 1-20; *Triewald's Booklet on the New-comen Engine and the Society*, **55**, 219-222.

Buckley, R. B., civ. engr., **55**, 103, 106.

Bud, Robert, *Bioengineering in Britain 1950-1965*, **64**, 41-51.

Buddhism, **60**, 102.

Buddle, John, coal viewer, **51**, 232, **64**, 58-62.

Building workers' pay, **64**, 2

Bulb tee (deck beam) rolled section, **54**, 14, 15, 16, 19.

Bull, -, **59**, 206, 209.

Bull, Edward, **51**, 98, 100, 101, 104, 106, 108, **54**, 196; his atmospheric engine, **51**, 98.

Bull, Samuel, canal engr., **57**, 6, 7, 8, 10, **58**, 115, 116.

Bulleid, O.V.S., loco. engr., **54**, 56, 57, 62, 65, **61**, 19.

Bulmer, Philip, **65**, 45.

Bundy, F. P., scientist, **57**, 164, 167.

Bunyard, K. M., **61**, 102.

Buoyancy, distribution, **53**, 56, 60, 61.

Burdin, M., **63**, 8.

Burdon, Rowland, **54**, 86, **59**, 157, 160, 210.

Bureau of Mines, U.S., **57**, 86, 87.

Burge, George, contr., **53**, 83, 84, 87.

Burgess, C. R., U.S. aero. engr., **53**, 162.

Burgin, Emile, Swiss elec. engr., **56**, 45.

Burgundy, Dukes of, **59**, 68.

Burke, Edmund, *Reflections on the Revolution in France*, **59**, 212.

Burkhard, H., **64**, 171.

Burne, E. Lancaster, **51**, 196.

Burners, Bunsen, **53**, 173, 176.

Burr, Theodore (1771-1822), U.S. civ. engr., **52**, 67, 68.

Burrell (Charles) & Sons, engr., **56**, 185.

Burrell, J. & I., of Newcastle, ironfounders, **52**, 76.

Burstall, Prof. A. F., obituary, **55**, 250.

Burton, Decimus, archt., **54**, 1-26*pm*.

Bury, Curtis & Kennedy, engr., **54**, 95, **58**, 155.

Bury, Edward, F.R.S. (1794-1858), loco engr., **54**, 95.

Busch, John (c.1730-1795) horticulturist, 54, 81, 86.

Busch, Joseph, horticulturist, **54**, 86, 90.

Bush, Vannevar, **64**, 44.

Butler, John William Charles, obituary, **60**, 173.

Butler, Samuel, **65**, 18.

Butler, Thomas, ironmaster, **58**, 118.

Butler, Sir William, **65**, 15.

Butterley Iron Works, **52**, 82, **53**, 29, 82, **56**, 156, **57**, 110, 114, 122, **59**, 8, 153, 161, 170, 171, 180, **64**, 69, 73, 125-126; rails for Russia, **54**, 94.

Buxton, Ian, **61**, 102.

Byng, John, **59**, 205.

Byrkenotte, Durham, forge, **51**, 32.

By-washes, **54**, 29, 42, 49.

Cabinet Cyclopaedia, **56**, 156.

Cables, submarine telegraph, **53**, 120, 125.

Cader Idris, iron ore mines, **54**, 168.

Cail, Richard, **54**, 33, **62**, 133-134; portrait, **62**, 137.

Cailletet, L., scientist, **57**, 158.

Cain, Thomas, millwright, **53**, 106, 107.

Caird & Co., **64**, 78, 82.

Caissons, **53**, 87, 88.

Calamine, in brass manufacture, **53**, 186; mining in Mendip, **53**, 186.

Calcium carbide, **55**, 32.

Calcium, for refining titanium, **55**, 45.

Calculating machines, **Babbage**, **62**, 144-148.

Calcutta Mint, **58**, 129.

Calcutta, rly. station, **54**, 158.

Calico, mounting tracings and copies, **53**, 2, 4.

Calippe, Jean-François, **52**, 67, **59**, 155, 200.

Call, John, Thames Navigation Commissioner, **55**, 161.

Callenders Cable Co. Ltd., electric transmission lines by, **51**, 118.

Calley, John, Newcomen's partner, **51**, 16, **53**, 194, **56**, 154, **60**, 148-150.

Calorifiers, for railway carriages, **57**, 20.

Calver, Capt. Edward Kinlick R.N., **65**, 37.

Calvert, E. K., **65**, 37.

Calvert, N. G., obituary, **56**, 204.

Cam shafts, overhead, **53**, 43, 49, 50.

Cambier, Jean, **61**, 68.

Cambridge Electric Lighting Company, 61, 11.

Cambridge Instrument Co., 63, 134, 135.

Cambridge Philosophical Society, 53,171.

Cambridge, turbine driven dynamos at, 56, 46.

Cameron, Charles (c 1743-1812), archt., 54, 84, 89.

Cameron, Robert, 64, 58, 64.

Cammell, Laird & Co., 55, 33, 56, 121.

Cammell, of Sheffield, forgemasters, 56, 124.

Campbell, Amos, master carpenter, 52, 79.

Campbell and Gibson, 64, 66.

Campbell, Vice-Admiral Sir Charles, 65, 15

Campden House, Kensington, early Savery engine at, 58, 27, 28.

Campshots, 55, 160.

Canada Wharf, Rotherhithe, 60, 64.

Canal lifts, Henrichenburg, Westphalia, 54, 183, 184.

Canals, English, 51, 3.

Canals, irrigation, Agra, 55, 88, 89; Bari Doab, 55, 88, 89, 90, 92; Betwa, 55, 89, 90; channel design, 55, 100-102; Chenab, 55, 89, 90; cross drainage, 55, 103-4; Ganges, Lower, 55, 88, 89, 94; Ganges, Upper, 55, 88-94*pm.*; Jumna, Eastern, 55, 87-100*pm.*; Jumna, Western, 55, 87-100*pm.*; Jhelum, 55, 89, 90; North West Provinces (India), 55, 85-112; percolation, 55, 103; Sirhind, 55, 88, 89, 96.

Canals, named, English, Alford, 63, 186; Ashton, 52,120, 53, 17, 18, 20, 28; Basingstoke, 55, 233, 241; Birmingham, 57, 1-18*pm.*, 172; Bridgwater, 55, 227-231; Chester, 51, 131; Chesterfield, 57, 116; City (London), 55, 182; City Ship, 53, 73, 89, 58, 68; Coble Dene, 62, 130; Coventry, 58, 127; Cromford, 53,17, 26, 57, 101-123*pm.*; Datchet, 59, 4; Derby, 53, 29, 57,114; Ellesmere, 51, 129-141*pm.*, 52,101, 59, 176; Erewash, 57, 101, 104-107, 109, 110, 116, 119, 120, 123; Grand Junction, 51, 139, 52, 72, 193, 53, 79, 59, 5, 8, 9, 10, 11; Grand Surrey, 53, 76, 95; Grand Union, 58, 126; Huddersfield Broad (Sir J. Ramsden's), 53, 18; Huddersfield Narrow, 53, 17-38; Kennet & Avon, 52, 168, 53, 189, 59, 4; Leeds & Liverpool, 52, 82, 53,17; Leicester, 51,139; Manchester Ship, 52, 4, 24, 25, 209-214, 55, 227-231, 62, 136; North East England, 62, 113-114; Nottingham, 57, 109-111, 114, 119, 123; Nutbrook, 57, 114; Oxford, 55, 162, 52, 127, 133, 148; Peak Forest, 51, 135, 53, 20, 22, 35; Regents, 52, 72, 74, 193, 53, 73, 79, 80, 59, 5, 10; Rochdale, 51, 139, 52,

120, 159, **53**, 17; Shrewsbury, **51**, 134, 136; Shropshire, **52**, 211, **57**, 175, **59**,159; Somerset Coal, **53**, 189; Staffs. & Worcs., **57**, 4; Tame Valley, **58**, 93; Thames and Medway, **63**, 184-186; Thames and Severn, **55**, 162; Trent & Mersey, **52**, 193, **57**,101; Wey & Arun, **55**, 233, 241.

Canals, named,European, Danube-Theiss, **63**, 189; Grand, Venice, **52**, 84; Languedoc, **51**, 5; Pont de Vaux, **52**, 68; Rhine-Heme, **54**, 183, 184; St Denis, **52**, 83; Vodoovodtny, **52**, 72, 73.

Canals, named, Irish, Barrow Navigation, **58**, 155; Grand, **58**, 154, 155, **62**, 81; Royal, **52**, 81, **62**, 81, 84.

Canals, named, North American, Erie, **52**, 72.

Canals, named, Scottish, Caledonian, **52**, 130; Forth & Clyde, **51**, 139; Union, **52**, 20, 70.

Canals, named, Welsh, Aberdare, **52**, 126; Glamorgan, **51**, 149, **52**, 126, **56**, 191; Montgomeryshire, **56**, 193; Neath, **56**, 193, 194; Neath & Swansea Jct., **56**, 194; Swansea, **51**, 156; Swansea & Oystermouth (Prop'd), **51**, 143, 148, 156; Tawe Valley (Morris's), **51**, 156; Tennant, **56**, 193-194; Vale of Neath, **51**, 149.

Canfield, Augustus, U.S. engr., **52**, 85.

Canham, J. S., obituary, **54**, 209.

Cannon, **57**,150-156, **58**, 45-58*pm.*, **59**, 67, 70, 72, 73, 74, 80; boring, **58**, 50-52, **58**; bronze, **57**, 152, 153; cast iron, **57**,153, **61**, 67, 68, 71, 72, 74; chambers, **59**, 74; demi-cannon, **59**, 63, 66, 73, 74; double, **59**, 66, 73; leather, **57**,153; rifled, **57**, 155-156; testing, **57**,154, **65**, 54; wrought iron, **57**, 151,152,153, **61**, 68.

Cannon foundry, **60**, 12; Walkers, **59**, 156, 158, 170,191, 210, 211.

Canterbury Tales, **60**, 98.

Cantlie, Lt. Col. Kenneth, *The Chinese 4-8-4 Locomotives*, **54**, 127-144; obituary, **57**, 187.

Cantrell, J. A., *James Nasmyth and the Steam Hammer*, **56**, 133-138.

Canyon Diablo, Arizona, **57**, 162.

Capel, G. M., **60**, 60.

Capitaine, Emil, French engr., **53**, 179.

Capstans, **56**, 92-104*pm.*

Caratheodory, **65**, 120.

Carbon dioxide, removal from gas mixtures, **55**, 54-5; solid ("Drikold"), **55**, 55, 58.

Carbon, in electric lamp filaments, **55**, 44, 65.

Carbon monoxide, 55, 55.

Carborundum, 55, 65, 66.

Carburettors, 53, 44-50*pm.*, 182; earliest, 53, 171.

Carburi, Count, 18th. cent. Greek civ. engr., 56, 104.

Cardew, Maj. Philip, elec. engr., 55, 145.

Cardwell, D. S. L., *Steam engine theory in the 19th. Century*, 65, 117-128.

Carels Brothers, 59, 131, 136, 145.

Carew Tide Mill, 58, 157.

Carling, D. R., *A Brief History of the Counter-Pressure Brake for Steam Locomotives*, 55, 1-29; *Engerth and Similar Locomotives*, 57, 31-58.

Carlsund, Capt., Swedish traveller, 53, 84.

Carmichael & Co., James, 59, 137.

Carnot, Sadi, 58, 13, 65, 117, 121.

Carpe, Thomas, contr., 53, 87.

Carpenter, G. W. ., *André Chapelon: Master of Steam Locomotive Development*, 58, 1-6; 62, 47, 51, 63, 128-130.

Carpentry, T. Tredgold on, 51, 62, 65-71.

Carr, Henry, civ. engr., 52, 54.

Carr, (John) & Co., timber merchts., 54, 47.

Carriages, steam, 51, 60; Fletcher and Inglis (1844), 52, 4; Grenville's (1875), 53, 183.

Carrier, and air conditioning of trains, 57, 27; see also Stone-Carrier system.

Carroll, Howard, U.S. civ. engr., 52, 101.

Carron Co., 54, 88, 58, 46, 49, 50, 51, 52.

Carr's Flour Mills Ltd., 59, 136.

Carshalton, 59, 161.

Cartography, 53, 1.

Casale, Sir Gregory da, Italian agent, **59**, 61, 73.

Case, J. I. and Co., Racine, Wisconsin, **60**, 38.

Casement, Robert, min. engr., **56**, 186.

Castellum divisorium, see Water supply, Roman.

Casting processes, **59**, 78.

Cast iron voussoir blocks, **59**, 211.

Castledine, W., obituary, **55**, 251.

Castor oil, as lubricant, **53**, 44, 48, 52, 54.

Catalan forge, **51**, 31, 45.

Catenary arch, **59**, 173, 201.

Catherine II, Empress of Russia, **58**, 50, 64.

Cathode ray tubes, production, **65**, 67.

Catton, J. E., civ. engr., **55**, 89.

Caudwell's Mill, **60**, 164.

Cautley, Proby, civ. engr., **55**, 87-106*pm*.

Cavaillé-Coll, Aristide, **62**, 13.

Cave, F., French engr., **56**, 135.

Cave, Paris, loco. bldrs., **57**, 36, 37, 48.

Cavour, Count, **54**, 147.

Cawley, John, see Calley.

Cawthorne, R., **61**, 102.

Cayley, Sir George, **53**, 39, 159, **55**, 49, **63**, 78.

Cecil, Rev. William, philosopher, **53**, 171, 181-182.

Cefn Coed Steam and Coal Centre, visited, **56**, 192, 193.

Cellars, boat, **56**, 184.

Cellini, Benvenuto, **59**, 78.

Cement, iron, **53**, 31; iron (rust), **54**, 88, 191; portland, **56**, 85; pozzuoli, **56**, 94; Roman, **52**, 200, **54**, 53; tests on, **52**, 54, 55, 200; under obelisks, **56**, 109.

Cementation furnace, **61**, 79.

Cement/sulphuric acid, combined mfr., **55**, 59.

Central electric stations, **61**, 7, 11, 12.

Cephalonia, siege of (1501), **59**, 71.

Ceramic materials, in i.c. engines, hot tubes, **53**, 175, 178, 179; ignition beads, **53**, 175; ignition discs, **53**, 175; combustion chamber linings, **53**, 176, 179, 180.

Cerium, in heat resisting alloys, **55**, 44.

Cesena, **59**, 61, 67, 73.

Cesena, Buttasago de, gunner, **59**, 62.

Cessart, Louis Alexander de, **59**, 162.

Chadwick (John) & Son, of Manchester, engine bldrs., **56**, 182.

Chadwick, Sir Edwin, **52**, 137, 138.

Chafery forge, **51**, 25, 29.

Chain, Ernst, **64**, 47.

Chain testing machines, **52**, 55.

Chalk, in cement and fertiliser mfr., **55**, 57.

Challenger Deep, **57**, 149.

Chalmers, David, paper maker, **52**, 5.

Chaloner Memorial Lecture, 1st, *John Holker, a Lancashire Jacobite in French Industry*, by J. R. Harris, **64**, 131-141.

Chaloner, W. H., **64**, 131-132; 16th Dickinson Memorial Lecture, *Was there a Decline of the Industrial Spirit in Britain 1850-1939?*, **55**, 211-218; obituary, **58**, 165.

Chamber bore, **59**, 68, 69.

Chambers Cyclopaedia, **56**, 154, 155.

Chambers, Ephraim, map maker and editor, **56**, 154, 155.

Chambers, Sir William, **63**, 53.

Champion, Nehemiah, brass-founder, **51**, 18.

Chan, Georges, loco. engr., **58**, 3, 4, **63**, 129.

Chance Brothers, glass infrs., **54**, 25.

Chance, J. T., glass-maker, **52**, 19, 20, 28.

Chandos, James Brydges, Duke of, **56**, 1,17, 18, **58**, 42,43.

Channel Islands Telegraph Co., **53**, 120.

Channel Tunnel Co., **65**,15, 16, 17, 18.

Chapelon, André, loco engr., **54**, 56-69*pm*, 75-77*pm*, **55**, 28, **57**, 97, 140, **58**, 1-26*pm*, **61**, 17, 26, **62**, 47, **63**, 103, 107, 119,123-125, 131, **65**, 168, 169, 183*ff*.

Chapman, Capt. William (1713-93), ropemaker, **51**,231.

Chapman, Frederik af (1721-1808), Swedish naval archt.; **51**, 157, 165, 166, **53**, 64, **61**, 33, 47.

Chapman, William (1750-1832), civ. engr., **52**, 100, 182, 202, **53**, 28, 87, **62**, 115, **64**, 66, **65**, 23.

Chaptal, **59**, 215.

Charcoal, **60**, 9; activated, for air conditioning of trains, **57**, 27; in iron-making, **51**, 27, 28, 40.

Charity Commissioners, **58**, 100.

Charles V, Holy Roman Emperor, **59**, 69, 72.

Charles VIII, King of France, **59**, 69, 70, 71.

Charterhouse Minery , lead, **53**, 187.

Chartres, **59**, 70.

Checkland, Olive, *Richard Henry Brunton and the Japan Lights*, **63**, 217-228.

Chelsea Embankment, **58**, 96, 97.

Chelsea, water main, **5**, 10.

Chemical industry, **60**, 14; process control, **63**, 133-164*pm*.,**65**, 113-4; process engineering at I.C.I., Billingham, **55**, 52-60.

Chernoff, D., 63, 80.

Chevenard, P., French metallurgist, 55, 44.

Chicago Edison Co., 63, 17.

Chisel, James, U.S. civ. engr., 52, 101.

Cholera, 54, 27, 33, 53, 95.

Chollot, Jean., Master of the French Artillery, 59, 70.

Choukoutien, 60, 95.

Christophe, Paul, French civ. engr., 56, 78.

Chromium, in alloy steels, 55, 42, 44, 46.

Chronometer, of Christiaan Huygens, 52, 106.

Churchill, Sir Winston, and the Mulberry Harbours, 61, 82, 84-86, 99.

Churchward, G. J., 52, 165, 54, 57, 62, 65, 129, 57, 22, 144, 58, 8, 9, 62, 31.

Cider manufacture, electricity in, 51, 127; horse gears in, 51, 127.

Circulating water pump, 59, 128.

City & Guilds of London Institute, 52, 131.

City Gas Co., 58, 97.

City of London Gas Light & Coke Co., 58, 40.

City of Los Angeles, railway carriages, 57, 27.

Civil War, English, 51, 11-12, 27.

Clapeyron, B. P. E., scientist, 54, 91, 92, 57, 155, 65, 119.

Clarendon Laboratory, Oxford, 65, 72

Clark & Jones, bldrs., 54, 10, 11, 12.

Clark, D. K., loco. engr., 57, 132, 65, 118.

Clark, E. F., 63, 130-131, 64, 75, 97-99; *Babbage-Faraday Conference*, 62, 143 -155; *Notes on early locomotive practice*, 62, 111-112, correspondence on *The American High-Speed Single-Valve Automatic Cutoff Steam Engine*, 61, 14; correspondence on *Waste Heat Recovery and Steam*

Locomotive Design, **61**, 30, 31; correspondence on *William and Robert Edmund Froude and the Evolution of the Ship-Model Experimental Tank*, **61**, 47, 48; *G. P. Bidder at the London Dock Extension Works, 1826-1829*, **55**, 177-210; *HMSBelfast: a Central Link in the Allen-Admiralty Chain*, **59**, 97-128 (erratum, **60**, 176); contribution to *The Still Engine and Railway Traction*, **59**, 55-59.

Clark, Edwin, civ. engr., **52**, 197, **55**, 208.

Clark, H. O., **51**, 195.

Clark, Lt, Col. E. Kitson, **59**, 47, 48, 54, 55, **61**, 30.

Clark, Thomas, contr., **53**, 78.

Clark, William, **64**, 154.

Clark, William Tierney, **58**, 98, **59**, 161, **63**, 181-207.

Clarke, Chapman & Co., engr., **56**, 25, 35, 48, 49, 51.

Clarke, Charles L., **61**, 5, 7.

Clarke, George, ironfounder, **54**, 89, **58**, 43.

Clarke, George James (1852-1920), **65**, 39.

Clarke, George Sydenham (Lord Sydenham) (1848-1933), **65**, 16.

Clarke, J. F., **61**, 101, 102; *Charles Parsons - the Man*, **56**, 48-51.

Clarke, John (d. 1801), civ. engr., **55**, 158-169*pm*.

Clarke, Major General Sir Andrew, **59**, 87.

Clarke, Matthew (d. 1847), ironfounder, **54**, 89, 94.

Clarke, Richard, contr., **55**, 170.

Clarridge, R., **59**, 23, **63**, 155.

Clausius, R., **65**, 119, 120, 121.

Clausthal, (Harz Mts.), mines at, **52**, 110.

Claygate, Kent, **65**, 6, 9, 11, 17.

Claypool, R. L., and train heating, **57**, 20, 21, 22.

Clayton & Shuttleworth, agric. engr., **55**, 214.

Clemént, 59, 195.

Clement, Joseph, 62, 101, 109, 146, 64, 110.

Clerk, Sir Dugald, 53, 173, 175.

Clibborn, John, civ. engr., 55, 97, 104, 106.

Clocks, at Castle Rushen, I.O.M., 56, 182, 183.

Cloth, bushing, 62, 10; tracing, 53, 2.

Clothing, primitive, 53, 140, 141.

Cloudesley, P., inventor, 56, 2.

Clouston, Olaf Harald, obituary, 57, 187.

Clouston, R. W. M., *The Development of the Babcock Boiler in Britain up to 1939*, 58, 75-87.

Clowes, Josiah, canal engr., and Thames Navigation, 55, 162.

Clyde Ironworks, 60, 104.

Clyde Lighthouses Trust, 52, 22, 24.

Clyde Locomotive Works, 56, 144.

Clymer, George, 59, 192, 194.

Clynes, Manfred, 64, 41.

Coad, Jonathan, 60, 111.

Coal. 1920s crisis, 63, 122; Chinese long flame, 54, 128, 130, 140; fuel uses, 55, 61; fuel for locomotives, 65, 75ff.; handling, 62, 137; hydrogenation, 55, 58; power gas from, 55, 61, 62; pulverised, 52, 169, 59, 50; Question (Jevons), 59, 54; railway effect on price of, 65, 25; river transportation, 65, 21; Romans, use by, 52, 146; sulphur content, 62, 23; Victorian attitude to, 65, 112; see also Energy crisis (1970s) and Fuel crises.

Coal cutting machines, electric, at Sherwood Colliery, 54, 175; shearer-loader type in Germany, 54, 178.

Coal gas, as i.c. engine fuel, 53, 173, 178, 181; bottled supply, 53, 173.

Coal mining, 19th cent. statistics, 55, 212; contraction, 55, 215; North East England, 62, 113ff; Ruhr, 54, 177, 178, 183-185; Russian, 54, 140; Somerset, 53, 183, 186, 189; South Wales, 56, 191-195pm.; steam power in, 64, 53pm.; winding engines, 64, 56, 58ff.

Coalbrookdale, 57, 174, 63, 182.

Coalbrookdale Company, **54**, 88, 190, **59**, 157, 159, 161,169, 173,176.

Coalbrookdale Ironworks, **51**, 144, 146, 148, **58**, 53, 54, 129, 153.

Coatalen, Louis, French engr., **53**, 52.

Coates, Thomas, **58**, 142. 143, 144.

Cobalt, in beryllium-copper alloys, **55**, 43; in sintered tungsten carbide, **55**, 45.

Cochrane, **A.B.**, **58**, 121, 138.

Cochrane, **John**, **58**, 138.

Cochrane, **John**, of Barrhead, engr., **56**, 144.

Cock, Simon, dock secretary, **55**, 195.

Cockerell, **C. R.**, **59**, 9.

Cockerell, **John**, **65**, 121.

Cockerell, **S. P.**, ship surveyor, **53**, 56, **59**, 9.

Cockerell, **Sir Christopher**, **51**, 41, 55, **65**, 129.

Cockerill, John (1790-1840), engr., **54**, 94.

Cockerill (John), **Seraing**, loco. bldrs., **57**, 31, 32, 33, 36.

Cody, Col. S. F., aviator, **53**, 40, 46, 49, 50.

Cue, G. D., elec. engr., **51**, 122.

Cue, **William**, **59**, 8.

Cuehoorn, Baron van, mil. engr., **58**, 43.

Cofferdams, **53**, 76-84 *pm.*, 95, **55**, 110; earth fill type, **53**, 76; for Newcastle High Level Bridge, **52**, 199; portable, **52**, 17.

Coffin, C. A., **63**, 17

Coghill, Neville, **60**, 98.

Cohen, Philip, *Origins of Pont Cysyllte Aqueduct*, **51**, 129-142.

Coherers (radio), **55**, 65.

Coignet, Edmond, French civ. engr., **56**, 75, 80, 84.

Coke, as fuel for gas producers, **55**, 52, 53; as locomotive fuel, **51**, 150, **52**, 173, 175, 176; ovens, **51**, 137, 236.

Colbourne (John) & Sons, **58**, 121.

Colburn, Zerah, engineering journalist, **52**, 6, 9, **55**, 209, **56**, 13, **60**, 77.

Cole, Marchent & Morley, engine bldrs., **57**, 64, 75, 76, **59**, 137, 141, 143.

Cole, R. L., obituary, **51**, 248.

Coley, Stephen, iron merchant, **51**, 15.

Colladon, J. D., Swiss physicist, **54**, 105.

Collar, Arthur Roderick, obituary, **57**, 187.

Collectors, electric railway, **56**, 185.

Collier, Kenneth, **65**, 45.

Collett, C. B., loco. designer, **52**, 165.

Collins, Capt. Grenville, **62**, 114.

Collins, James, pupil of Brunel, **54**, 155.

Colnbrook, Finches Allowance, **59**, 5.

Colossi, **56**, 104.

Colour fringing, **56**, 156, 157.

Columns, cast iron, **51**, 72, 76-78; Greek and Roman, **56**, 104, 110; timber, **51**, 68.

Colvin, John, civ. engr., **55**, 87-106*pm*.

Combe Barbour, Belfast, **58**, 155.

Combes, Charles, **65**, 118.

Combination Act, **58**, 66.

Combustion, submerged, **59**, 51.

Commercial Dock Co., **53**, 73, 74, 75, 76.

Commercial Gas Co., **58**, 134.

Commission for Sick and Wounded Seamen, 58, 29, 42.

Commissioners for Tidal Harbours, 62, 116.

Commissioners of Woods and Forests, 54, 3, 4, 6, 7, 10-12, 14, 19, 20.

Commissions of Sewers, 58, 90, 91, 64, 28, 36.

Commonwealth Electric Co., 63, 17.

Commutators, 56, 30.

Compagnie Parisienne d'Eclairage par l'Electricité, 53, 176.

Compair Industrial Ltd., High Wycombe works, visited, 52, 162.

Company of the Mines Royal, 56, 193.

Compensation water, 54, 36, 44, 46, 47, 52.

Compression, gas turbine, 65, 111; relief, in steam engines, 57, 64, 65, 66; tests in, 52, 53.

Compressors, 52, 162, 64, 168; air, 56, 25, 193; gas, centrifugal, 55, 54; reciprocating, 55, 54, 55.

Compton, Karl, 64, 44.

Computers, early programming, 55, 238.

Concrete, bridges, 54, 106, 107, 108; Bucharest Chamber of Deputies building, 54, 108; Constantinesco and, 54, 106, 107; Liverpool, Royal Liver Building, 54, 106; mixer, invention of, 62, 141; placing by female labour, 55, 112; reinforced, early French, 54, 106; Roman, 56, 94, 97; Romanian, 54, 106, 107, 108; U.S.A., early, 54, 106, 107; W. B. Wilkinson and, 54, 106.

Condenser, steam, 63, 86; separate, 51, 96, 97, 54, 190, 192, 197.

Condie, John (c.1796-1860), engr., 56, 139-142.

Conservatoire National des Arts et Metiers, Paris, 64, 103.

Conservatories, 54, 1-20; see also Palm Houses.

Consett Iron Company, 62, 125.

Consett Waterworks, 55, 19.

Considère, A., French civ. engr., 56, 74, 78.

Constantinesco, George (1881-1965), **54**, 105-126.

Constantinescu, P. G., Romanian mathematician, **54**, 105.

Constantinople, **59**, 67, 74; obelisk at, **56**, 88.

Contractors, description, **64**, 5.

Contracts, Liverpool Corporation, **59**, 83.

Control element, **59**, 24, 27.

Control systems, **59**, 15-29*pm.*; see also Pneumatic control systems.

Controllers, automatic process, **63**, 133-164*pm.*

Controllers, pneumatic, **59**, 15-27*pm.*; see also Pneumatic control systems.

Conveyors, pneumatic, **51** 43.

Conway, Hugh Graham, obituary, **61**, 109.

Coode, Sir John, **58**, 102, **62**, 134.

Cook (D.) & Co., later Harvey (Robert) & Co., engrs., **56**, 145, 149.

Cook, James, **64**, 78, 83

Cooke, George, engraver, **53**, 84.

Cooke, Troughton & Sims Ltd., **53**,10.

Cookers, pressure, **52**, 113.

Cooking vessels, leather, **53**, 140.

Coolidge, W. D., U.S. physicist, **55**, 45.

Cooper, Edmund, **58**, 91, 93, 95.

Cooper, H. S., U.S. metallurgist, **55**,43.

Cooper, Mr., millwright, **58**, 66.

Cooper, R. E., elec. engr., **55**, 146.

Cooper, Theodore, U.S. civ. engr., and bridge design loadings, **54**, 137, 138.

Cooper, Thomas, contr., **53**, 77.

Co-operative Wholesale Society (C. W .S.), **56**, 79, 84.

Copeland, Keith, **64**, 44.

Copley, Sir Godfrey, **56**, 1.

Copper, **59**, 67, 73, 78, 79, **60**,1-15; glazing bars, **54**, 10, 11; horseshoes, **56**, 192; locomotive fireboxes, **62**, 23, 26; mining, **60**, 3-5; in Isle of Man, **56**, 186; in Lake District, **51**, 31, 32 ,40; plate coins, **60**, 10, 11; price variations in Cornwall, **54**, 192, 197; production, **60**, 1; products, **60**, 10-12; refining, **60**, 10-12; smelting, **60**, 7-9; in Landore, **51**, 156; in Swansea, **51**, 144; sonic tube drawing, **54**, 118; sulphide ores, **60**, 2; use in tinted glass, **54**, 19; use in turbine blade fixing, **56**, 41; Wyatt's pipes from sheet, **54**, 193, 194.

Copperas, manufacture, **56**, 13.

Copper-nickel alloys, for locomotive fireboxes, **62**, 24.

Coppers, brewing, **52**, 113, 116.

Copying methods, for engineering drawings, **53**, 1-16

Core walls, in earth dams, **54**, 31-47*pm.*; asphaltic, **56**, 181.

Corfu, French arsenal at, **53**, 62.

Corliss engine, **57**, 66.

Corliss, George Henry (1817-88), U. S. mech. engr., **52**, 1-14, **61**, 2; sewing machine of, **52**, 1.

Corliss, Nightingale & Co., engine builders, **52**, 1, 3.

Corliss Steam Engine Co., **52**, 1, 4, 8.

Corliss valve, **57**, 63, 66, 75, 76.

Corn, considered as power fuel, **55**, 63; milling, **55**, 68, 71-84*pm.*, 235, 240.

Corncobs, see Breakwaters.

Cornmills, **65**, 51.

Cornwall, Associated Tin Miners of, **51**, 144.

Corporation of London, **58**, 61, 66, 67, 70, 91, 93, 98.

Corps des Ponts et Chaussées, **59**, 154, 162, 179, 197.

Corrosion, in locomotive fireboxes, **62**, 24.

Corrosive sublimate, **54**, 154.

Corson, M., U.S. metallurgist, **55**, 43.

Cort, Henry, ironfounder, **54**, 55, 58, 115.

Coster, John, **56**, 12.

Costick, J. A., **64**, 187.

Costs, aero engines, 1913, **53**, 52, 53; buildings, 1873, **52**, 55; cast and wrought iron bridges, 1840s, **52**, 81, 82, 86, 88, 201; cast iron tramplates, 1804, **51**, 149; electricity generation, 1920s, **51**, 119; hydraulic testing machine, 1877, **52**, 59; overhead electric transmission lines, 1920s, **51**, 119; pipelines, 1872, **52**, 127; rural electricity supplies, 1920s, **51**, 113, 115, 117; steam engine parts, 1804, **51**, 149; steam raising, 1983, **54**, 169; Whittle Dean Reservoirs, 1845-48, **54**, 33, 1850, **54**, 33; wrought iron, 17th. cent., **51**, 28.

Cotrell, S. B., elec. engr., **55**, 145.

Cottancin, Paul, French civ. engr., **56**, 74, 77, 80.

Cotterill, J. H., **65**, 119, 120.

Cotton industry, British, 19th. cent. statistics, **55**, 213; decline, **55**, 215; Lancashire, **64**, 134; Rouen, **64**, 134.

Cotton, Sir Arthur, civ. engr., **55**, 94, 106.

Cotton spinning, **52**, 154-157.

Couplings, railwaybrake-pipe, **53**, 137.

Courseulles, **61**, 81, 91, 98.

Courtaulds, mill owners, **57**, 76.

Coventry Ordnance Works, **56**, 121.

Covers, outer, for airships, **53**, 159, 162, 163.

Cowan, Maj. R. J. P., **61**, 94.

Cowans, Sheldon & Co., crane by, **52**, 162.

Cowles Bros., of Milton, Staffs., engr., **55**, 33.

Cowls, for railway carriages, **57**, 24.

Cowper, E. A. (1819-93), civ. engr., **52**, 74, 60, 121.

Cox, E. S., loco engr., **54**, 66.

Cox, Edward, contr., **55**, 159.

Cox, Martin, **61**, 102.

Coyne, Roderick, civ. engr., **52**, 125.

Cragg, Dr. C. B., obituary, **52**, 219.

Crampton, Thomas Russell, **62**, 101.

Cranes, **53**, 87, 88; floating, **52**, 212; 'Goliath' **52**, 200; hydraulic, **52**, 210, **60**, 55, 56, 71; manual, **52**, 162; rope-driven, **56**, 120; square shaft driven, **56**, 120; steam, **56**, 119, 120; treadmill, **56**, 105.

Crang, T. F., obituary, **61**, 112.

Crankshafts, forging, **56**, 139.

Crawshay, William, ironmaster, **51**, 146.

Crecy, Battle of (1346), **57**, 150.

Credit Mobilier, Paris, bankers, **57**, 35.

Creosote, hydrogenation, **55**, 58.

Crewdson, Thomas, foreman smith, **56**, 136, 137.

Crewe Locomotive Works, **59**, 45.

Crich National Tramway Museum, **60**, 164.

Crichton, A. T., *William and Robert Edmund Froude and the Evolution of the Ship-Model Experimental Tank*, **61**, 33-49.

Cristiani transmission, **59**, 40, 42, 43.

Cro Magnon Man, and leather, **53**, 140.

Crocker, John, miller, **53**, 107.

Crofton, J., civ. engr., **55**, 89, 93, 94, 101-106*pm*.

Cromford Sough, **57**, 108, 116.

Crompton & Co., elec. engrs., **53**, 129.

Crompton, R. E. B., engr., **56**, 45, 46, **58**, 78.

Cromwell, Thomas, **59**, 64.

Cronström, Abraham, **60**, 103.

Cropper, James, rly. director, **52**, 174, 175.

Crosley, A. S., obituary, **53**, 202-3.

Cross & Co., loco. bldrs., **57**, 132.

Crossland, Prof. B., *17th. Dickinson Memorial Lecture, From Cannon to Diamonds: A History of High Pressure Engineering*, **57**, 149-168.

Crossley & Co., **65**, 159.

Crosti heat-recovery system, **61**, 26.

Crowther, Phineas, **64**, 63, 69.

Croydon Gas Co., **58**, 134.

Crucible steelmaking, **58**, 1.

Cryptography, Babbage's work in, **62**, 148.

Crystal Palace, and Oxford (Midland) Station, **52**, 165.

Crystal Palace Gas Co., **58**, 134.

Cubitt, Joseph, civ. engr., **52**, 54.

Cubitt, Sir William (1785-1861), **52**, 172, **56**, 63, **58**, 91, 92, **59**, 173, **62**, 116, 118, **65**, 30, 31, 32, 44.

Culverins, **59**, 66, 71, 72, 73, 74; bastard, **59**, 66, 67, 73; demi-culverins, **59**, 62, 73, 80.

Cumberland, Frederick, **60**, 116.

Cumming, Alexander, **62**, 3.

Cumray (Cumbrae) Lighthouse Trust, **52**, 22.

Cunard, Samuel, **56**, 142, **64**, 81, 82, 85, 98; 1st iron and screw ships for, **64**, 88; ships with Fox Flue, **64**, 152.

Cundey, W. B., obituary, **54**, 209.

Cunningham, A., civ. engr., **55**, 102, 106.

Cunsey, Cumbria, forge at, **51**, 35.

Curr, John, **64**, 58-63.

Currie, Donald and James, **64**, 151, 152.

Curriers, **53**, 147-149.

Curtis & Harvey, gunpowder mfrs., **56**, 192.

Curtis, C. G., **56**, 28, 34, 35, **63**, 1-52; biog. note, **63**, 49.

Curtis Electric Manufacturing Co., **56**, 34.

Curtis steam turbine, **62**, 157-158.

Curtiss, Glenn, U.S. aero. engr., **53**, 40, 50, 55,50.

Curtowes, **59**, 68, 69; demi-curtowes, **59**, 62, 75.

Cusack, P., *François Hennebique: the Specialist Organisation and the success of Reinforced Concrete*, **56**, 71-86.

Cuthbertson, --, American inventor, **51**, 48.

Cutler and Sons, of Millwall, **60**, 64.

Cut-off trenches, **53**, 95, **54**, 34, 38, 41, 42, 46; concrete in, **54**, 34-46*pm*.

Cutters, coal, **56**, 195.

Cutting, flame, **55**, 32.

Cyanotypes (blueprints), **53**, 7-10.

Cyborg (cybernetic organism), **64**, 41.

Cyfarthfa Ironworks, **51**, 137, 145, **58**, 46, 49, **60**, 103.

Cylinder covers (lids), **54**, 190.

Czechoslovakia, **59**, 165.

Dadford, Thomas, canal bldr., **56**, 193, **57**,107, 108,113.

Daimler, Gottlieb, **53**, 39, 176, 179.

Dale Co., ironfounders, **57**, 7.

d' Alembert, Jean le Rood, French mathematician, **56**, 155.

Damian, John, **60**, 98.

Damon, Isaac, U.S. carpenter, **52**, 79.

Dams, **51**, 203, 205; breach, timber piling, **55**, 160; Furens, France, **55**, 96; irrigation head works, 55,91; leakage, 53,32,33; rock fill (Tholt-y-Will, Sulby, I.O.M.), **56**, 181; Upper India, listed, **55**, 98, 99.

Dams, earth, **53**, 32-34*pm.* , 111; Catcleugh, **54**, 27, 44-47, 49; Colt Crag, **54**, 36, 38-40; Dale Dyke, **54**, 34, **60**,164; Hallington, **54**, 34, 38, 40-42; slips in, **54**, 35, 38, 40, 42; Swinburn, **54**, 36, 37, 38, 40; Whittle Dean, **54**, 29-33.

Dams, floating, see Caissons.

Dams, masonry, **59**, 81-95; Aswan, **59**, 91; Bouzey, **59**, 87; construction, **59**, 83; cost of masonry, **59**, 87; drainage tunnel, **59**, 85; Habra, **59**, 85; models, india rubber, **59**, 91; strength of, **59**, 87; stresses in, **59**, 87; under-drains, **59**, 85; uplift, **59**, 85; Vyrnwy, **59**, 82-87.

Dance, George, architect, **58**, 67, 68.

Dandy-carts, **52**, 174.

Daniell, William, artist, **53**, 75, 76.

Daniels, George, horologist, **56**, 182.

Danube Regulation Commission, **57**, 45.

Darby, Abraham I(1678-1717), **54**, 168.

Darby, Abraham III, **57**, 174, 175, **59**,180.

Darling, A. S., *Metallurgical Developments Between 1900 and 1939*, **55**, 41-47.

Darlington Forge, **56**, 143, 149.

Dartmouth, Borough accounts, **51**, 11-17*pm*; Baptist Church at, **51**, 12, 19; Freemen, **51**, 13, 16; trade to Newfoundland, **51**, 12, 19.

Dartmouth Newcomen Association, **53**,193.

Darwin, Erasmus, physician, **58**, 34.

Dassie, F ., French shipwright, **51**, 150.

Daumas, M., **64**,102.

Davey, Paxman & Co., **59**, 137, 140, 142, 143.

Davidson, I., *George Deacon (1843-1909) and the Vrynwy Works*, **59**, 81-95.

Davies, --, 18th. cent. surveyor, **51**, 132.

Davies, Lt., **65**, 9, 11.

Davies, B., and ignition timing, **53**, 176.

Davies, Charles Peter, obituary, **59**, 241.

Davies (Jonah & George), of Tipton, engine bldrs., **57**, 176.

Davies, Roger, **64**, 118.

Davis & Primrose, engrs., Leith, **56**, 144.

Davis, James, **58**, 122.

Davis, Mr., **58**, 120, 122, 128, 130.

Davison & Hawksley, Nottingham, **51**, 96, **58**, 34.

Davy Brothers, engrs., **56**,131.

Davy, Humphry, **55**, 33, **62**, 54.

Davy-Chavigne, François-Antoine, **59**, 162, 215.

Dawes, John, ironmaster, **56**, 142.

Dawson, George, **65**, 39.

Day, D. J. H., *Early Non-electric Ignition Systems for I.C. Engines*, **53**, 171-182.

Day, Joan, *Brass Workers of the Avon Valley*, **53**, 186; on Saltford Brass Battery Mill, **53**, 191.

D-Day, **61**, 95.

De Boer, J. H., metallurgist, **55**, 45.

De Forest, Lee, U.S. physicist, **55**, 65, 63, 167, **65**,57.

De Haviland, T., civ. engr., **55**, 101, 106.

De Moura, Mr., **58**, 30.

De Winton & Co., of Caemarfon, engrs., **54**, 170.

Deacon, George Frederick (1843-1909), **59**, 81-95.

Deane brothers, **59**, 66, 67.

Dearman & Co., engrs., **57**, 7.

Dearne, Samuel, surveyor, **58**, 60, 62, 63.

Débia, Prosper, French archt., **52**, 76, 77.

Decay, in timber bridges, **52**, 99.

Deck beam, see Bulb tee.

Deck planking, diagonal, **53**, 57.

Deffner, E., **62**, 21, 32.

Defoe, Daniel, on machines, **65**, 52.

Defontaine, -, French engr., **54**, 93.

Degraux, A., Belgian rly. engr., **55**, 146.

Delany, P. B., elec. engr., **53**, 121.

Delas steam jet air extractor, **57**,75.

d'Elicagaray, B. R. (1652-1719), French naval architect, **51**, 159.

Demainbray, S., **65**, 47, 49, 50, 51.

Demidov family, Russian iron-founders, **54**, 89, 90.

Denmark, horizontal waterwheels in, **55**, 73, 81, 83.

Denmark, Prince George of, **56**,8.

Denny Bros, engr. & ship bldrs., **56**, 54, **59**, 33,36.

Denny Ship Model Experiment Tank, **64**, 84.

Denny, William, & Sons, **61**, 40.

Denny, William, **59**, 36, **63**, 65, 66, **64**, 84.

Deptford Dockyard, **59**,226.

Derbyshire, John, **58**, 35.

d'Erlanger, Baron, **65**,17.

des Argues (Desargues), Girard, French archt., **52**, 108.

Des Orgeries, --, French rly. manager, **55**, 3,4.

Desaguliers, J. T., **51**, 42, **52**, 112, **56**, 11,19, **58**, 29, 30, **64**, 123, **65**, 49, 52.

Descartes, René, **56**, 151.

Deschamps, -, **59**, 162.

Design, as a skill, **61**, 53-64.

Destrem, --, French engr., **54**, 91.

Detectors, magnetic (radio), **55**, 65.

Detonation, in i.c. engines, **53**, 43.

Development Commission (U.K., 1920s), **51**, 118, 119.

Deverell, William, inventor, **56**, 136, 137.

Devitte (? De Witt), P. Ya., civ. engr., **54**, 90.

Dewrance & Co., **58**, 81, 87.

Dewrance, Sir John, **58**, 81, 87.

Diamond, E. L., **58**, 13.

Diamonds, **57**, 150; artificial, Sir Charles Parsons and, **56**, 51; synthesis, **57**, 162-165, 167.

Diaphragms, pneumatic, **56**, 169-175*pm*.

Dibner, Bern, obituary, **59**, 241.

Dickinson, H. W., **51**, 194, 220, **55**, 220, 221, 222, **57**, 5, 18.

Dickinson Memorial Lecture, 14th., *Architecture Navalis*, by Prof. A. R. Hall, **51**, 157-174; 15th., *The Engineering Development of Rigid Airships*, by Sir Alfred Pugsley, **53**, 157-170; 16th., *Was there a Decline of the Industrial Spirit in Britain 1850-1939?*, by Prof. W. H. Chaloner, **55**, 211-218; 17th., *From Cannon to Diamonds: A History of High Pressure Engineering*, by Prof. B. Crossland, **57**, 149-168; 18th., *Some Steps in the Evolution of Early Iron Arched Bridge Designs*, by J. G. James, **59**, 153-186; 19th., *The Mulberry Harbours*, by Sir Alan Harris, **61**, 81-99; 20th., *Energy – the Key to the History of Engineering*, by Sir Hugh Ford, **63**, 209-216; 21st., *Torquemeter applications in R & D and monitoring*, by R. D. van Millingen, **65**, 95-115.

Dickson, John, railway manager, **51**, 150, 151.

Diderot, Denys, **53**, 1, 152, **56**, 155, 157, 158.

Didham, Richard Chambers, obituary, **57**, 187.

Dienner, J. A., obituary, **51**, 248.

Dieppe, raid on, **61**, 82, 85.

Diesel engine, see Engines. oil.

Diesel, Rudolph, **53**, 180, **57**, 60.

Diesel traction, **63**, 122.

Dies, in screw making, **64**, 108-111*pm*.

Diestelkamp, E. J., *Richard Turner and the Palm House at Kew Gardens*, **54**, 1-26.

Dillion, J. V. M. L., **59**, 162, 163.

Dillwyn, Lewis, naturalist, **51**, 144.

Dillwyn, William, potter, **51**, 144.

Dilworth, of General Motors, **59**, 48.

Dinham, --, miller, **53**, 108.

Dining cars, railway, **57**, 25, 27.

Dinorwig (Dinorwic) Slate Quarry, **54**, 168.

Dion, Marquis de, French engr., **53**, 39.

Direction finding (radio), **55**, 65.

Dirkzwager, J. M., *William and Robert Edmund Froude and the Evolution of the Ship-Model Experimental Tank*, **61**, 47.

Disraeli, Benjamin, **58**, 111.

Dividers, three legged, **53**, 2.

Dixon, A. M., **59**, 19.

Dixon Amphlett & Bedford, **58**, 113, 117, 120.

Dixon, Edward, **58**, 113, 115.

Dixon, John (1796-1865), civ. engr., **56**, 59, **64**, 58, 124.

Dixon, John (1835-1891), civ. engr., and Cleopatra's Needle, **56**, 98, 99.

Dixon, Sir Raylton (1838-1901), **65**, 42.

Dixon, William, ironmaster, **56**, 139.

Dobbie, G., **64**, 78, 84.

Doble, Abner, engr., **51**, 191.

Dobson, John (1787-1865), archt., **52**, 186-202*pm*.

Dock roofs, see Roofs over shipbuilding slips and docks.

Docks, comparison of British, **62**, 136; construction, **64**, 2-5; use of lifts in, **65**, 148.

Docks, graving, Alexandria (ancient, **56**, 95, 19th cent., **56**, 98); Govan, **52**, 130; Great Western, Bristol, **53**, 183; lifting ships in, **53**, 55; Renfrew, **52**, 130; restrict ship design, **56**, 117; ship-breaking in, **53**, 63; ship-building in, **53**, 183.

Docks, named, Brunswick Wharf, **53**, 73, 89-96*pm*, **55**, 178; Burntisland, **64**, 2-5; City, Bristol (Floating Harbour), **53**, 183; Commercial (London), **53**, 73-76, 91, 92; Dundee, **64**, 113; East Country (London), **53**, 73-74, 75, 80, 89, 91, 92, 95, 96; East India, **53**, 73, 78, 79, 89, 91, 92, **57**, 126, **58**, 126, **59**, 171; Grand Surrey, **53**, 73-77, 91, 92, 95; Greenland (Howland), **53**, 73-75 *pm*, 95; Greenwich, **63**, 54; Hartlepool, **51**, 233; Lady (London), **53**, 75; London, **53**, 73, 77, 78, 91, 92, 95, **55**, 177-209, **58**, 67, **59**, 229; Manchester, **52**, 210, 212; Middlesbrough, **65**, 31, 37; Norway (London), **53**, 75; Penarth, **52**, 126; Queen's (Glasgow), **52**, 130; Regent's Canal, **53**, 73, 79, 80, 91, 92, 95; Ringsend (Dublin), **53**, 74; Royal Victoria, **59**, 231; Russia (London), **53**, 77; St Katharine's, **53**, 73, 82-87, 89, 91, 92, 95, 96, **55**, 188, 209; Stockton, **65**, 37, 40; Sunderland, **51**, 238; Surrey, **59**, 230; Surrey Canal, **58**, 122; Surrey Commercial, **60**, 63; Tobacco Basin (London), **55**, 180, 186, 199, **59**, 229; Tyne, **62**, 113-142; Victoria, **60**, 49; West India, **53**, 73, 74, 78, 79, 80, 81, 91, 92, 96, **57**, 126, **58**, 67, 68, 138; **59**, 231, (warehouses) **59**, 1, 2, 231.

Dockyards, Chatham, **53**, 55, 57, 56, 194; Deptford, **59**, 226; Devonport, **52**, 198; Plymouth, **53**, 55; Portsmouth, **53**, 56, 64; Sheerness, **53**, 77; Woolwich, **56**, 147. See also Royal Dockyards.

Dodd, Barrodal Robert (1782?-1837), civ. engr., **52**, 182, 187.

Dodd family, **59**, 4, 6, 7.

Dodd, Ralph, (c.1756-1822), civ. engr., **52**, 70, 100, 171, 178, **62**, 115, **63**, 184, **65**, 23.

Dodds, J. M., obituary, **55**, 251.

Dodds, Isaac, **58**, 123, 124, 126, 131.

Dodge, A. R., **63**, 13.

Dolabrum (Roman mattock), **52**, 145.

Dolfuss, Charles, obituary, **52**, 219.

Dollond, John, optician, **56**, 156.

Domes, monolithic, **56**, 105.

Domesday Book, **60**, 98; on watermills, **55**, 69, 76.

Donaldson, George, **58**, 91.

Doncaster, Daniel, works of, **60**, 163.

Donkin, Bryan (1768-1855), engr., **52**, 70, **58**, 67, **59**, 172, **64**, 110, 111
Donkin, Bryan (1835-1902), engr., **65**, 121, 123, 124.
Dorman, (W. H.) & Co., engr., **54**, 108.
Dorothea Slate Quarry, **54**, 169.
Dorset, Duke of, **56**, 7-9, 13.
Dortmund-Ems Canal, **54**, 183, 184.
Douane, --, engr., **57**, 27.
Douglas & Grant, engine builders, **52**, 11, 13, **59**, 131, 136, 141, 142, 147-148.
Douglas, Dr. --, mech engr., **54**, 142.
Douglas, Robert (1822-92), mech. engr., **52**, 5-9 *pm*, 10, 13.
Douglass, James, **59**, 160, 176.
Douthwaite, Richard, civ. engr., **53**, 77, 78, 82, 84, 87.
Dover, Kent, **65**, 11, 17; Gas Co., **58**, 134.
Dow Chemical Co., **56**, 169, 63, 147, 148.
Dowlais Iron Co., **51**, 145, **58**, 46; rails for Russia, **54**, 94.
Dows, John, contr., **55**, 165, 167.
Dowty, Sir George, **54**, 110.
Doxford, William & Son, marine engine builders, **51**, 176.
Doyne, W. T., civ. engr., **52**, 82.
Drag, aerodynamic, **55**, 49, 50, 51; in airships, **53**, 162.
Drainage, land, **53**, 187; Fens, **52**, 141-148; in Majorca, **52**, 128; Manchester Ship Canal and, **52**, 210; ringvaart systems, **52**, 141, 142; in Spain, **52**, 128.
Drake & Gorham, electric lighting plant (1880), **51**, 238.
Drake, Alfred, U.S. inventor, **53**, 176.
Draught, locomotive exhaust, **54**, 60, 62, 133; Giesel ejector, **54**, 57, 133; Kylchap exhaust, **54**, 133, 140.
Draughts (ships plans), **53**, 1.
Drawing, engineering, **52**, 111.
Drawings, 'reverse copy', **53**, 4.
Dredge, James, **64**, 154.
Dredgers, bag and spoon, **55**, 158; pneumatic, **60**, 53, 54.
Dredging, **53**, 76-88*pm.*, 90,95; (ballasting), **55**, 157-169*pm.*; of Manchester Ship Canal, **52**, 210, 211; River Tyne, **62**, 116*ff.*, 123, 124, 135-137.
Dressings, belt, **53**, 156.
Drills, rock, pneumatic, **54**, 118; sonic, **54**, 108, 117,118.
Drummond, D., loco. engr., **57**, 144, 147, 148.

Drums, revolving, in tanning, **53**, 152.

Du Bousquet, loco. engr., **58**, 7, 8.

Dubbin, **53**, 148.

Dublin Corporation Waterworks, **58**, 154.

Dubs & Co., loco. bldrs., **55**, 11, 29, **56**, 183, **57**, 134.

Duckham, Alexander, **60**, 67.

Duckham, Arthur (Bob), **60**, 67.

Duckham, Frederic Eliot (1841-1918), **60**, 49-71.

Duckham, Frederic William, **60**, 67.

Duckham Weighing Machine Co., **60**, 50, 51.

Dudbridge Ironworks, Stroud, **53**, 52.

Dudgeon, Thomas, **64**, 65, 66, 69

Dudley, Thomas, **58**, 113.

Duffus & Co., Aberdeen, engr., **52**, 72.

Duffus, John, iron-founder, **53**, 88.

Duffy, M. C., **61**, 102; *Technomorphology and the Stephenson Traction System*, **54**, 57-78; *Power, Materials and Processes*, **55**, 60-64; *The American Steam-Turbine-Electric Locomotive*, **57**, 79-99; *André Chapelon, Thermodynamics and the Steam Locomotive*, **58**, 11-17; *The Still Engine and Railway Traction*, 59,31-59; *Waste Heat Recovery and Steam Locomotive Design*, **61**, 15-31; *The Schmidt High Pressure Locomotive and its Influence on American and European Locomotive Design*, **63**,103-132; *The coal-burning locomotive gas turbine project*, **65**, 75-93.

Duisburger Maschinenbau, **59**,135.

Duke's Playhouse, London, **56**, 8.

DUKWs, **61**, 84-86, 98.

Duleau, A., **59**, 162, 164.

Dummies (balance pistons), steam turbine, **52**, 38.

Dumont, Alberto Santos, aviator, **53**, 39, 40,43.

Duncan, George, civ. engr., **52**, 124.

Duncan, T. H., aero. engr., **55**, 49.

Duncombe, John, canal engr., **51**, 130, 132, 133, 135.

Dundonald, Lord, **51**, 137.

Dunican, Peter, obituary, **61**, 109.

Dunkirk, **61**, 84.

Dunlop, J., **59**, 40.

Dunn, --, of Oldham, surveyor and mining engineer, **52**, 119.

Dunn, John & Co., **53**, 101, 110.

Dunn, John, Sr. & Jr., millers and millwrights, **53**, 99, 101, 102, 109.

Dunsford, John, engine builder, **51**, 17.

Dunsford, Martyn, Puritan preacher, **51**, 15, 18, 19.

Dunwoody, ..., U. S. physicist, **55**, 65.

Dupin, Charles, French naval archt., **53**, 62-66*pm.*, **60**, 111; and 1851 exhibition, **53**, 70.

Duralumin, **53**, 160, 164, 165.

Durener-Metallwerke, metal refiners, **55**, 42.

Durham, Cathedral, **51**, 239; early engineering courses, **51**, 229; Ice Rink, **51**, 240; organ building at, **51**, 240; Summer Meeting in, **51**, 229-240.

Durham, Rear Admiral P. C., **53**, 62.

Dürr, Ludwig, airship designer, **53**, 157-167*pm.*

Durnall, W. P., 59,42,43,44.

Dust-screens, gauze, for railway carriages, **57**, 25.

Dutch, Cornelius (d. 1756), fire engine proprietor, **55**, 130.

Dutschke (Dutschke) ..., miller, **53**, 108.

Duval, G., **64**, 105.

Dwelshauvers-Dery, ..., **58**, 11, 12.

Dyas, Joseph, civ. engr., **55**, 88, 89, 104, 105, 106.

Dyeing, **64**, 137.

Dyeline, copy process, **53**, 2, 9-14*pm.*

Dyer, H., **63**, 223.

Dynamometer car, railway, **62**, 101, 109, 145.

Dynamos, direct current, **56**, 45, 48, 52, **61**, 5, 7, 8.

Dyson, Thomas, of Beverley, **65**, 23.

Earith, tracked hovercraft test site, **65**, 132*ff.*

Earl Fitzwilliam's Ironworks, **60**, 161.

Earl, R., *The Development of the Thermionic Valve between 1900 and 1939*, **55**, 65-66; Presidential address, Amateurs and Editors, **56**, 151-158.

Early, Charles, & Marriott Ltd., visited, **52**, 167.

Earthquakes, resistant building, **63**, 224.

East Country Dock Co., **53**, 73.

East Ferry Road Engineering Works Company, **60**, 50-52, 54, 55, 60, 62-64, 67, 71.

East Herrington, Tyne and Wear, **60**, 31.

East India Company, **53**, 56, 57, 70, 56, 63, 68, 64, 81.

East India Dock Co., **53**, 89.

East London Waterworks, 53, 78, 59, 4, 7, 8.
Eastern Telegraph Co., 63, 171.
Easton & Amos, engrs., 53, 187.
Easton & Co., 59, 139, 141.
Easton, Amos & Sons, engrs., 52, 54, 65, 149, 150.
Eastwick, --, U.S. loco. engr., 54, 94, 96.
Eckener, Hugo, 53, 159.
Ecole Centrale des Arts et Manufactures, 56, 73, 58, 1, 6.
Ecole des Ponts et Chaussées, 54, 1, 6, 91.
Ecole Polytechnique, 53, 62.
Economic Motor Co., New York, gas engine makers, 53, 176.
Economisers, 58, 81, 83, 85.
Eden, Sir Frederick Morton, 59, 160.
Edge, Edward, contr., 55, 162.
Edgerly, Edward, contr., 55, 157, 159.
Edgeworth, --, 59, 178.
Edinburgh Encyclopaedia, 56, 156, 158.
Edinburgh Philosophical Journal, 51, 58, 86, 88.
Edinburgh Water Company, 64, 121-130.
Edison dynamo, 61, 7.
Edison Electric Light Co. Ltd, 58, 76.
Edison Swan (Ediswan), 65, 60, 67.
Edison, Thomas Alva, 53, 123, 124, 127, 54, 112, 113, 120, 123, 56, 21, 46, 58, 77, 61, 5, 6, 12, 64, 149, 65, 57; and sound recording, 55, 37, 38, 40; "Edison effect", 55, 65.
Education, industrial, see Lectures, scientific.
Education, technical, 55, 213, 214; for civil engineering, 55, 86, 87.
Edward, Black Prince, 57, 150.
Edward III, King of England, 57, 150.
Edwards, George (1824-59), 52, 73.
Edwards, J. Passmore, editor, 56, 156.
Edwards, William, 18th. cent. mason, 56, 196.
Edwards, William, U.S. inventor, 53, 152.
Egestorff (Georg), Hannover-Linden, loco. bldrs., 57, 39, 49.
Egypt, ancient tanning, 53, 143; irrigation canals, 55, 87, 104, 106.
Eidograph, copying instrument, 53, 14, 15.

Eiffel, Gustave, French civ. engr., **54**, 180.

Eiffel Tower, Paris, **57**, 158.

Eisenhower, General, **61**, 97, 98.

Elasticity, modulus of, **53**, 55, 58, 60, **54**, 110; changes with temperature, **54**, 124.

Elberfeld, (Wuppertal) turbine alternators (1900), **56**, 46, 51.

Elder, David, **64**, 82, 95.

Elder, John, **64**, 82.

Electric batteries, **62**, 151; Leclanché cell, **62**, 16.

Electric heating, of railway carriages, **57**, 22-23.

Electric Lighting Acts (1882 and 1888), **53**, 127.

Electric locomotives, see Locomotives, electric.

Electric motors, Allen, **59**, 111; D.C. at Kirkaldy Testing Works, **52**, 55; Faraday's, **62**, 152; linear induction, **65**, 135, 137-143; for organs, **62**, 6, 16; Sprague, **59**, 44.

Electric power, **61**, 1,2.

Electric Telegraph Co., **53**, 120.

Electric traction, **51**, 127, 238, **54**, 57-59, 66, 67, 69, 76, **63**, 122; control gear, **55**, 141. See also railways, monorail.

Electricity, in agriculture, **51**, 112-116, 118, 121, 124, 127, **55**, 63; in aluminium manufacture, **51**, 230-231; in cider-making, **51**, 127; distribution, **53**, 127, 133, 138; flour mill driving, **53**, 112; for lighthouses, **52**, 24, 29; lighting (1880), **51**, 238; power source, early, **53**, 137, 138.

Electricity Commissioners, **51**, 121-124*pm*.

Electricity generation, **53**, 137, 138, **61**, 1,2, 5, **63**, 1; alternators, **56**, 27, 46, 47, 57; belt/rope drive, **56**, 27, 53, 55; current magnetos, **56**, 45; Curtis turbines in, **63**, 16ff., 33,34; by diesel engines, **52**, 45, 46; with district heating, **52**, 46; by dual fuel engines, **52**, 214; dynamos, **56**, 27, 45, 46; efficiency, **63**, 211; by gas engines, **55**, 62, 151-152; by gravity (railway inclines), **55**, 133; by gas turbines, **52**, 46, 169; high pressure boilers for, **63**, 103; lighthouse (South Foreland), **52**, 29; nuclear, **56**, 31; by oil engines, **55**, 62, 63, 235, 239; by petrol/paraffin engines, **55**, 238; at pit head, **55**, 63; steam (engines and turbines compared), **56**, 47, 56; steam engine, **51**, 238, **55**, 61, **56**, 26-29*pm*., 45, 46, 52-58; steam turbines, **51**, 230, **52**, 31-44*pm*, 169, **55**, 59, 61, 62, **56**, 21-38*pm*, 46, **56**, 58, 170; supply frequencies, **51**, 127; town refuse for, **53**, 133; turbo-generators, Allen, **59**, 108-110, 113, 123-126; voltage regulation, **56**, 170; water turbines, **51**, 238, 240, **54**, 172, **55**, 61, 63, 237, **56**, 179, 196, 240; water turbines (domestic), **53**, 137; waterwheels for, **56**, 45; by windmills, **54**, 118, **55**, 63.

Electricity supply, Abergavenny, **51**, 121; Arundel Castle, **53**, 129, 132; Aylesbury, rural electrification from, **51**, 124; Bedford, 1913-22, **51**, 112, 124; Bradford, **53**, 128; Carlisle, 1913-1922, **51**, 112; Cheltenham, **53**, 130, 133; Chester, **53**, 133; Croydon, **53**, 129, 132, 133; Dewsbury, **53**, 129, 132; Forest of Dean, **51**, 121, 122; Godalming, Surrey, 1881, **53**, 127, 55, 237, 56, 45; Grosvenor Gallery, **56**, 54, 55; Gt. Yarmouth, 1892, **53**, 129, 130, 132; Hampstead, **53**, 129, 130, 132; Kingston-on-Thames, **53**, 133; Leominster, Herefordshire, **51**, 119, 120; Lydbrook, Glos., **51**, 119-122*pm*; Monmouth, **51**, 121; Nottingham, **53**, 133; Poplar, **53**, 130, 133; Ross-on-Wye, **51**, 119, 120, 121; Swansea, 1890, **53**, 129; Taunton, 1913-22, **51**, 112; Tunbridge Wells, **53**, 129, 130, 132; Worcester, 1913-22, **51**, 112, **53**, 129, 130, 132.

Electricity, transmission, **55**, 61, 63, 152, 215, **55**, 30, 31; by overhead lines, **51**, 115, 118, 230; by submerged cables, **52**, 29; by underground cables, **51**, 118; at 400 kV., **52**, 169.

Electricity undertakings, municipal, **53**, 128-133, 138; Bristol Corporation, **53**, 127-138*pm*; City Company, Bankside, London, **56**, 55, 56; Indiana Railways and Light Co. (U.S.A.), and rural electrification, 1914, **51**, 115-6; Indianapolis Power and Light Co., **63**, 17; Newcastle Electric Supply Co., **55**, 52, 56; Newcastle upon Tyne Electricity Supply Co., **52**, 32, 46; North East Power Company, **55**, 215; Shropshire, Worcestershire & Staffordshire Electric Power Co., **51**, 123, 124; West Gloucestershire Power Co. Ltd., **51**, 121, 122.

Electroanalysis, chemical, **56**, 169.

Electrochemical Society (U.S.), **55**, 43.

Electro-culture, **51**, 113.

Electrodeposition, **53**, 137; for copper water jackets, **53**, 46, 49; printing plates, **65**, 112.

Electrodes, carbon, manufacture, **51**, 230, 31.

Electromagnetism, applied to organs, **62**, 15-16

Electro-Motive Division, General Motors, loco.bldrs., **57**, 79, 80, 98.

Electronics, applied to organs, **62**, 18ff.

Electro-technology, **55**, 60.

Elena, **58**, 86.

Elephants, as power source, **56**, 104.

Ellam, C., *Developments in Aircraft Landing Gear, 1900-1939*, **55**, 48-51.

Ellesmere Canal Company, **51**, 129-134*pm.*, 139, 141.

Ellington, E. B., **65**, 148-9, 154, 158.

Elliptical arches, **59**, 173.

Ellis, C. Hamilton, historian, **57**, 136.

Elm Street Mill, Burnley, **57**, 61, 64, 67, 68, 69; high speed engine, **56**, 54.

Elsecar, **60**, 161.

Emerson, George H., **62**, 43.

Emery, ancient use, **56**, 92, 110.

EMI, **65**, 67, 72.

Emmet, W. L. R., **62**, 158, **63**, 14 ff.; biog. note, **63**, 49.

Enamelling, **59**, 200.

Encyclopaedia Britannica, **51**, 58, 62, 86, 89, **56**, 155-157.

Encyclopédie Méthodique, **51**, 62, 66.

Energy, consumption in different processes, **63**, 209-217; crisis (1970s), **59**, 50; in engineering history, **63**, 209-216.

Engerth, Wilhelm, loco. engr., **55**, 2, 4, **57**, 31, 38, 45.

Engineer, The, **52**, 6, 9, 10, **54**, 57, 131.

Engineering, 52, 6, 9, 57, 57,1, 2, 46, 59, 91.

Engineering, early university courses in, 51, 229; Roman, 55, 68, 69.

Engineering design, 61, 51-64.

Engineerium, Hove, 55, 240-241.

Engineers, naval, French corps of, 53, 62.

Engines, atmospheric, 56, 27; automobile, 53, 43, 181, 182; blowing, steam driven, (waste heat, 1855), 54, 182; blowing, water driven, 54, 182; "bob" (water driven pumps), 52, 112; compressed air, 51, 43, 44, 45; dual fuel, oil/methane, 52, 214; gunpowder, 52, 111, 53; 171; horse, manufacturers of, 60, 45-47; hydraulic, 55, 230; Savery, 56, 1-20, 154, 63, 209, 229, 64, 53; water (gravity balanced hoists), 53, 23, 38.

Engines, aircraft, up to 1914, 53, 39-54; Airdisco, 53, 50; Antoinette, 53, 39, 40, 62, 45, 46; Anzani, 53, 42, 46, 52; Austro-Daimler, 53, 49, 50, 52; BR (British Rotary) I, BR2, 53, 48; Bristol, 53, 54, ('Mercury') 53, 184; 'Cirrus', 53, 50; Clerget (rotary), 53, 48; Daimler, 53, 39, 43, 159; Daimler-Benz, 53, 167; 'Gipsy', 53, 50, 181; Gnome (rotary), 53, 47, 48; Green, 53, 43, 49, 52; J. A. P., 53, 54; Le Rhone (rotary), 53, 48, 53; Liberty, 53, 52; Manly, 53, 44, 45, 63, 95; Maybach, 53, 40, 162, 167; Mercedes (German Daimler), 53, 40, 50-52, 53, 54; RAF series, 53, 50; Renault, 53, 49, 50, 52; Rolls Royce ('Dart'), 64, 180, ('Eagle'), 53, 52, 54, ('Falcon'), 53, 54, ('Hawk'), 53, 54; Salmson (Canton-Unné), 53, 52; Straker-Squire, 53, 54; Sunbeam, 53, 52; Wright, 53, 39, 45.

Engines, gas, 55, 60, 61, 62, 56, 23, 63, 79; Bisschop, 53, 173; Brayton, 53, 173; Crossley, 1913 & 1950, 55, 235, 238; 'Forward', 53, 174; four-stroke, 53, 112, 173, 174, 184; 'Griffin', 53, 184; 'Hock', 53, 173; for lifts, 65, 150, 159; at Kirkaldy Testing Works, 52, 55; for North Sea gas, 53, 181, 182; Otto free piston, 54, 175; Parsons and, 56, 48; for sewing machines, 53, 181; for swing bridges, 51, 238; two-stroke, 53, 174, 175; as windmill auxiliaries, 51, 237; Wright Bros and, 53, 45.

Engines, hot air, Ericsson's solar powered, 54, 187, 188; Robinson's, 54, 188; Stirling's, 54, 187-188, 55, 63; Stirling-Robinson, 56, 181.

Engines, internal combustion, 63, 78, 95; waste heat recovery, 59, 33, 54; see also Locomotives, gas turbine.

Engines, marine, 57, 66, 70, 76, 77, 59, 32, 38, 48, 54, 63, 81ff., 64, 79ff; mean effective pressure, 59, 34; Still engine, 59, 33-36; transmission efficiency, 59, 34; tuning of, 59, 34.

Engines, motor cycle, 53, 43, 44, 55; Darracq rotary, 53, 47; 'J.A.P.', 53, 40, 54.

Engines, Newcomen, 51, 42, 95, 96, 57, 172, 58, 30, 54, 58, 155, 60, 7, 64, 53pm., 67, 77, 82, 96, 65, 49, 52; antecedents, 52, 103-118; Austhorpe, 51, 17; Belgian, 65, 121; boilers, copper, 55, 120; cylinders, 55, 129, 130; Dartmouth Memorial, 53, 193-196; double acting, Redbrook, Glos., 52, 116; Dudley Castle, 51, 17, 52, 112; Falck's improved (1779), 56, 159; Griff, 51, 17; for gun-boring, 56, 113; Hawarden, 51, 17; Holland (1768-70, 1775-77), 54, 189; Hornblower's, 56, 159-168; late 18th. cent., 54, 194; Manchester model, 52, 152-153; Newbottle Colliery, 56, 163; Polzunov's improved twin cylinder, 55, 219; replica, 57, 170, 171; Schemnitz, 52, 117; Shropshire, 54, 189; Standedge Tunnel, 53, 23, 26; Sweden, 55, 115-130; valves and valve gears, 55, 119; Wheal Fortune, Cornwall, 51, 18; Whitehaven, 51, 17, 18; Winster, 51, 21; Yatestoop, 51, 96.

Engines, Newcomen, engravings, Thomas Barney, 53, 1; Geringius (1734), 55, 124-126; Nicholls (1726), 55, 126.

Engines, oil, 56, 27, 28, 187, 59, 32, 38, 51, 54; "airless injection", 55, 230; "air injection" (Diesel), 55, 235; Akroyd Stuart (heavy oil), 59, 32, 36; Belliss & Morcom, 55, 239; Brayton, 53, 173, 63,

78, 79; cold starting tests, **55**, 237; compression ignition ('diesel'), **53**, 167, 179, 181; compound diesel, **59**, 39; Crossley, **52**, 214, **55**, 238; diesel, for motor ships, **59**, 32, 36; diesel, and the uniflow engine, **57**, 59, 76; for electricity generation, **52**, 45, 46; hot bulb (lamp start or semi-diesel), **53**, 178; marine, turbo charged, by M.A.N., **56**, 190; Priestman, 1888, **55**, 238; Robey, **55**, 239; Ruston & Hornsby, 'semi-diesel', **55**, 235, sonic fuel injection, **54**, 112, 123.

Engines, petrol, **54**, 39-54*pm.*, **55**, 61, 62, 63; in Harcombe collection, **55**, 238; rotary types, **54**, 41, 44, 47, 48; size limitations, **54**, 181, 182. *See also* Engines, aircraft, Engines, automobile and Engines, motor cycle.

Engines, pumping, Trevithick's plungerpole type, **54**, 195. *See also* Engines, steam, beam.

Engines, steam, **56**, 21, 26-29*pm.*, 52-58, **58**, 54, 55, 65, 68, **59**, 129-152, **61**, 1-14; for aircraft, **55**, 41; Allen-Porter, **52**, 9; American agricultural, **61**, 3; Armington & Sims, **61**, 6, 7, 11; automatic cutoff types, **61**, 1-14; back-pressure, **52**, 164; Belliss high speed, **52**, 31; Bingfield overcrank, **51**, 234; building costs, **64**, 59; Buckeye, **61**, 4, 5; Butterley Ironworks, 1835, **56**, 156; in canal construction, **53**, 19, 26; centrifugal pump drives, **53**, 187; Chadwick (John) & Son, **56**, 180; Corliss type, **52**, 1-14, 155; Corliss valve (Crepard & Garand, Lille), **55**, 241; Cornish, **65**, 117; in cotton mills, **52**, 154-156; efficiency, **65**, 117; fuel consumption, **52**, 8, 10; grasshopper, **64**, 78ff.; high speed, vertical, **56**, 54-56; Hornblower & Maberley, **64**, 69; Kirkaldy Testing Works, **52**, 55; for lifting, **63**, 198, **65**, 148, 152; mill, **57**, 61, 62, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 72, 74, 75, 76; model, **65**, 48; organ bellows powered by, **62**, 6; Parsons epicycloidal, **61**, 14; Porter-Allen, **61**, 3-5, 7, 8; pumping lock excavations, **55**, 167; pumping water, **63**, 183; repairs, **56**, 55, 56; for returning water, **53**, 118; for rolling mills, **56**, 131; Royal Society and, **63**, 229-230; running costs, **64**, 55; separate condenser, **65**, 54; Smeaton, **63**, 210; Stephenson, **64**, 70; Sulzer drop valve, **52**, 11; theory, 19th. cent., **65**, 117-128, Tredgold on, **51**, 60, 62; Trevithick's, **51**, 144, 146, 147; triple expansion, **64**, 144ff.; turbines, comparison with, **56**, 29, 56; Tyneside, **64**, 53-75; Uniflow, **52**, 11; as water mill auxiliary, **53**, 107-112*pm.*; Watt, **63**, 210, **64**, 64-69, 71-72; Westinghouse high speed, **61**, 8, 9; Wheelock, **57**, 63; Willans high speed, **52**, 31, **61**, 1, 8-11, 13; as windmill auxiliary, **53**, 105, 186; workshop drives, 1886, **53**, 184. *See also* Electricity generation, steam engine and Locomotives, steam.

Engines, steam, beam, **56**, 26, **57**, 1-18*pm.*, 172, 175; Boulton & Watt, **51**, 144, 145, 147, **52**, 168, **53**, 12, 85, 86, 96; compound, Basford Pumping Station, **54**, 175; compound, Glenfield & Kennedy, **53**, 187, 188; compound rotative, **51**, 233, 238; Cornish, **51**, 233-4; Corliss valve gear, **52**, 3; *David*, **57**, 175; Dorothea State Quarry, **54**, 169; double acting, early, **54**, 192, 195; Easton & Amos, **55**, 240-241; erection, N.E. England, **51**, 239; grasshopper, **53**, 99; Harvey & Co., 1845, **52**, 168; Hornblower compound, **54**, 191-195; James Watt & Co., 1884, **54**, 176; Ocker Hill, Birmingham, **57**, 1, 2, 5, 9; Old Bees, **57**, 19; rope haulage, **52**, 173, 174; Sampson, **57**, 175; Sims-Trevithick compound, **54**, 185; trussed beams, **52**, 82.

Engines, steam, compound, **56**, 52-53, **57**, 60, 61, 65, 67, 68, 69, 70, 74, 75, 76; 'Manhattan', **56**, 57-58; triple expansion, **56**, 54, 55, 64, 144ff.

Engines, steam, marine, **58**, 121, **64**, 143 ff.; compound, (1937), **54**, 169; compound, (Plenty & Son, 1901), **52**, 162; Corliss valve gear, **52**, 3-11*pm.*; trunk piston type, **51**, 233.

Engines, steam, reciprocating, uniflow, **57**, 59-77*pm.*

Engines, steam, rotary, **54**, 195, 196; Parsons' 4-cylinder, **56**, 21, 25, 48.

Engines, steam, turbine, **57**, 79-99*pm.*

Engines, steam, winding, **56**, 192-3; Washington, Durham, **51**, 231.

England, George, locomotive by (1857), **52**, 165.

England, K. T., obituary, **54**, 209.

England, Roman watermills in, **55**, 70, 80.

English Electric Co., dual fuel engines by, **52**, 214; Vulcan Works, **65**, 77, 96ff., 114.

English, Lt. Col. Thomas (1844-1935), **65**, 17.

English Mechanic, The, **56**, 156, 157.

English, William, **59**, 174.

Engraving, copper plate, **53**, 1, 2, 14.

Environment, impact of engineering on, **59**, 87.

Enzymes, **53**, 42.

Ephesus, temple at, **56**, 104.

Ercole I, Duke of Ferrara, **59**, 72.

Ereky, Karl, **64**, 43.

Ericsson, John (1803-89), and hot air engine, **54**, 187-188; and solar power, **54**, 188.

Ermenc, J. J., **53**, 193.

Errington, J. E., civ. engr., **56**, 59, 61.

ESAB Ltd, welding electrode mfrs., **55**, 33.

Escher, Wyss & Cie., Zurich, **56**, 33, **57**, 37, 39, 48, 50, **65**, 98.

Esparto Grass, **55**, 131, 133.

Espionage, industrial, **64**, 134ff.; in Napoleonic Wars, **53**, 62, 70.

Euler, Leonhard, mathematician, **51**, 164, 165, 169, **53**, 60.

Eustache, Jean Fare (Eustache de St. Far), **59**, 164.

Euston Arch, **54**, 69.

Euston Road, **59**, 6.

Evans, Francis, clerk, **57**, 106.

Evans, George, contr., **53**, 25.

Evaporation, from irrigation canals, **55**, 103, 111.

Everall, Col. W., **61**, 85, 89.

Ewart, Peter, engr., **51**, 100, 105.

Ewbank-Preece group, consulting engrs., **53**, 121.

Ewing, Sir Alfred, **55**, 62, 63, **56**, 42, **65**, 119, 120.

Excavation, **53**, 76-88*pm.*, 95; by female labour, **55**, 112; at London Docks, **53**, 87, 88; at St. Katharine's Docks, **53**, 83, 84.

Excavations, archaeological, **53**, 187, 191.

Excavators, electric, by Atlas-Copco, **54**, 182; steam, **52**, 210, **54**, 47; *see also* Tunnelling machines.

Exchangers, pressure, **64**, 171ff.; testing, **64**, 177ff.; theory, **64**, 172-177.

Exeter, Apprentices and Freemen's lists, **51**, 13.

Exhibitions, Brussels International, 1897, **53**, 127, **55**, 138, **57**, 20; Bucharest, 1906, **54**, 108; Centennial, Philadelphia, 1876, **53**, 122; Edinburgh, 1886, **56**, 144; Frankfurt Aeronautical, 1909, **55**, 42; Great, 1851, **52**, 90, **53**, 70; London International, 1862, **52**, 4, 8, 9, **53**, 101, 111, **56**, 141, 143, 144, **57**, 33, 45, **58**, 100, **64**, 143; Milan 1906, **57**, 1; New York Annual Fair, **52**, 88; Olympia Aero, 1914, **53**, 52; Paris, 1844, **52**, 83, **56**, 134; Paris, 1855, **52**, 50; Paris, 1878, **52**, 24; Paris, 1926, **54**, 114; Paris Agricultural, 1884 & 1889, **55**, 133; Paris Agricultural, 1900, **55**, 42; Paris International, 1867, **52**, 9, **53**, 192, **55**, 4, 5, **57**, 33, 45; Paris Universal, 1900, **54**, 107, **56**, 80; Rouen, 1884, **55**, 133; St Louis, 1904, **53**, 52; Stockholm, 1897, **52**, 32; Vienna, 1873, **55**, 19, **57**, 45; Wembley, 1924, **54**, 117.

Expanded Metal, as concrete reinforcement, **56**, 80.

Expansion, differential, **52**, 32, 34.

Explosion of locomotive boilers, **60**, 73-94.

Explosives, **57**, 150.

Eyepieces, microscope, **56**, 156-158; telescope, **56**, 156.

Eyot, origin of term, **55**, 174

Eyton, Thomas, canal promoter, **51**, 130, 134, 140, 141.

Fabre, --, French engr., **54**, 91.

Factory & Workshops Act, **58**, 75.

Fairbairn & Sons, engrs., **55**, 2, 19.

Fairbairn, Sir William, **51**, 139, **52**, 49, 120, 191, 193, 197, **53**, 118, **54**, 16, **57**, 45, **58**, 59.

Fairbone, C., **64**, 108.

Fairclough, Keith, *Navigation Devices along the River Lea, 1600-1767*, **64**, 21-40.

Fairfield Shipbuilding & Engineering Co., **56**, 121.

Fairlie Engine & Steam Carriage Co. (Fairlie Engine Co.), **55**, 7, 9.

Faithorne, **60**, 129, 132.

Fakenham, Norfolk, gasworks, **51**, 127-8.

Falck, Dr. --, 18th. cent. inventor, **56**, 159.

Falconets, **59**, 72.

Famagusta, **59**, 62, 80.

Fan blowers, for organs, **62**, 6.

Fans, centrifugal, mine ventilation, **54**, 183; forced draught, **56**, 39; hovercraft, **65**, 139; for railway carriages, **57**, 25, 27.

Fanta, H., Austrian inventor, **53**, 180.

Faraday, Michael, **52**, 29, **56**, 21, 45, **62**, 54, 150-155.

Farbenindustrie, I. G., **55**, 42.

Farey, Edward (1825-1913), **56**, 159.

Farey, Henry, (1800-1888), **56**, 159.
Farey, J., author, **57**, 110, 111, 122.
Farey, John, Jr. (1791-1851), **56**, 159-168, **58**, 31, 32, 35, 72.
Farey, W. B., **65**, 121.
Farman, Henri, aviator, **53**, 40, 47, 50.
Farman, Maurice, aviator, **53**, 50.
Farming, pig, **64**, 43.
Farnley Iron Company, **64**, 154, 155.
Farr, J. H., obituary, **51**, 248.
Fatigue, metal, in a.c. hydraulics, **54**, 124; in loco. piston rods, **54**, 134; in turbine blades, **63**, 32.
Faust, F. A., **59**, 23.
Faventinus, **62**, 59.
Faversham Gas Co., **58**, 134.
Fedden, Sir Roy (1885-1973), mech. engr., **53**, 50, 51, 53.
Federated Institution of Mining Engineers, **51**, 4.
Feed water heating, regenerative, **56**, 30.
Fees, consulting engineers', **54**, 34, 35, 38, 44, 146, 152, 155, 157, 165; engineers', **53**, 75, 80, 82, 88, 126, 130.
Feet, bronze, for obelisks, **56**, 97.
Feilde, Thomas, 64, 30-32.
Fell, Alfred, of Swarthmore, **51**, 25, 26, 31, 35, 40.
Fell, Arthur, **65**, 15, 16.
Fell, L. F. R., **59**, 40.
Fellmongers, **53**, 150.
Fellows, Morton & Clayton, canal carriers, **55**, 228.

Fellows, Tom, **65**, 131, 132.
Fen drainage, **60**, 137.
Fenton, Murray & Jackson, engrs., Leeds, **62**, 101, 116, 118.
Fenton, Murray and Wood, engrs., Leeds, **64**, 62, 63, 75.
Ferguson, J., **65**, 49.
Fermentation processes, **64**, 47.
Fernihough, William, loco. engr., **57**, 130.
Ferranti, Sebastian Z de, **56**, 30, 52-58*pm*, **58**, 78; works at Hollinwood, Oldham, **56**, 53, 56; and steam turbines, **56**, 56.
Ferrara, **59**, 61, 72, 73.

Ferriday, William, 58, 53.

Ferro-concrete, 56, 72-86; early structures, oil refinery, St Ouen, 1894, 56, 72; Mill, Turcoing, 1895, 56, 72; apartments, Paris, c.1899, 56, 72; bridge, Chatellerault, 56, 74, 75; Weaver's Mill, Swansea, 1897, 56, 74-80*pm*, 84, 85; Warehouse, Newcastle upon Tyne, 56, 79,85, Jetty, Southampton, c.1899, 56, 85; apartments, Paris, 1903, 56, 79; footbridge, Paris, 1900, 56, 80.

Ferro-Concrete, trade journal, 56, 79.

Fialovits, Béla, 62, 23, 27, 50.

Field, Joshua, engr., 51, 60, 61, 58, 95, 117, 120, 121, 128, 129, 130, 138, 59, 180.

Fife, of Fairlie, 64, 84.

Filigranology, *see* Watermarks, paper.

Fill, in earth dams, 54, 47, 49.

Films, documentary, 55, 229.

Filter beds, Whittle Dean, Newcastle, 54, 52.

Filters, charcoal, 54, 52; sintered metal, 55, 45; vacuum, 55, 57.

Fin structures, airship, 53, 163, 164.

Finch, John, 58, 113, 115.

Fine Cotton Spinners Association, 56, 54.

Finery, 51, 25, 29, 33.

Finlason, William Edward, obituary, 57, 187.

Finn, Robert, 64, 47.

Finniss, --, miller, 53, 106, 107.

Fire, early use, 53, 139.

Fire engines (fighting), of Richard Newsham (1721), 52, 108, 109.

Fireboxes, locomotive, 51, 178, 180, 183, 186, 60, 81-83; Belpaire, 54, 140; brick arch type, 54, 61, 129-130, 140, 141, 55, 19; Brotan, 62, 21-51; copper, 60, 81; fusible plug, 60, 82; girders, 60, 83; Porta gas-producer type, 54, 57; round top, 54, 140; safety valves, 60, 83; stays, 60, 82; steel, 60, 82; water cooled arch supports, 54, 131, 140; water tube type, 54, 63, 62, 21-51.

Fireclay, mining, 51, 234.

Firth, (Thomas) & Sons, 55, 46.

Firth, Thomas, of Sheffield, forgemasters, 56, 119.

Firth-Brearley Stainless Steel Syndicate, 55, 46.

Fish passes (at dams), 54, 44, 46.

Fisher, Walter Alan, obituary, 60, 173.

Fishmongers' Company, London, 58, 73.

Fishplates, 54, 61.

Fitch, John, 59, 191.

Fitzgerald, R., 61, 102.

Fitzherbert, John, **60**, 130.
Fitzsimmons, Thomas, **59**, 192.
Fitzwilliam, Earl, **59**, 210.
Flame traps, in i.c. engines, **53**, 171-176*pm*.
Flament, M. (Flament-Hennebique), French civ. engr., **56**, 72, 73, 75.
Flappers, pneumatic, **56**, 167, 168, 174.
Flavel, Rev. John, non-conformist teacher, **51**, 13, 19, **53**, 193.
Flax, for packing and jointing, **55**, 7.
Fleming, Sir John Ambrose (1849-1945), physicist, **55**, 65, **65**, 57, **63**, 167; and thermionic valve, **53**, 124.
Flemming, --, London cabinet maker, **53**, 4.
Fletcher, Edward G., canal engr., **57**, 106, 116.

Fletcher, **Lavington Evans** (1822-1897), engr., **52**, 4, **64**, 148.
Fletcher, **Thomas**, gas engr., **55**, 32.
Flettner, A., **59**, 32.
Flood damage (1799), **53**, 29, 33.
Flood prevention, Medlock, **52**, 120, 130; Irwell, **52**, 130; Ness, **52**, 130, 138; Shannon, **52**, 129.
Floors, wood, **51**, 67-8, 69.
Florence, railway station and workshops, **54**, 154, 155.
Flour milling, **55**, 71, 73, 75, 81-84.
Flues, condensing, in lead smelting, **53**, 187, 188; corrugated, **64**, 143ff.
Fluxions (calculus), **51**, 58, 63, **53**, 63, 66.
Flying boats, **53**, 40, 50.
Flywheels, fluid, Vulcan-Sinclair, **54**, 115, 123; Vortigen's (1905), **54**, 123; proportions, **51**, 62.
Fog horns, **52**, 22.
Foley family, ironmasters, **51**, 15, 35.
Folgam, --, of London, copy press by, **53**, 4.
Foljambe, **59**, 202, 203.
Follett, Sir David H., obituary, **53**, 203.
Fontana, Domenico, 16th. cent. Italian archt., **56**, 97, 99-100, 102.
Food technology, **64**, 43.
Foort, M., Belgian civ. engr., **56**, 72, 85.
Foote, E. B., **59**, 23.
Foot-warmers, for railway carriages, **57**, 19.
Forbes, Professor R. J., **60**, 96.

Force, Furness, forge at, **51**, 25-33*pm.*, 40.

Ford, Edward, 17th. cent. engr., **56**, 18.

Ford, Henry, industrialist, **57**, 18; Museum, Dearbom, ML **61**, 3, 4, 6, 8-12, 14.

Ford Motor Co., Dagenham, **58**, 84.

Ford, Richard, **58**, 53.

Ford, Sir Hugh, *20th. Dickinson Memorial Lecture, Energy-the Key to the History of Engineering*, **63**, 209-216.

Foreman-Peck, James, *The Development and Diffusion of Telephone Technology in Britain, 1900-1940*, **63**, 165-179

Forest, Lee de, *see* de Forest, Lee.

Forester, Brooke, **58**, .

Forge Mill, Redditch, **57**, 176, 177 .

Forging, crank axles, **62**, 103.

Forquenot, Victor, French loco. engr., **55**, 4.

Forrester's, loco. bldrs., **55**, 19.

Forster, A. L. (1862-1924) civ. engr., **54**, 40, 41.

Forster, Frank, civ. engr., **56**, 60, **58**, 91, 111.

Forster, J. R. (1821-98), civ. engr., **54**, 40-44, 48.

Forth Banks, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, turbine generators (1890), **56**, 46.

Fortifications, **59**, 62-72.

Fortree, Samuel, 17th. cent. shipwrt., **51**, 164.

Foster, William, of Croxdale, brick mfr., **54**, 47.

Fouché, --, French engr., **55**, 32.

Foulds, John Powell, **58**, 66.

Foulds, John Torr, **58**, 59-73*pm*

Foulds, William, **58**, 66, 68, 69.

Foulis, --, gas engine maker, **53**, 176.

Foundations, bridge piers, **52**, 194, 198-200; dock walls, **53**, 95; inverted arch, **53**, 74; irrigation works, **55**, 90-100; for King's College, London, **53**, 87; lime concrete in, **53**, 86; piled, **53**, 81; test borings for (1825), **53**, 82.

Founday (fondée), **61**, 72, 73.

Foundries, **59**, 180-181.

Fowler & Jones, **59**, 172.

Fowler, G. S., obituary, **51**, 248.

Fowler, John James, **65**, 36, 39.

Fowler, John & Co., Leeds, **65**, 17.

Fowler, Sir Henry, 63, 116.

Fowler, Sir John, civ. engr., 52, 57, 55, 131, 56, 61, 58, 92.

Fowler, William, 58, 120.

Fox, George A., & Co., 65, 150.

Fox, Henderson & Co., 52, 74, 165, 54, 93, 60, 116-121.

Fox, Samson, 64, 143-166.

Fox, Sir Charles (1810-1874), civ. engr., 52, 72, 193, 202, 60, 116.

Fox, Sir Charles Douglas (1840-1921), 65, 15.

Fox, Sir Francis (1844-1927), 65, 15, 16.

Fox Solid Pressed Steel Co., 64, 159.

Fox, William, civ. engr., 52, 127, 137, 54, 36, 38.

Foxboro Company, U.S. instrument mfrs., 56, 171, 172, 176, 59, 18, 63, 134ff.

Frames, locomotive, 54, 133; photo-printing, 53, 7, 8; transverse, in airships, 53, 163; wrought iron, ship's, 56, 117, 122, 123, 130.

France, 59, 175, 193-199, 211, 213-217; bridges, 59, 193-199, electricity in agriculture, 51, 113, 124, 128; naval architecture, 51, 158, 160, 166, 169; Roman water-wheels in, 55, 70, 80.

Francé, Raoul, 64, 43.

Francis, J. B., 60, 26, 63, 4.

Franklin, Benjamin (1706-90), 59, 189-221; as printer, 58, 34.

Franklin, C. S., elec. engr., 55, 66.

Franklin Institute, Museum, 62, 43.

Franz Josef II, Austrian Emperor, 57, 20.

Fraser & Chalmers, 51, 128, 56, 33, 35, 59, 139.

Fredericks & Jenner, 19th. cent. Firebrick makers, 56, 192.

French & Donnington, Newcastle, 62, 103

French Academy of Sciences, 53, 152, 55, 32.

French, Benjamin, railway promoter, 51, 144.

French Society of Civil Engineers, 51, 47.

Freon, as refrigerant, 57, 27.

Fresne, --, 58, 30.

Fresnel, Augustin, French physicist, 52, 19, 28.

Fresnel, Uonore, French physicist, 52, 20.

Friction, fluid, 51, 86, 161-167*pm.*; of rail vehicles, 52, 171.

Friendly Brothers of St. Patrick, Ancient and Most Benevolent Order of, 58, 154.

Fröhling, Werner, *The Treatise 'On Draught' in William Youatt's Book The Horse: An Anonymous Publication of Isambard Kingdom Brunel*, 58, 141-151.

Frontinus, 62,67.

Frosse, Ulrich, 16th. cent. metallurgist, 56, 192.

Frost, damage to canal works, 53, 21.

Frost, E. P., 63, 80, 82.

Froude, Hurrell, 61, 43, 44.

Froude, Robert Edmund, 61, 34, 40, 42-44, 47, 49, 63, 65.

Froude, William, civ. engr., 51, 56, 55, 209, 61, 33-40, 44, 47, 48, 63, 65, 71.

Froude, William, physicist, 51, 56.

Fry, Lawford, loco. engr., 54, 56, 127, 58, 13, 14, 62, 43-44, 47, 63, 115, 124.

Fryer, John, 62, 114.

Frymoyer, W. W., 59, 18, 19, 63, 149.

Fuel, locomotive, 63, 109; coke as, 52, 173, 175, 176; early, 62, 106; efficiency, 62, 23ff.; rice husks as, 52, 46.

Fuel consumption, aero engine, 53, 41, 42; of Corliss engines, 52, 8, 10; of high-pressure steam turbines, 52, 169; steam engine, 64, 143-144.

Fuel crises, 59, 32, 50, 54.

Fuel economy, in railway locomotives, 61, 15-31, 62, 23ff.; air heaters, 61, 15, 25.

Fuel tanks, 53, 165.

Fuji Prescale film, 60, 105.

Fuller, John, 58, 53, 54.

Fulton, J., civ. engr., 55, 98.

Fulton, Robert (1765-1815), 51, 135, 136, 140, 141, 170, 52, 68, 59, 156, 159, 216; and cast iron bridges, 54, 88.

Funk, Leo, German engr., 53, 176.

Furnaces, annealing, 53, 191; blast, charcoal, 54, 167, 182; blast, Welsh type, 56, 191, 194, 196; cupola, 59, 181; iron manufacture, 59, 180; reverberatory, 56, 116; temperature control, 63, 135, 141; vertical, 56, 119.

Furness Abbey, and mediaeval Manx smelting, 56, 179.

Furness, George, 58, 101.

Fyson, C. E. M., obituary notice, 53, 203.

Gab motion, 58, 126.

Gabbutt, Edmund, 64, 7.

Gaden, Elmer, 64, 49

Gahn, Johan, 60, 14.

Gainsborough, Rev. Humphrey, (artist's brother), 54, 190, 191.

Gaither, Dr. Robert B., 53, 194.

Galilei, Galileo, **51**, 158, 161, 162, **56**, 153.

Galloway, --, **58**, 38, 39.

Galloways Ltd, Manchester, engine bldrs., **56**, 64, **57**, 61,64, 67, 69,74.

Galton, Sir Douglas Strutt (1822-1899), civ. engr., **52**, 57, **55**, 16, **58**, 97.

Galvanising, **54**, 11, 14.

Gantt, H. L., **57**, 83.

Garbe, Robert, **62**, 23, 50, **65**, 199.

Garbett, Samuel, **51**, 97.

Gardener's Magazine, The, **51**, 58, 86, 88.

Gardner, J., **63**, 58, 59, 64.

Garnett, D., obituary, **56**, 204.

Garratt articulated locomotive, **51**, 175-192, **61**, 30.

Garratt, H. W., **51**, 175-188; his patents, **51**, 189.

Garstin, John, civ. engr., **55**, 100.

Gas, as engine fuel, (blast furnace) **55**, 151, (North Sea) **53**, 181, 182; lighting, for rail vehicles, **51**, 176; rural supplies, **51**, 127 -8.

Gas Light & Coke Co., **56**, 9, 13.

Gasbags, airship, **53**, 159, 163, 165-167; wiring for, **53**, 166, 167.

Gascoigne, Charles, ironfounder, **54**, 88, 89, 104, **58**, 49, 50, 52, 57, **59**,180.

Gasholders, **58**, 134.

Gaskell, Holbrook, **56**, 134, 136, 137.

Gasmotoren Fabrik Deutz, **53**, 176.

Gas-proofing, aluminium paint, **53**, 167; goldbeater's skin, **53**, 166; rubber, **53**, 166; syntbetic materials, **53**, 166.

Gastambide, J., French engr., **53**, 46.

Gaston-Rosnay, Marie Joseph, French inventor, **52**, 78, 79, **59**, 162.

Gates, cast iron, **54**, 79, 81, **55**, 228, 230.

Gatti, M., Italian engr., **53**, 180.

Gauge Commission, **57**, 130.

Gauge, railway, **51**, 182, 184, 186, 187, 192, **54**, 58-61*pm.*, 75, 76, 140, 151; broad, **54**, 60, 61, 76; mixed, **54**, 60; Russian, **54**, 94, 140.

Gauges, water, **63**, 122.

Gauthey, Emiland M., **59**, 162, 168, 179.

Gavey, John, elec. engr., **53**, 125.

Gawler, George, **53**, 97, 98, 99.

Gawler Flax Milling Company, **53**, 108.

Gaynor, J. D. P., **65**, 150

Gear cutting, **56**, 50.

Gears, double helical, **57**, 71; early, **55**, 72-76*pm.*, 82; reduction, **56**, 42-44.

G.E.C. turbo-generator, fitted to *HMS Belfast*, **59**, 117.

Geddes, Patrick, **64**, 43.

Geiger, J., **59**, 39, 40, 43.

Geisler, Eric (1720-1773), Swedish mining engr., **55**, 113.

Gelignite, **56**, 192.

Gell, John, canal proprietor, **57**, 105, 106, 108, 119, 122.

Gell, Philip, canal proprietor, **57**, 105, 106, 108, 119.

General Electric Co. (U.S.), **55**, 40, 45, **56**, 34, **57**, 79-85*pm.*, 99, **63**, 1-52*pm.*, 170, **65**, 63, 82, 87, 142; Research Laboratories, **65**, 57.

General Motors, **59**, 48, **65**, 82, 87; and diesel locomotives, **54**, 67, 68, 75; loco. bldrs., **57**, 79, 80, 85, 98.

Gensanne, Mr., **58**, 30.

Geoghegan, Samuel, **58**, 154.

Geometry, **61**, 59.

George, --, Merthyr bridge designer (?), **59**, 158.

George Baker & Son, **60**, 116-120.

George of Denmark, Prince, **58**, 43.

Gerard, E., Belgian rly. engr., **55**, 145, 146.

Geringius, Eric, Swedish engraver, **55**, 125, 126.

German gymnasium, King's Cross, **59**, 229.

German, Ivan, **58**, 52.

Gerstner, F. A. (1796-1840), Austrian civ. engr., **54**, 94.

Gibb, Sir Claude Dixon (1898-1959), mech. engr., **56**, 49.

Gibb, John, **64**, 123.

Gibbon, G. C., civ. engr., **51**, 61.

Gibbs, George Henry, **62**, 101.

Gibbs, Willard, **65**, 121.

Giddy (Gilbert), Davies, **51**, 146, 54, 189, **59**, 210.

Giesl ejector, **57**, 43, 57, 58, 86, 89, 98.

Giffard injector, **57**, 132.

Gifford, E. W. H. & Partners, **65**, 133.

Gilbert, S. K., **61**, 85, 92, 94, 98.

Gilbert, Davies, *see* Giddy (Gilbert), Davies.

Gilbert Gilkes & Gordon, water turbines by, **51**, 240.

Gilbert, John (1724-1795) coal viewer, **55**, 227.

Gilbreth, F. B., **57**, 83.

Giles, Alfred (1816-1895), **65**, 40.

Giles, Francis, **62**, 115.

Gilfillan, S. C., definition of invention, **54**, 56, 57.

Girard, Louis, French engineer, **51**, 45, 46.

Girders, airship, **53**, 159-165, wrought. iron, testing, **52**, 53.

Girdwood, Claud, **64**, 78.

Gladstone, Thomas, carpenter, **53**, 79.

Glasgow, **59**, 170.

Glass, Chance's patent for sheet, **54**, 18; Faraday's, **62**, 151-152; float, **55**, 217; manufacture, **51**, 232, 237, **57**, 69, 170; tinting, **54**, 19.

Glazing bars, **54**, 3, 10, 11, 15.

Glehn, Alfred de, loco. engr., **57**, 46, **58**, 7.

Glen & Ross, engrs., **56**, 143, 144, 146.

Glenfield & Co., engrs., **54**, 47.

Glenfield & Kennedy, compound beam engines by, **53**, 187, 188.

Globe Works, Sheffield, **60**, 162.

Gloucester Railway Carriage & Wagon Co., **55**, 138.

Glovers, **53**, 150.

Glyn, Joseph, engr., **56**, 156.

Goddard, John L., obituary, **54**, 209-210.

Godefroid, Wauthier, **61**, 71.

Godolphin, Lord, **58**, 43.

Golding, H., **58**, 117.

Goldney, Thomas, **58**, 11, 53.

Gold's storage system, for train heating, **57**, 21.

Goldscheid, Rudolf, **64**, 43.

Goldschmitt, Dr Hans, metallurgist, and beryllium, **55**, 43; and Thennit welding, **55**, 34.

Golsdorf, Karl, **62**, 50.

Gomme, D. E., obituary, **52**, 219.

Gooch family, members of, **62**, 97ff.

Gooch, George H., civ. engr., **56**, 64.

Gooch, John Viret, loco. engr., **54**, 54, 155, 156, **56**, 64.
Gooch, Sir Daniel, **51**, 3, **54**, 159, **56**, 60-68*pm.*, **57**, 129, 130, **62**, 97ff.
Gooch, Thomas Longridge (1808-1882), **52**, 193, 202, **56**, 59-69.
Goocb, William. F., loco. engr., **56**, 64.
Goode, John, contr., **53**, 82.
Goodfellow, Benjamin, engine bldr., **56**, 54.
Goodrich, Simon, **60**, 105.
Goodwyn, H., **60**, 117.
Gooseberries, see Breakwaters.
Gordon, J. E., **64**, 144.
Gordon, Joseph, **58**, 102.
Gordons, smiths, **53**, 89.
Gore, W., **59**, 91,92.
Görlitzer Maschinenbau, **59**, 135.
Gorringe, H. H., **56**, 98.
Goss, W. F. M., U.S. mech engr., **54**, 61, 62, 68, 75, 127, **58**, 13, **63**, 103, 106.
Gothic cathedrals, **61**, 55.
Gothic revolution, **61**, 59, 64.
Gough, Mr., landowner, **57**, 7.
Gown, Paris, loco. bldrs., **57**, 35, 48.
Gould, M. F. ., *The Effect of Government Policy on Railway Building in Ireland*, **62**, 81-96.
Govaërts, M., Belgian archt., 56, 72.
Governors, **51**, 108, 231,**58**, 37; centrifugal, **56**, 163; bellows, **56**, 163; of steam engines, **56**, 55, 56, 163; of steam turbines, **56**, 25, 172; used to vary cut-off, **52**, 2-3, 10.
Gower, Edwin, railway solicitor, **54**, 146.
Gower, Nephews & Co., solicitors, **54**, 146.
Goy, J. W., obituary, **53**, 203.
Graf, Regnier de (d. 1673), Dutch physician, **56**, 151.
Grain elevators, pneumatic, **60**, 58-64, 70.
Grainger (R) & Son, lace mfrs., visited, **54**, 173.
Grainger, Richard (1797-1861), bldr. **52**, 182- 188*pm.*, **54**, 27, 29.
Grain-handling equipment, **60**, 57, 58.
Gramme dynamo, **61**, 5.
Gramme, Z. T., Belgian elec. engr., **56**, 45.
Gramophone Co, The, **55**, 36, 37, 39-40.

Grand Junction Canal Co., 59, 5, 8, 9, 10, 11.
Grand Main, 59, 8, 9.
Grand Surrey Canal & Docks Co., 58, 122.
Grand Surrey Canal Co., 53, 76, 95.
Grange Iron Co., winding engine by, 51, 231.
Grant, John, 58, 91, 93, 95, 97.
Grant, Lewis, mech. engr., 52, 8.
Grates, locomotive, 54, 131, 141.
Gravesande, G. J. van's, 58, 29.
Gray, Elisha, U.S. inventor, 53, 123.
Gray, John MacFarlane (1833-1906), 65, 123, 124.
Gray, Lord, of B. T. H., 53, 54.
Great Eastern and Scott Russell's shipyard, 59, 231.
Great Laxey Mining Company, 56, 186.
Great London Drainage Co., 58, 92.
Great Western Society, 62, 107.
Great Western Steamship Company, 56, 133, 134.
Greathead, James Henry, 65, 156, 64, 7ff.
Greathed, W. W. H., civ. engr., 55, 99, 104, 105, 106.
Greaves, Mr., experimental philosopher, 57, 154.
Greek design procedures, 61, 58, 59.
Green, Benjamin (1809-58), civ. engr., 51, 231-232, 52, 184-202*pm*.
Green, Gustavus, (1865-1964), mech. engr., 53, 49, 54.
Green, James, canal bldr., 57, 110, 111, 120.
Green, John (1787-1852), civ. engr., 51, 231-2, 52, 184-202*pm*.
Green Park Station, Bath (1874), 53, 191.
Greene, Godfrey, 60, 121.
Greener, Charles E., 51, 195.
Greenford old parish church, Middlesex, 60, 132.
Greenheart (timber), 55, 230.
Greenhill, Sir George, 51, 195.
Greenwich, 59, 178.
Greenwich meridian, as prime, 56, 21.
Greenwood & Batley, of Leeds, engr., 52, 52, 59, 56, 33.
Gregory, Thomas, 59, 154, 158, 173, 181.

Greig, Admiral Sir Samuel, **58**, 50.
Grendon's, of Drogheda, rly. contrs., **52**, 81.
Gresham & Craven, direct storage system for train heating, **57**, 21.
Gresham College, and the Royal Society, **56**, 151, 153.
Gresley, Sir Nigel, loco. engr., **54**, 57, 62, **57**, 22, 25, **58**, 2, **59**, 47, **63**, 108.
Grey, Capt. George, **53**, 99.
Greys Court, near Henley, **60**, 44.
Griesheim Elektron, German metal refiners, **55**, 42.
Grieve, J., **64**, 126.
Griffiths, John Norton, **65**, 1, 3, 4.
Grimshaw, -, **59**, 176, 178.
Grinstead, W. H., **63**, 170.
Grissell & Peto, contrs., **54**, 12, 15.
Grissell, Thomas, contr., **54**, 14, 18.
Grose, S., **65**, 112, 118.
Grosvenor, Lord, **59**, 10.
Grouting, **55**, 195, 200.
Groyes ('stops'), in river training, **55**, 160, 161.
Grubb, Sir Howard, optical engr., **56**, 51.
Grubenmann, -, German civ. engr., **52**, 67, 68.
Grundy, John, of Spalding, **60**, 137-143.
Grundy, John, senior, **60**, 137.
Guericke, Otto von, **51**, 42.
Gueritte, T. J., French civ. engr., **56**, 72.
Guild of St. Crispin, **59**, 3.
Guisnes, **59**, 62, 64.
Gulliver, H. W., civ. engr., **55**, 98, 105.
Gun carriages, **59**, 69, 72, 77, 79, 80.
Guncotton, as propellant, **56**, 131.
Gunfounding, **58**, 45-58*pm*.
Gun-Jones, Mr., **58**, 30, 57.
Gun metal, **59**, 78.
Gun pits, **59**, 77, 78.

Gunpowder, 57, 150; blasting, 56, 191, 192; blasting slate, 54, 171; corned, 59, 67, 73, 77, 78, 80; mfr. at Chilworth, Surrey, 55, 237, 238; mfr. in S. Wales, 56, 191, 192; propellant, 56, 130, 131, 192; serpentine, 59, 67, 73, 78, 80.

Guns, Armstrong method, 56, 113, 114, 116, 130; boring from solid, 58, 45-58; 56, 112, 123, 130, 131, 184; cast iron, 56, 111-115, 117, 123, 130; Fraser type, 56, 116, 127; French, 59, 69, 70-72, 73; "homogenous" (semi-steel), 56, 114, 115, 127; hydraulic, 54, 111, 123; Italian, 59, 70-72; machine, 54, 109, 110, 123, 126; mfr. early, 56, 112; modern profile, 59, 67, 70; muzzle-loading, 59, 69; steel, 56, 118-123, 131, 132; straight-bored, 59, 67, 73, 74, 77, 78; swivel, 56, 184; Turkish, 59, 67, 78; wire-wound, 56, 122, 123, 132; wrought iron, 56, 112-117, 119, 132, 59, 68, 69.

Gunther, (W), of Weiner Neustadt, loco. bldr., 55, 2, 57, 33, 35, 46.

Gunyon, Mr., 58, 100.

Gurney, Sir Goldsworthy, 61, 20.

Gurney type feedwater heater, 61, 21.

Gustavus Adolphus, King of Sweden, 57, 153.

Guthrie, --, and compression ignition (1884), 53, 179.

Guthrie, J., 59, 37.

Guy, Christopher, forge manager, 51, 27.

Gwynnes, engine bldrs., 57, 71.

Gwyllier, R. G., 61, 92.

Gyngell, George, contr., 55, 170.

Gyngell, Isaac, contr., 55, 171.

Gypsum, synthetic (CaSO₄.2H₂O), 55, 59.

Gyroscopic effect, 53, 44, 54.

Haber- Bosch process, 57, 160.

Habra Dam, 59, 85.

Hack, J. B., miller, 53, 99.

Hack, S., miller, 53, 100.

Hack, W. B., 63, 184.

Hacket, Sapper William, V.C., 65, 1.

Hackworth, Timothy (1786-1850), 51, 233, 236, 52, 209, 213, 65, 29, 30; locomotives in Russia, 54, 94.

Haddon, J. L., civ. engr., 55, 132.

Haddon, Walter (1864-1938), printer, 54, 108.

Hagen, Freilichtmuseum, 60, 105.

Hague, Douglas Bland, obituary, 61, 111-112.

Hague, Jacob, contr., 55, 183, 184, 193.

Halden, J. & Co., **53**, 8.

Hall, A. R., **63**, 53, 65; 14th. Dickinson Memorial Lecture, *Architectura Navalis*, **51**, 157-174; *The History of Technology in Relation to the History of Science*, **51**, 206-209.

Hall, Chester Moor, amateur lens maker, **56**, 156.

Hall, John, **59**, 156, 190, 193, 196, 210.

Hall, John, civ. engr., **53**, 84, 87.

Hall, Joseph, loco. engr., **57**, 46.

Hall, Joseph, municipal engr., **53**, 130,133.

Hall, R. P., obituary notice, **51**, 248.

Hall's pulsometer, **58**, 29, 43.

Hamilton, David, organ bldr., **56**, 175, **62**, 12-13.

Hamilton, Stanley Baines, In Memoriam, **51**, 1-10; Chronological list of his published works, **51**, 8-10.

Hammel, A., **65**, 165.

Hammers, helve, **56**, 123, 133, 142; forge, drome beam type, **51**, 29, 31, 33, 39, **54**, 183; tail helve type, **51**, 35; tilt, **56**, 133; trip, **54**, 180.

Hammers, steam, **56**, 116, 123, 131, 133-149; Bourdon's, **56**, 134-138*pm.*; Condie's moving cylinder, 56, 140-142, 146; Harvey's 1 & 2 cylinder, **56**, 145, 148, 149; McDowall's, **56**, 145; in locomotive construction, **62**, 103; Morrison's,**56**, 142, 143; Nasmyth's, **56**, 116, 123, 133-138, 142, 147-149; pile driving by, **52**, 198; Rigby's, **56**, 142-145; Rowan's moving cylinder, **56**, 141.

Hammersmith Works, Dublin, **54**, 2, 15.

Hammond, Robert, elec. engr., **53**, 130.

Hampton Court, **58**, 27.

Haniel & Lueg, engrs., Dusseldorf, **54**, 183.

Hannay, J. B., scientist, **57**, 162.

Hanomag, loco. bldrs., **55**, 13.

Harbach, Frederick, ofPittsfield, Mass., engr., **52**, 88.

Harbours, Alexandria, Roman, **56**, 93-95; Blyth,**51**, 230; Douglas, I.O.M., **56**, 180-181; Dublin, **52**, 129; Elie, Fife, **52**, 16; Hynish, Argyll, **52**, 17; Ipswich, **52**, 130; Newport, S. Wales, **51**, 145; Ostia, Roman, **56**, 93-95; Peterhead, **52**, 17, 22, 24; Portlunadog, **54**, 168; Portus, Roman, **56**, 94, 95; of refuge, **52**, 17, 22, 24; Swansea, **51**, 143, 144, 150, 156; wave diffraction in, **52**, 20, 22; Wick, **52**, 22, 23, 24. *See also* Docks and Ports.

Harcombe, A., of Dorking, i.c. engine collection, **55**, 238.

Harden, J. G. L., obituary, **52**, 219.

Hardwick, Philip, archt., **53**, 82, 87.

Hardy, A. C., **59**, 32, 37.

Hare, John, of Newbury, engr., **56**, 19.

Harland & Wolff, engrs. and shipbldrs., **59**, 54.

Harley, Basil, *A Solar-powered Stirling Engine*, **54**, 187-188; *The Society of Arts' Model Ship Trials*, **63**, 53-71.

Harmer, R. A., obituary, **54**, 210.

Harmony, musical, **54**, 105, 106, 112.

Harris, D., civ. engr., **55**, 162.

Harris, F. E. L., archt., **56**, 79.

Harris, J., F.R.S., **58**, 29, 43-44.

Harris, J. R., *Economic History in Relation to the History of Technology*, **51**, 210-213; *Ist. Chaloner Memorial Lecture: John Holker, a Lancashire Jacobite in French Industry*, **64**, 131-141.

Harris, L. E., **51**, 195.

Harris, Rev John, lexicographer, **56**, 153, 154, 157; as Secretary of the Royal Society (1709), **56**, 158.

Harris, Sir Alan, 19th. Dickinson Memorial Lecture: *The Mulberry Harbours*, **61**, 81-99.

Harrison & Harrison, organ builders, (visited), **51**, 240.

Harrison & Waylett, of London, founders, **51**, 19, 24.

Harrison, George, 18th. cent. enginewright, and winding mechanism, **55**, 130.

Harrison, Joseph (1810-74), U.S. loco. engr., **54**, 94, 96.

Harrison, Richard, rly. director, **52**, 178, **58**, 117, 122, 131.

Harrison, Thomas Elliot (1808-88), civ engr., **51**, 232, **52**, 184-202*pm.*, 56, 60, **62**, 119, 124,127, **65**, 36, 44, 45.

Harrison, Winans & Eastwick, engr., **54**, 94, 95,96.

Harrods, **59**,226.

Hartford Electric Co., **63**, 17.

Harthan, John and Ezra, **63**, 8.

Hartlebury Castle, Worcs., **57**, 177.

Hartley, A. C., mech engr., **54**, 110.

Hartley Institute (University of Southampton), **53**, 120.

Hartley, Sir Charles, **58**, 97.

Hartley, Sir Harold, **64**, 47, 49.

Hartley, Wood & Co., stained glass makers (visited), **51**, 237.

Hartlib, Samuel, and ink transfer copying (1655), **53**, 2.

Hartmann, O., **63**, 104ff.

Hartmann (Richard), Chemnitz, loco. bldrs., **57**, 41, 49.

Harvesters, combine, Ridley stripper, **53**, 101.

Harvey & Co., of Hayle, engr., **53**, 189.

Harvey, Edmund, **65**,21.

Harvey, George, naval archt., **53**, 65.
Harvey, H. A., metallurgist, **56**, 124.
Harvey, (Robert) & Co., formerly Cook (D) & Co., engr., **56**, 149.
Harvey, Robert, mech. engr., **56**, 145, 148, 149.
Harvey, Brig. Gen. Robert Napier, **65**, 4.
Harvey Steel Co., **56**, 124.
Harvington Hall, Worcs., **57**, 177.
Haslar Creek, Gosport, **61**, 42.
Hastie, William (Geste, V. I.), archt., **54**, 88, 89, 95, **59**, 168.
Haswell, John, loco. engr., **55**, 2, 13, 19, **57**, 31, 32, 33, 35, 45, 47.
Hately, Mr., engr., **57**, 7.
Hathorn Davey & Co., Leeds, engine bldrs., **57**, 176.
Hauck, G. P. W., **62**, 63-66, 67, 71.
Haulage, **60**, 5- 7.
Haupt, Herman (1817-1905), U.S. civ. engr., **52**, 85, 87, 88.
Hautefeuille, Abbe Jean de, natural philosopher, **53**, 171.
Hawarden Ironworks, **60**, 116.
Hawkes, Sir Robert, **62**, 98.
Hawkins, J. T., **63**, 144.
Hawks, Crawshay & Co., contrs., **52**, 198, 200.
Hawkshaw, Sir John (1811-91), **52**, 82, **56**, 63.
Hawksley, Charles (1839-1917), **54**, 40, 47, 48, 53, **59**, 83.
Hawksley, Sir Thomas (1807-93), civil engr., **51**, 233, 238, **52**, 119, 121 122, 126, 130, **54**, 27, 44, 46, 48, 52, **55**, 19, **58**, 91, 94, 95, 111, **59**, 81; quarrel with Liverpool Corporation, **59**, 83-85.
Hawksworth, F. W., loco. designer, **52**, 165.
Hawthorn, Leslie & Co. Ltd., **59**, 42, 43.
Hawthorn, R. & W. Ltd., loco. bldrs., **57**, 134.
Hay Inclined Plane, **57**, 175.
Hayward, B. P., **61**, 102.
Hayward, T., inspector, **55**, 157.
Haywood, Col. William, **58**, 91, 92.
Hazelton, Harry, archivist, **57**, 4, 5, 6.
Hazledine, John, **59**, 158, 159, 175.
Hazledine, William, ironmaster, **51**, 139, 140, **53**, 88, **59**, 160, 161, 168, 169, 172, 174, 180, **63**, 191.
Headworks, for irrigation canals, **55**, 90-100.

Hearne, Samuel, **59**, 11.

Hearths, forge, **51**, 29, 32.

Heat, generated by sound, **54**, 109, 118, 121, 123; mechanical equivalent, **54**, 187.

Heat transfer, locomotive boilers, **63**, 109*pm*

Heath, Matthew, **63**, 6.

Heating, of buildings, **51**, 58, 63, 83-86, 91; of railway carriages, **57**, 19-23.

Heaviside, A. W., elec. engr., **53**, 125.

Heaviside, Oliver, **53**, 120, 121, 122, 63, 166.

Heckels, R. D., **65**, 17.

"Hectograph" (Jllytype), copying process, **53**, 10.

Heden, Carl-Göran, **64**, 44, 49.

Heilbron, Sir Ian, **64**, 47.

Heilmann, J. J., **59**, 42; locomotive. **57**, 97, **59**, 31, 44.

Hele-Shaw, Dr. H. S., **54**, 116.

Helium, in inert gas welding. **55**, 34.

Helmholtz, Richard von, loco. engr., **57**, 46.

Hemans, George W., civ. engr., **52**, 81.

Hemingway, J. W., civ. engr., **53**, 87, **55**, 180, 181.

Hemp, for packing and jointing, **55**. 7.

Hempson, J. G. G., *The Aero Engine up to 1914*. **53**, 39-54.

Hempstead Waterworks, **59**. 5.

Hennebique, Edouard, Belgian civ. engr., **56**, 72.

Hennebique, François, French civ engr., **54**, 106; as contractor, **56**, 72; as church restorer, **56**, 72; and advertising, **56**, 75-79, 81.

Hennebique, Jules, French civ. engr., **56**, 80.

Henry Ford Museum, Dearbom, ML **61**, 3, 4, 6, 8-12, 14.

Henry, M. A., French loco. engr., **55**, 28.

Henry VII, King, **58**, 45.

Henry VIII, King, **58**, 45, **59**, 61, 63, 64, 65, 66, 69, 73; his Italian gunners, **59**, 61, 73.

Henschel & Sohn, loco. bldrs., **51**, 187, **62**, 32; works, **63**, 106*pm*, **65**, 165.

Henslow, J., master shipwright, **53**, 55.

Henson, W. S., **63**, 76, 78, 79, 91, 100.

Henzell, C. G. (1861-1934), civ. engr., **54**, 42, 43, 47.

Hepburn, George, **64**, 146.

Heraeus Vacuumschmelze A. G., metal refiners, **55**, 44.

Heraeus, W. C., German metallurgist, **55**, 43, 44.

Herbert, Sir Alfred Edward, engr., **55**, 215, 217, 218.

Herbert, Lord Sydney, secretary to Admiralty, **54**, 2.

Herbertson, John, civ. engr., **52**, 75.

Herdner, A., French loco. engr., **55**, 14, 16.

Hereford Corporation, and rural electrification, **51**, 111-128.

Herefordshire, agriculture in, **51**, 112, 118.

Hero (Heron) of Alexandria, **63**, 6; turbine of, **56**, 21, 22, 33; on moving large loads by sea, **56**, 93.

Herreschoff, J., **63**, 84, 86.

Herrings, "kippered" and "red", **56**, 189, 190.

Herman, B.J.F. von, **58**, 52.

Herschel, Sir John, **53**, 7, **55**, 209, **56**, 156.

Herschel, William, astronomer, **53**, 185.

Heslop, Adam, engr., **51**, 95.

Hession, H. W., obituary, **54**, 210.

Hestair-Dennis Ltd., fire engine works, visited, **55**, 235-6.

Hewitt, Cdr. William, **65**, 24.

Hick, Hargreaves & Co., engr., **52**, 4, 9, 11, **56**, 52, 54.

Hiatt, G. F., **64**, 179.

Higgins, S. H. P. obituary, **51**, 249.

High Duty Alloys Ltd., **55**, 43.

High pressure engineering, **57**, 149-168*pm*.

High-speed engines, **61**, 1-14.

Hilger & Watts, **65**, 99.

Hill, A. V., **64**, 44, 49.

Hill, G. H. (1827-1919), civ engr., **52**, 119, 124, 126, 127, 128, **54**, 35, 36, 41, 42, 44, 47, 48.

Hill, Richard, ironmaster, **51**, 145, 151, **59**, 8.

Hill, Samuel, **59**, 4, 7, 8, 9.

Hill, William, **62**, 5.

Hillary, Sir William, 19th. cent. philanthropist, **56**, 181.

Hills, J. G. B., *Summer Meeting in Durham*, **51**, 229-240; *Summer Meeting in Oxford*, **52**, 161-170; *Spring Meeting in North West Wales*, **54**, 167-172; *Summer Meeting in the Ruhr*, **54**, 177-186; *Autumn Meeting in South Wales*, **56**, 191-196, obituary, **58**, 165.

Hills, Mrs J. E. M., obituary, **55**, 251.

Hills, R. L., *The Origins of the Garrett Locomotive*, **51**, 175-192; *Industrial History through Film*, **52**, 151-160; *The Competition to the Turbine*, **56**, 52-58; *The Uniflow Engine, A Reappraisal*, **57**, 59-77; *A Steam Chimera: A Re-view of the History of the Savery Engine*, **58**, 27-42.

Hind, Capt, -, 65, 4.

Hinde, John Hodgson (1806-69), rly. director, **52**, 180, 188.

Hindley, Henry, **64**, 102, 104, 105.

Hindmarsh, John, Governor of South Australia, **53**, 97.

Hipkiss, Hanna, **57**, 9.

Hird, Capt. -, 65, 12.

Hire, Philip de la, French archt., **52**, 110.

Hirn, Gustave-Adolph, French engr., **51**, 52, 55, **58**, 11, 12, 65, 120.

Hiscock, John, contr., **53**, 77.

Historicism, **59**, 49.

Hivac, **65**, 60.

Hoadley, J. C., **61**, 3.

Hoadley portable engine, **61**, 3, 6.

Hobson, J. W., **59**, 40.

Hobson, William, bldr, **53**, 77, 78.

Hoby, J. W. & Co., of Renfrew, shipbldrs., **52**, 4.

"**Hock**" gas engine (1874), **53**, 173.

Hodge, A. T., **62**, 67.

Hodge, James, **64**, 167, 171, 177.

Hodgkin, Alan, **64**, 44.

Hodgkinson, Eaton (1789-1861), **51**, 79, 81, 139, **52**, 49, 191, **54**, 16.

Hodgkinson, Thomas, coalowner, **57**, 105.

Hodgkinson, Frank, mech. engr., **56**, 49.

Hodgson, Robert (1817-77), civ. engr., **52**, 202.

Hogge, Ralph, gunfounder, **58**, 45.

Hoists, **60**, 6, 13; *see also* Lifts.

Holborn Viaduct, **61**, 7.

Holcroft, Harold, **61**, 27, 28.

Holden's (Sir John) Mill, Bolton, **57**, 72.

Holker, John, **64**, 131-141.

Holl, Edward, **60**, 108.

Holland, Henry, 18th cent. archt., **55**, 233.

Holliday, Derek Colin, obituary, **59**, 241.

Hollinsworth, James, civ. engr., **53**, 77, 78.

Hollis, Charles, **59**, 172.

Hollister-Short, G. J., *Antecedents and Anticipations of the Newcomen Engine*, **52**, 103-118.

Holman Bros., engr., **54**, 169.

Holme, Councillor A. H., Assoc.I.C.E., **59**, 87.

Holmes, Fred. H., elec. engr., **52**, 29.

Holmes, M.J. R., **60**, 128.

Holt, Alfred, & Company, shipowners, **59**, 37.

Holt, F., loco. engr., **55**, 2, 9.

Holt, John, surveyor, **53**, 20.

Holtzapffel, C., **64**, 103ff.

Home, F. J., civ. engr., **55**, 89, 99, 105, 106.

Home, R., civ. engr., **55**, 89, 99, 105, 106.

Homfray, Francis, ironmaster, **51**, 145.

Homfray, Samuel, ironmaster, **51**, 145-151*pm*, **56**, 194

Homfray, Tappenden & Birch, engine builders, **51**, 149.

Hood, Mr., **58**, 117.

Hooke, Robert, **56**, 151-156.

Hooker, Sir W. J., botanist, **54**, 1-19*pm*.

Hope, T., **64**, 124.

Hopkinson, B., Prof., **53**, 43.

Hopkinson, E., elec. engr., **55**, 145.

Hopkinson, John, elec. engr., **53**, 133, **56**, 46.

Hopkinsons, Guide Bridge, **65**, 12.

Hoppers, **60**, 55-57.

Horlock (A.) & Co., loco. bldrs., **54**, 170.

Hornblower & Maberley, engine builders, **51**, 99, 100, 104; engines in London, 1805, **56**, 159-168.

Hornblower, Jabez Carter (1744-1814), **51**, 99, **54**, 189, 193, 194, **56**, 159.

Hornblower, Jesse (1749-1822), **54**, 194.

Hornblower, Jethro, (1746-1820), **54**, 194.

Hornblower, Jonathan, Jr. (1753-1815), compound engines of, **51**, 96-108*pm*.; letters from, **54**, 189-200; and Watt engine pirates, **51**, 95-110.

Hornblower, Jonathan, Sr. (1717-80), **54**, 191.

Hornblower, Joseph, (1755-1822), **54**, 194.

Hornblower, Josiah (1729-1809), **54**, 189-197.

Hornblower, Josiah (1769-1796), surgeon, **54**, 195.

Horns, sound recording, **55**, 36, 38, 39, 40.

Hornsby, R., oil engine maker, **53**, 178, 180.

Horse engines, low-level, **60**, 32; high-level, **60**, 32.

Horse gears, **52**, 164; in cider-making, **51**, 127; for farm machinery, **51**, 234.

Horse gins, **60**, 31, 47.

Horse Hay Works, **58**, 33.

Horse power, **60**, 47.

Horse, The, **58**, 141-151*pm.*

Horse-drawn winch, **60**, 7.

Horse-driven corn mills, **60**, 36.

Horseley Company, ironfounders, **52**, 72, **57**, 172, **58**, 86, 113-140*pm.*, **59**, 153, 169, 180.

Horseley Collieries, **58**, 116, 117.

Horseley Estate, **58**, 113, 115, 118, 120.

Horseley House, Tipton, **58**, 115.

Horseley Ironworks, **53**, 79, 88, 90.

Horseley, John de, **58**, 113.

Horseley, Philip de, **58**, 113.

Horseley, Thomas de, **58**, 113.

Horse-powered machines, complete in themselves, **60**, 40-44; for threshing, **60**, 39.

Horses, in railway traction, **51**, 143, 148, 149, 150, 153, 156; *see also* Horse engines, Horse gears, Horse gins *and* Horse-powered machines.

Horton, Isaac, **58**, 139, 140.

Hosking, John, inspector, **52**, 202.

Hosking, William (1800-1861), civ. engr., **52**, 70.

Hoste, Père Paul (1652-1700), French mathematician, **51**, 160, 161, 165.

Hot isostatic pressing, **57**, 161.

Houghton, J., **57**, 8, 18.

Houlière, --, **58**, 57.

Hounsfield, Godfrey, **64**, 47.

Houses of Parliament, *see* Palace of Westminster.

Hovercraft, **51**, 48, 49, 54, 55, **65**, 129; suspension, **65**, 133ff.; track design, **65**, 132-3; tracked, **65**, 129-145; transport feasibility, **65**, 141.

Hovershow '66 exhibition, **65**, 129-30.

Howden (James) & Co., engrs., **56**, 34.

Howden Ljungström air-heaters, **58**, 85.

Howe, C. A., 64, 186.
Howe, William (1803-52), U.S. civ. engr., 52, 85, 87.
Howell, H. H., Director General of Ordnance Survey, 54, 46.
Hubbard, K. H., 59, 19.
Hubbert, King, technocrat, 57, 85.
Huddersfield Canal Co., 53, 20-26*pm.*, 34, 35, 38.
Huddersfield Corporation, 53, 32.
Hudson, George, railway promoter, 51, 237, 52, 186-202*pm.*, 56, 62, 62, 119.
Hudswell, Clarke & Co., loco bldrs., 54, 47.
Huggins, W. J., artist, 53, 84, 85.
Hughes, B., 57, 9.
Hughes, Edward, 64, 53.
Hughes (F. A.) & Co., metal refiners, 55, 42.
Hughes, John, contr., 53, 75.
Hughes, Prof. D. E., elec. engr., 53, 123, 124; and microphone, 53, 123.
Hughes Tool Co., of America, 65, 14.
Hughes-Hallett, Admiral, 61, 84.
Hugon, Pierre-Constant, French engr., 53, 173.
Hulme, E. Wyndham, 51, 193, 226.
Hultberg, Olof, Swedish enginewright, 55, 126.
Humphrey, Fl. Lieut. P. T. E., obituary, 52, 219.
Humphreys, James, 64, 145.
Humphries, Francis, mech. engr., 56, 133, 136.
Hungarian Iron, Steel & Machinery Works, Budapest, loco. bldrs., 57, 41, 49.
Hunslet Engine Co., loco bldrs., 54, 170, 57, 57 ; and monorail locomotives, 55, 133.
Hunt, Robert, geologist, 54, 18, 19.
Hunt, Thomas, 64, 56.
Hunter & English, Bow, as contrs., 53, 75, 79, 87, 88; as millwrights, 58, 69.
Huntsman, Benjamin, 61, 79.
Huntsman crucible process, 61, 79.
Hurt (G. H.) & Sons, machine knitters, visited, 54, 174.
Huskisson, William, politician, 56, 60.
Hutcheson, --, millwright, 53, 106.
Hutchinson, Edward, mason, of Newcastle, 52, 180-182, 202.
Hutchinson, William, mech. engr., 52, 173.

Hutton, Charles (1737-1823), **59**, 173, 179.

Huygens, Christiaan, physicist, **51**, 159, 161, 164, **52**, 106, 108, 109, 111, **53**, 171, **56**, 153, 157, **63**, 53, 229, **65**, 75.

Hyatt, Thaddeus, U.S. civ. engr., **54**, 107.

Hyderabad, Nizam of, **57**, 27.

Hydrants, injector, **65**, 156.

Hydraulic cranes, Millwall Dock, **60**, 55, 56.

Hydraulic Engineering Co., **65**, 156.

Hydraulic power, **65**, 148ff.; for organs, **62**, 5; transmission, **52**, 159-160.

Hydraulic pumping engines, Millwall Dock, **60**, 52, 53.

Hydraulic transmission, **59**, 39; distinction between two types, **59**, 57.

Hydraulic turntable, **60**, 57.

Hydraulic weighing machine, **60**, 50.

Hydraulicus (Roman organ), **62**, 1.

Hydrodynamic transmission, **59**, 54.

Hydro-electric Plants, Ardwell, Wigtownshire (1893), **51**, 113; Cragside, Northumberland (1880), **51**, 238; Durham Ice Rink, **51**, 240; Mount Whitney, U.S.A., **51**, 116; Niagara, **51**, 115; North Wales (small), **51**, 116; *see also* Electricity generation.

Hydrogen, for ammonia synthesis, **55**, 52, 53, 54, 58; as gas engine fuel, **53**, 171; use in airships, **53**, 159.

Hydrostatic transmission, **59**, 54.

Ibn-al-Awan, **62**, 60.

Ice, for cooling railway carriages, **57**, 27, 30.

I.C.I., *see* Imperial Chemical Industries.

Ignition, electric, **53**, 45, 174, 176, 180, 181, 182.

Ignition systems for i.c. Engines, early non- electric, **53**, 171-182.

Ilyin, Trifon, Russian horticulturist, 54, 81.

Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd., **56**, 192, 57, 160, (Fertilizers & Synthetic Products) **55**, 52.

Imperial College of Science and Technology, **65**, 131, 135, 140.

Imperial Continental Gas Association, **58**, 87.

Imperial Russian Technical Society, **63**, 80.

Impounding engines, Millwall Dock, **60**, 54, 55.

Inclines, boat raising, **52**, 144.

Indigo, manufacture, **52**, 105.

Inductance, in telephone lines, **53**, 122.

Inductive loading, in telephony, **53**, 122.

Industrial Archaeology Society in Munster , **58**, 155.

Industrial history, film, **52**, 151-160.

Industrial Telephone Co., **58**, 1

Industry, biological applications, **64**, 41-52.

Ing, Z. Z., loco engr., **54**, 134.

Inglis, A. & J., shipbuilders, **52**, 6, 8, **56**, 187.

Inglis, William (1835-90), mech. engr., **52**, 3-7*pm*.

Injection water, **54**, 192.

Injectors, boiler feed, **54**, 61, 139, **55**, 2.

Ink, printing, **53**, 2-10*pm*.

Inman, Rev. James, mathematician, **51**, 166.

Innovations, improvement, **59**, 31, 36, 54.

Inspection of boilers, **60**, 83-85.

Institut de France, **53**, 62.

Institute of Industrial Archaeology, **57**, 174.

Institute of Marine Engineers, **51**, 4.

Institute of Ways of Communication, Russia, **54**, 91, 94, 95.

Institute of Wood Science, **52**, 101.

Institution of Civil Engineers, **51**, 3, **57**, 60-62, 63, 88-89, 94, **52**, 22, 25, 58, 61, 121-138*pm*., 186, 190, **53**, 119, **54**, 42, **55**, 132, 178, 204, **56**, 59, **59**, 91, **63**, 223-224; archives, **59**, 225; charter, **51**, 61.

Institution of Electrical Engineers, **51**, 4, **53**, 119, 137.

Institution of Engineers and Shipbuilders in Scotland, **64**, 95

Institution of Engineers in Scotland, **52**, 9, 50, 52; formed, **52**, 50, **64**, 95.

Institution of Locomotive Engineers, **53**, 137, **54**, 63.

Institution of Mechanical Engineers, **51**, 3, 4, 56, 194, **52**, 44, 58, 65, **54**, 65, **55**, 9, 19; Alloys Research Committee, **55**, 43; Centenary Lectures, **57**, 86; and ceramics in i.c. engines, **53**, 180; and Dartmouth Memorial Engine, **53**, 193-195*pm*.; joint meetings with, **51**, 41-56, 175-193, **53**, 39-54, 71-182; *Sir Charles Parsons: A Symposium to Commemorate the Centenary of his Invention*, **56**, 21-58.

Institution of Naval Architects, **56**, 50.

Institution of Structural Engineers, **51**, 6, 52, 101.

Instrumentation, process control, **63**, 133-164.

Insulation, electric, **62**, 15; heat, in locomotives, **62**, 24, 43.

Insull, Samuel, **63**, 16, 17.

Intensifiers, Hydraulic, **52**, 53, 55.

Interborough Rapid Transit Co., New York, **56**, 57, 58.

International Company for Mountain Railways, **155**, 19.

Interruptor gear, in military aircraft, **54**, 109, 110, 123; for ammunition testing, **54**, 110, 126.

Iona, railway carriage, **57**, 24.

Ireland, horizontal waterwheels in, **55**, 73.

Irish Distillers Ltd, **58**, 154, 156.

Irish Institution of Civil Engineers, **52**, 86.

Iron, **61**, 79, 80; fining of, **61**, 65, 69; Osmund, **60**, 2; peroxide, **53**, 7; pipes, **59**, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 11; powdered, **55**, 45; works, **59**, 153-210*pm*, **63**, 183ff., 191, 193, 195, 198, **61**, 67-78*pm*., **64**, 144.

Iron works, named, Banks & Onions, **59**, 158, 159, 191; Bersham, **59**, 180; Bough & Smith, **59**, 172; Broseley, **59**, 191; Brunton's Eagle Foundry, **59**, 172; Butterley, **59**, 153, 161, 170, 171, 180; Calcutt, **59**, 180; Carron, **59**, 180; Coalbrookdale, **59**, 158, 191; Cyfarthfa, **59**, 158; Czechoslovakia, **59**, 165; Dundee, **59**, 181; Forest of Dean, King's **51**, 32, 33; Fouchambault, **59**, 165; Fowler & Jones, **59**, 172; Germany, **59**, 165, 168; Gleiwitz, **59**, 165, 180; Horseley Company, **59**, 153, 169, 180; Hronec, **59**, 165; Jausse-les-Ferons, **61**, 68-70, 78; Ketley; **59**, 191; La Charité, **61**, 78; Low Moor, **59**, 170; Malapane, **59**, 165; Marché-les-Dames, **61**, 68, 69, 74; Masborough, **59**, 202-205; Mount Hope, N.J., **59**, 191; Namur, **61**, 68, 69, 74, 78; Old Willey, **58**, 43; Ouseburn, Newcastle, **54**, 31; Peitz, **59**, 165, 168; Pen-y-Darren, **56**, 194; Petrozavodsk, **59**, 180; Plas Kynaston, **59**, 180; Ransomes, **59**, 173; Rotherham, **59**, 158, 170, 180, 191, 202-205, 209; Russia, **59**, 159, 165, 168, 180; St. Sulpice, **61**, 67, 68, 71, 74; Shelf Works, Aydon & Elwell, **59**, 170; Shrewsbury, **59**, 180; Siegerland, **61**, 67, 68, 72; Silesia, **59**, 165, 168; Soho, Boulton & Watt, **59**, 180; Walkers, **59**, 158, 170, 180, 191, 202-205, 209, 210; Yorkshire, **59**, 158, 169, 170, 177, 180; Zorge, **59**, 165.

Iron and Steel Institute, **51**, 4.

Ironbridge Gorge Museum, **57**, 174, 175.

Iron bridge trusses, to 1850, **52**, 67-102.

Iron, cast, aqueducts, **51**, 129, 132, 134, 135, 136, 139; beams, **51**, 72-76, 81; bridge members, **52**, 86, 88, 191, 192, 197, 200; bridges, **51**, 134, 139, **52**, 72-77, 81, 191, 196; Brunel's doubts, **54**, 154, 155, 165, 166; building frames (1842), **55**, 239; columns, **51**, 72, 76-78; in conservatories, **54**, 13, 16; cupola furnaces for, **54**, 183; gates, **54**, 79, 81; rails, **51**, 155, 156, 233; roof trusses, **51**, 70; strength, **51**, 72; tension and compression in, **51**, 74, 92, 93; tests on, **52**, 58; tie bars, **51**, 78-80; tram plates, **51**, 144, 149; waterwheel, **55**, 240; windshafts, **51**, 237; *see also* Bridges, cast iron.

Ironmaking, **60**, 2; 19th. cent. statistics, **55**, 212; hot blast, **56**, 139; medireval, Isle of Man, **56**, 179; S. Wales, **56**, 191; Wealden industry, **55**, 235.

Iron Railway Structures Commission, **52**, 86.

Iron, wrought, armour plate, **56**, 124; 'best English', **54**, 26; glazing bars, **54**, 3; guns, **56**, 112-118*pm*., 130; manufacture, **51**, 25-40; mfr. in Scotland, **56**, 139, 141, 146; rolled sections, early, **54**, 14, 15, 16; Russian, **54**, 79; straps, **59**, 211; testing, **52**, 51, 53, 58; for tin plate, **54**, 79; welding, **54**, 15, 25; welding, hammer, **56**, 112, 113, 116, 123, 130, 139, 143, 144, *see also* Bridges, wrought iron.

Irrigation, in India, **55**, 80, 85-112; by pumping, **51**, 116, **55**, 73- 75*pm*.; in Spain, **52**, 128.

Isherwood, B. F., **65**, 121.

'Itala', racing car, **53**, 181.

Italy, irrigation canals, **55**, 87, 93; Roman water wheels in, **55**, 68-71*pm*.

Ivatt, H. A., loco engr., **54**, 67.

Izod impact testing machine, **52**, 65.

Jackets, water, **53**, 45-50*pm*.

Jacks, hydraulic, **56**, 98; screw, **54**, 170, **56**, 98.

Jackson, Capt. Henry, R.N., and wireless telegraphy, **55**, 65.

Jackson, James, Lancaster, steelmaker, **58**, 1, 4.

Jackson (Sir John) Ltd, **62**, 135.

Jacob, S. L., civ. engr., **55**, 89, 106.

Jacobs-Shupert firebox, **61**, 19.

Jagger, --.agent, **55**, 183, 192.

James, Jane, **58**, 68.

James, John G., *An Appreciation*, by F. Newby, **59**, 186-187; *In Memoriam*, by R. J. M. Sutherland, **59**, 1-2; obituary, **59**, 241-242; *Chronological list of the Published Works of S. B. Hamilton*, **51**, 8-10; *The Evolution of Iron Bridge Trusses to 1850*, **52**, 67-102; *Russian Iron Bridges to 1850*, **54**, 79-104; 18th. Dickinson Memorial Lecture, *Some Steps in the Evolution of Early Iron Arched Bridge Designs*, **59**, 153-186; *Thomas Paine's Iron Bridge Work, 1785-1803*, **59**, 189-221.

James, William, rly. projector, **52**, 171.

Jameson's Fireclay Works, visited, **51**, 234.

Jamieson, Robert, naturalist, **52**, 20.

Japiot, Marcel, loco. engr., **58**, 3.

Jaray, Paul, aerodynamicist, **53**, 162.

Jardine, James, civ. engr., **52**, 75, **64**, 121-130.

Jardine, R. W., *James Jardine and the Edinburgh Water Company*, **64**, 121-130.

Jardine, Sir Henry, lawyer, **55**, 183, 185, 201.

Jarrett, F. E. C., *The Application of the Steam Turbine to Marine Propulsion*, **56**, 33-44.

Java, railways in, **57**, 44, 57.

Jebb, --, 18th. cent. surveyor, **51**, 132.

Jebb, G. R., canal engr., **57**, 1, 12.

Jefferson, Thomas, **59**, 195, 199, 201, 202, 203, 205, 214, 215, 217; and document copying, **53**, 2, 4.

Jeffrey, **64**, 64, 69

Jeffreys, Humphrey, engineer, **51**, 98.

Jeffreys, W., civ. engr., **55**, 89, 106.

Jellett, J. H., **61**, 85, 92, 94.

Jendrassik, Georg, **64**, 168ff.

Jenkins, Rhys, **51**, 194, 226, **55**, 219, 220, 221, **57**, 167, **58**, 27.

Jersey Power Co., **52**, 46.

Jespersen, A., correspondence on *The Mulberry Harbours*, **61**, 99.

Jessop & Appleby, **59**, 140.

Jessop, --.forgemasters, **56**, 124.

Jessop & Son, **59**, 140.

Jessop, William, engr., **51**, 129-141*pm*, **53**, 17, 19, 20, 21, 74, 81, 183, **57**, 102, 105, 120, **58**, 67, 68, **59**, 158, 161, 176; and Thames Navigation, **55**, 158-165*pm*

Jessop, William, Jr., **59**, 161.

Jet cutting, **57**, 161.

Jets, pneumatic, Askania type, **56**, 176.

Jevons, W. S., **59**, 54, **65**, 117.

Jir, Emil, **63**, 75.

Jodhpur, Maharajah of, **57**, 27.

Johansson, C. E., Swedish mech. engr., **52**, 32.

Johnson, Claude, mech. engr., **53**, 54.

Johnson, Eldridge, sound engr., **55**, 36, 37.

Johnson, James (d. 1854), **65**, 35.

Johnson, John, gunfounder, **59**, 77.

Johnson, Mr., **57**, 7.

Johnson, Samuel, loco. engr., **57**, 133, 134.

Johnson, Thomas, gunfounder, **59**, 77.

Johnson, W., **61**, 102.

Johnson, W. E., U.S. inventor, **56**, 174, 175.

Johnson, W. S., **63**, 137.

Johnson, William, Sr., surveyor, **54**, 148, 149, 150.

Joicey's, of Newcastle, ironfounders, **54**, 38, 43.

Joints, rust (iron cement), **53**, 31; steam, **54**, 191, **56**, 152, 158.

Joliffe & Banks, contrs., **53**, 78, 81.

Jones, David, loco. engr., **55**, 29, **57**, 134.

Jones, James, civ. engr., **53**, 87.

Jones, John, of Birmingham, contr., **54**, 19.

Jones, John, of Bristol, **58**, 57.

Jones, Leslie James, *Wind, Water and Muscle Powered Flour-mills in Early South Australia*, **53**, 97-118; obituary, **59**, 242.

Jordan, James, inventor, **52**, 68, 100, **59**, 156.

Joule, James Prescott, **54**, 187, **65**, 117, 122.

Joy, David, **62**, 5.

Joy, S., rly. accountant, **54**, 66, 67.

Joyce, James, **58**, 153.

Jumbo dynamo, **61**, 7, 8.

Jung (Arnold), Jugenthal, loco. bldrs., **57**, 44, 49.

Junggren, Oscar, **63**, 34; biog. note, **63**, 49.

Jurin, J., **65**, 48.

Kaller A. G., photo-paper makers, **53**, 10.

Kalthoff, Caspar, Dutch Mechanician, **56**, 10.

Kamenskii works, **58**, 49.

Kanefsky, J. W., **64**, 53, 54.

Kapp, Gisbert, elec. engr., **53**, 128-132*pm*.

Kater, Capt. Henry (1777-1835), **56**, 156.

Kay, John, **64**, 134ff.

Kay, Richard, **65**, 49.

Keels, sailing vessel, drop, **56**, 184.

Keen, R. G., on industrial archaeology of Snowdonia, **54**, 167-8.

Keir, James, mgr., **57**, 7; and copying, **53**, 2.

Keir, Peter, **58**, 35-37.

Kelham Island Industrial Museum, **60**, 161-163.

Kell, John, tunneller, **53**, 27.

Kelvin, Lord *see* Thomson, William.

Kemnal, Sir James, **58**, 78.

Kempe, H. R., elec. engr., **53**, 119, 126.

Kendrew (John) & Co., **54**, 193.

Kenedi, Robert, **64**, 43, 44, 49.

Kennard, R. W ., iron mercht., **54**, 12.

Kennards, Crumlin Viaduct Works, engr., **52**, 84.

Kennedy, A. B. W., elec. engr., **52**, 49, 58, **53**, 130, 133, 138.

Kennedy, James (1797-1886), mech. engr., **54**, 14, 15, 26, 95.
Kennedy, R. G., civ. engr., **55**, 102-106*pm*.
Kennelly, A. E., U.S. elec. engr., **53**, 122.
Kennet & Avon Canal Trust, **53**, 189.
Kent, B. A., entrepreneur, **53**, 99.
Kent, G., **63**, 149.
Kentfield, J. A. C., **64**, 179, 181.
Keogh, Edward, **58**, 89.
Keogh, Maria, **58**, 89.
Kerbedz, Stanislaus V., Polish engr., **54**, 94, 95, 96.
Kerr, W. T., elec. engr., **51**, 112-121*pm*., 127.
Kessler (Emil), Esslingen, loco. bldrs., **57**, 31, 32, 33, 36, 37, 38, 45, 47, 50.
Kew Bridge Steam Museum, **59**, 233.
Kew Gardens, **57**, 175; Palm House, **59**, 233.
Keynsham Abbey, excavations, **53**, 191.
Kichenside, G., **57**, 19.
Kierbedz, Stanislaw (1810-99), Polish engr., **52**, 76, 77.
Killingworth, Newcastle, locomotive trials (1825), **52**, 172, 176.
Kilner, S. R., obituary, **55**, 251.
Kimber, John, millwright, **55**, 164.
Kimber, Joseph, contr., **55**, 165, 166.
King, W. H., of Davey, Paxman & Co., **59**, 142.
Kingdon, George, **61**, 48.
King's Cross goods yard, **59**, 228.
King's Works, fortifications, **59**, 61, 64, 66.
Kirk, A. C., **64**, 82, 95, 144.
Kirkaldy, David (1820-97), engineering materials testing, **52**, 49-66, **61**, 37, 39.
Kirkaldy, David, (1910-), engr., **52**, 60, 64.
Kirkaldy Testing Works, **63**, 188.
Kirkaldy, William G., engr., **52**, 50, 59.
Kirkham, Miss Nellie (Mrs J. H. D. Myatt), obituary, **51**, 249.
Kirkhose, William, canal engr., **56**, 194.
Kirkpatrick, Cyril, **62**, 126.
Kirkstall Forge Co., **56**, 147.
Kitely, R., **58**, 117.

Kites, Russian, **63**, 74, 76.

Kitson & Co., Leeds, **51**, 180, 182, **56**, 23, 48, **59**, 33, 45, 47, 55-56; summary of history, **59**, 55-56.

Kittoe & Brotherhood, **61**, 39.

Kittoe, G. D., **61**, 39.

Kjellberg, Oscar, Swedish metallurgist, **55**, 33.

Klaber, D. A., of Roneo, **53**, 6.

Klem, Christopher, 60, 6.

Klöckner-Humbolt-Deutz, engrs., **53**, 176.

Klohs, Abraham, U.S. civ. engr., **52**, 101.

Klose, Adolf, loco. engr., **57**, 43, 46.

Knauf, L., **64**, 171.

Knees, iron, in wooden ships, 1796, **53**, 57, 70.

Knight, Charles A., **58**, 76, 78.

Knight, James, **60**, 103.

Knives, skin, various types, **53**, 145-154^{pm}.

Knorr feed water heaters, **62**, 38.

Knowles, John, **60**, 109.

Kober, Theodore, airship designer, **53**, 159.

Kock, Markus, **60**, 12.

Koechlin (André), Mulhouse, loco. bldrs., **55**, 2, 19, **57**, 39, 40, 46, 50.

Koepe, Friedrich, German engr., **54**, 183.

Koffmann, J. L., **57**, 23, 30.

Kolivano-Voskresensky silver mines, **60**, 102.

Kolomna Locomotive works, U.S.S.R., **59**, 49.

Kondratieff, N., **59**, 32.

Konstaninow, General, **63**, 75.

Kordina, Zsigmond, **62**, 34, 50.

Körting, Berthold, German engr., **53**, 174.

Körting, Ernst, German engr., **53**, 174.

Kostowitz, **63**, 79.

Kraft, N. O., Russian engr., **54**, 94.

Krahl, N. W., obituary, 56,204.

Krauss & Co., Munich & Linz, loco. bldrs., **57**, 40, 41, 43, 48, 49, 50.

Krauss, Georg, loco. engr., **57**, 46.

Krauss Matffei, 65, 142, 176, 179, 180.
Kress, Wilhelm, Austrian inventor, 53, 43.
Kricka, Vavrinec, 16th. cent. engr., 52, 111.
Kritopoulos, 59, 78.
Kroll, W. J., metallurgist, 55, 45.
Kruesi, John, 63, 13.
Krupps, of Essen, 52, 54, 59, 64, 55, 45, 56, 56, 113, 121, 124, 125, 127, 58, 86.
Kuhn, Thomas, 61, 56, 57.
Kulibin, Ivan P. (1735-1818), Russian inventor, 52, 78.
Kyläla, loco. engr., 58, 1; blast-pipe, 57, 140, 147.
Kylchap exhaust, 58, 1, 2, 4, 5, 8.

La Fayette, Marie-Joseph-Paul-Yves-Roch-Gilbert du Motier, Marquis de, 59, 199, 206.
La Mote, Patrick de, gunfounder, 59, 61.
Lace making, 54, 173.
Lacey, G., civ. engr., 55, 104.
Lacoin, Maurice, loco. engr., 58, 1.
Laidlaw, E. A., 63, 170.
Laing, Joseph, 65, 35.
Laithwaite, Eric, 65, 131, 135, 140.
Lamandé, M. Corneille, 59, 162, 163, 164, 172.
Lamb, John, 62, 123
Lambeth Board of Guardians, 53, 129, 133.
Lambeth Vestry (Corporation), 53, 129, 133.
Lamé, G., French mathematician, 54, 91, 92, 93, 57, 155.
Lamps, electric, arc, 53, 8, 9, 14, 56, 45; filament, 56, 21, 27, 46, 52; fluorescent strip, 53, 11; metal filament, 55, 44, 45; tungsten filament, 53, 11.
Lamps, oil, in lighthouses, 52, 15, 18.
Lamps, safety, 56, 195.
Lancashire Steam Car Co., 52, 164.
Lancefield Forge Co., Glasgow, 56, 139, 141.
Lanchester, F. W., 53, 42, 174, 54, 110.
Lanchester, George, mech. engr., 53, 174.
Land ties, timber navigation locks, 55, 157, 158.
Landing stages, floating, 52, 72.

Landmarks, A.S.M.E. International Mechanical Engineering, **53**, 193-196.

Lane, Joseph, **58**, 118.

Lane, Mr., **58**, 37.

Langen, Eugen, German mech. engr., **53**, 173, 176.

Langley, S. P., U.S. inventor, **53**, 39, 44, **63**, 95.

Langmuir, I., **65**, 57.

Laplace, Pierre-Simon, Marquis de, **53**, 62.

Lardner, Dionysius, **56**, 156, 157, 158.

Lartigue, C. F. M-T., civ. engr., **55**, 131,133.

Lartigue Railway Co. Ltd., **55**, 131, 133, 134, 139.

Lartigue Railway Construction Co. Ltd., **55**, 133, 134.

Lathes, at Dinorwig, **54**, 119; for screw making, **64**, 101-119*pm.*; power, **62**, 103; Pratt & Whitney, **53**, 156; with sonic drive, **54**, 119.

Latrobe, B. H. (1764-1820), U.S. engr./archt., **52**, 68.

Latten, **59**, 78, 79.

Laval, Carl G. P. de (1845-1913), Swedish engr., **56**, 33, **61**, 11, **63**, 1, 4, 8.

Lavaud, --de, automobile engr., **54**, 116, 117, 124.

Laves, George Ludwig, Royal Hoffbaumeister, **52**, 76, 77.

Law, Henry, civ. engr., **52**, 58, **58**, 101.

Law Society, The, **53**, 6.

Lawes, Edward, **62**, 120.

Lawrence, Massachusetts, **61**, 3, 6.

Laws, George, **62**, 124, 125.

Lawson, James, of Boulton & Watt, **51**, 98, 99, 105, **53**, 26.

Lawton, Benjamin, contr., **54**, 33, 62, 132, 133.

Laxey Glen Flour Mills, visited, **56**, 186.

Laycock, lazy tongs window lift, 57, 25; system, for train heating, **57**, 20; ventilator, **57**, 24.

Le Bas, J. B. A., French archt., **56**, 98.

Le Chatelier, Henri Louis (1850-1936), French chemist, **55**, 32.

Le Chatelier, Louis (1815-1873), engr., **55**, 3, 19; his counter-pressure brake, **55**, 4-17, 27, 29, **57**, 35.

Le Couteux, **59**, 201.

Le Roy, Jean-Baptiste, **59**, 193, 195, 196, 201.

Leach, Mrs Katherine T., obituary, **51**, 249.

Leach, Stephen (d. 1842), civ. engr., **55**, 164-169.

Leach, Stephen W. (d. 1881), civ. engr., **55**, 169, 170.

Lead, 'burning', by electric arc, **55**, 33; mining, **53**, 187, (in Cornwall) **54**, 194, (in Isle of Man) **56**, 186, 190, (at Ramsbeck, Westphalia) **54**, 181; as shot casing, **56**, 114, 126, 127; smelting, **53**, 187, 188.

Lead (ignition advance), in i.c. engines, **53**, 176.

Leakance, in telephone lines, **53**, 122.

Leake, John, **60**, 129.

Leather, craft divisions (*see also* named crafts), **53**, 147; defined, **53**, 141; extent of mediaeval British industry, **53**, 155-6.

Leather, George (1787-1870), **52**, 70, **59**, 173, **65**, 31.

Lèbre, F., **64**, 171.

Leclanche cell, for organs, **62**, 16.

Leconte, --, French loco. engr., **55**, 4, **59**, 165.

Lectures, scientific, effect on 18th. cent. industry, **65**, 47ff.

Lee, C. E., obituary, **55**, 249.

Lee, G. A., of Salford, engineer, **51**, 99, 105, 109.

Lee, Mrs. C. M. K., obituary, **53**, 203.

Lee Navigation, **64**, 21ff.

Lee, Sir Richard, military architect, **59**, 65, 66.

Lee, Thomas, contr., **53**, 24.

Leeds & Northrop Co., **63**, 134ff.

Leeds Forge Company, **64**, 144ff.

Leeds Mercury, **58**, 123.

Leeway, in sailing vessels, **51**, 158, 159, 164.

Legal Quays, **58**, 67, 69.

Legein, --, loco. engr., **58**, 1.

Legge, J. T. H., elec. eng., **51**, 123.

Leidenfrost phenomenon, **60**, 77.

Lelièvre, **64**, 105.

Lemaitre exhaust, locomotive, **58**, 8.

Lempor exhaust, locomotive, **54**, 57.

Lendringsen, forge, **60**, 105.

Lenin, V. I., **59**, 43.

Leningrad, **59**, 168.

Lenoir, Etienne, French engr., **53**, 173; gas engine, **63**, 79.

Lens, Bernard (1659-1725), artist, **56**, 7.

Lentz, Dr. Hugo, **59**, 135; positive valve gear, **59**, 135, 140.

Lentze, --, German engr., **52**, 82, 83.

Leominster Electrical Supply Co., **51**, 121, 122.

Leonardo da Vinci, **52**, 67, 69, 105, 106, 107, 117, **53**, 1.

Leschot, Georges, French engr., **51**, 41, 49-52, 55.

Leslie, Bradford, civ engr., **54**, 160.

Lester, Thomas, **58**, 122.

Letter books, **53**, 5, 6.

Leupold, Jakob, **54**, 55, **58**, 33-34.

Leuwenhoek, A. Van, Dutch microscopist, **56**, 151, 153, 156, 157.

Levavasseur, Léon, French engr., **53**, 53, 40, 46.

Levels, in canal construction, **53**, 22, 23; surveyors, **52**, 17.

Levers, pneumatic, **56**, 175.

Levett, Parson William, **61**, 73-75.

Lewes, Priory of St. Pancras, **59**, 64.

Lewis, M. J. T., *Roman Methods of Transporting and Erecting Obelisks*, **56**, 87-110.

Lewitt, E. H., aerodynamicist, **53**, 160.

Lexicon Technicum, **56**, 153, 154, 157, 58, 29.

Leyburne, John, ironmaster, **51**, 27, 28.

Lidstone family, of Dartmouth (Newcomen's wards), **51**, 15.

Lieben, --von, **65**, 57.

Liège, **59**, 68.

Life-cycle analysis, **59**, 31.

Lifts, cliff, **56**, 180; gas engine powered, **65**, 150, 159; goods, **65**, 147-9; hydraulic, **65**, 147ff.; passenger, **65**, 149ff.; steam powered, **52**, 163-164, **65**, 148, 152.

Lighthouses, Barra Head, **52**, 23; Bell Rock, 1811, **52**, 16, 23; Blyth High, **51**, 230; Board of Northern, **52**, 15, 16, 18, 25; Dunnet Head, **52**, 16; electric lamps, **52**, 24, 29; gas lamps, **52**, 25; Isle of Oronsay, **52**, 21; Japanese, **63**, 217-228; Lismore, Oban, **52**, 23; Little Cumbrae, 1793, **52**, 22; Little Ross Island, **52**, 16; oil lamps, **52**, 15, 18; optics, **52**, 18-28^{pm}; Peterhead, **52**, 19; Skerryvore, **52**, 16, 17, 19; South Foreland, **52**, 29; Stornoway Bay, **52**, 20.

Lighting, electric, **53**, 119, 127-133^{pm}, 137, 138; of railway carriages, 1880, **51**, 238, **55**, 139.

Lighting, gas, effect on health, **53**, 129, 138; damage to book bindings, **53**, 156; of railway carriages, **51**, 176, **57**, 129.

Lighting, oil, of railway carriages, **51**, 233.

Lightning Express, monorail vehicle, **55**, 131, 134, 137, 142.

Liljegren, C.O., **59**, 32.

Lilleshall Co., ironfounders, **57**, 175.

Lillienthal, Otto, aviator, **53**, 39, **63**, 95.

Lima Locomotive Works, U. S. A., **54**, 63.

Lime, hydraulic, **54**, 53; for mortar, **53**, 110; use in tanning, **53**, 145, 156.

Limekilns, **54**, 183, **55**, 239.

Limestone, **54**, 38, 40, 42, 46, 53; for building, **53**, 183, 188; mining, **53**, 188, 189.

Lincoln, Lord, First Commissioner of Woods and Forests, **54**, 1, 2.

Linde Air Products Co., **55**, 32.

Linde, Carl von, German physicist, **55**, 32, **65**, 121.

Lindley, E. S., civ. engr., **55**, 104.

Lindley, Prof. --, botanist, **54**, 3.

Lindqvist, S., *The First Newcomen Engine in Sweden (1726-1728) and its Hoisting Gear*, **55**, 113-130.

Linear induction motors *see* Electric motors, linear induction.

Line-shafting, power transmission by, **52**, 55.

Liquid springs, **57**, 158, 161.

Lisbon Tramways, monorail, **55**, 152.

L'Isle Adam, Philippe, **59**, 62, 63.

Lister, Joseph Jackson (1786-1869), microscopist, **56**, 156.

Lister, Joseph (Lord Lister, 1827-1912), surgeon, **56**, 156, 157.

Lister, Mr ., architect, **57**, 111.

Lithography, **53**, 10, 14.

Little, Andrew, **59**, 213.

Liverpool, City Corporation quarrel with Thomas Hawksley, **59**, 83-85; City Council, **59**, 84; Water Committee, **59**, 82.

Liverpool Road station, Manchester, **55**, 229.

Ljüngström, Birger (1872-1964), Swedish inventor, **52**, 32, 41, 42, **56**, 35.

Ljüngström, Frederik, Swedish inventor, **52**, 33, 34, 44, **56**, 35.

Ljüngström radial flow steam turbine, **52**, 31-48.

Llanelly Railway & Dock Co., **51**, 150.

Llechwedd Slate Caverns, **54**, 171.

Llewellyn-Jones, F., *Steam and the Mumbles Railway*, **51**, 143-156.

Llewelyn, John Dillwyn, F.R.S., **51**, 144.

Lloyd, John, engr., **53**, 87.

Lloyds, Fosters & Co., of Wednesbury, engr., **52**, 8.

Loam, Matthew, **58**, 123, 125.

Lobbying, Parliamentary, **54**, 193.

Lobsinger, Hans, of Nuremberg, **60**, 102.

Locke, Joseph, 51, 3, 54, 25, 145, 157, 56, 59, 63, 64, 62, 129.

Locks, arresting gear, 52, 211; cast iron gates (1830), 53, 88; construction, 52, 210; dams, temporary (stop boards), 53, 88; flash, 55, 153-156, 164, 171, 175, 64, 25; hydraulic operation, 52, 211; mechanism for, 64, 28; navigation, 52, 144, 53, 18, 21, 27, 74-78*pm.*, 83, 85, 88, 94; pound, 64, 21ff.; pound, 'close-sided' masonry, 55, 158, 162, 170; pound, 'close-sided' timber, 55, 157, 158, 164, 166; pound, masonry abutted, 55, 170; pound, open-sided, 55, 157, 158; shaft type, 54, 184; side ponds for, 52, 168, 210, 214; time for passage, 55, 175; water supplies, 53, 32, 85, 94; winches for upstream traffic, 55, 153, 175.

Locks, named sites, Bridgwater Canal, 55, 227; Caen Hill, Wilts., 52, 168; Lea, river, 64, 21ff; Manchester Ship Canal, 55, 228, 229; Thames, river, 55, 172,173; Vlissingen, 54,186.

Locomotive à Vapeur, 58, 12.

Locomotive boilers, *see* Boilers, locomotive.

Locomotive Development Committee, 65, 80.

Locomotive Institute, U.S.A., 58, 14.

Locomotive testing, by counter-pressure brakes, 55, 16, 17.

Locomotive works, Crewe, 59, 45; Kolomoa, 59, 49; Voroshilovgrad, 59, 49.

Locomotives, 57, 31-58*pm.*, 61, 79-99*pm.*, 125- 148*pm.*, 172, 173, 174, 175, 58, 12; archetypal form, 59, 31, 38, 43; atomic powered, 57, 86, 89, 92; Bagnall fireless, 51, 233; capital cost, 59, 58; compressed air, *Cycloped* (1830) horse driven, 52, 174, 60, 37, 38; Demag (1943), 54, 178; fuel consumption, 59, 50, 54; Heilmann, 59, 31, 44; *Impulsoria*, horse driven, 60, 38; internal combustion, 59, 38-45; oil-engine, 59, 51; shunting, 59, 45, 47, 54; Teploparavoz, 59, 49; thermal efficiency, 59, 36, 38, 44, 48, 49, 51; traction costs, 59, 51; transmission efficiency, 59, 43, 44, 49; transmissions, 59, 38-45.

Locomotives, diesel, 54, 57, 66, 67, 76, 59, 49, 54; compound, 59, 39; electro-, 59, 49, 54;

Kitson Still, 59, 38, 48, 53, 55; Teploparazov, 59, 49.

Locomotives, diesel-electric, 54, 57-59, 62, 65, 67, 75, 76, 57, 79, 80, 81, 84, 85, 65,84; General Motors "E" Series, 57, 79, 80.

Locomotives, diesel-mechanical, Fell type, 57, 86.

Locomotives, electric, 54, 64, 67, 76; 57, 79-99*pm.*, 59, 39, 42; battery, 54, 171, 182, 59, 44, 51; monorail, 55, 133.

Locomotives, gas turbine, 59, 51, 65, 76-77; coal-burning, 65,75-93; coal-burning, Union Pacific, 59, 51.

Locomotives, steam, 59, 38; 'Austerity', 54, 65; Austrian, 62, 28-31; auxiliary steam tenders, 61, 18, 21; Behne-Kool type, 57, 39; British, 62, 31-32; British Rail Standard, 54, 62, 65, 67,141; Brotan boilered, 62, 21-51; cab-in-front type, 51, 178, 191, 192; Chapelon, 54, 63, 64, 65, 65, 181, 183ff., 199; Chinese 4-8-4 types, 54, 58, 127-144; Class 25, S. A. R., 57, 85, (condensing) 54, 141, (non-condensing) 54, 141-143; Class 02, L.S.W.R., 57,142; Class 43, N.L.R., 57, 129; Class 46, L.S.W.R., 57, 137, 138; Class 51, N.L.R., 57, 129, 131, 132; Class 61, G.E.R., 57, 134, 142; Class 135, L.S.W.R., 57, 137; Class 380, L.S.W.R., 57, 137; Class 395, L.S.W.R., 57, 137, 138; Class 415 L.S. W.R., 57, 137, 138; Class 445, L.S.W.R., 57, 138; Class 460, L.S.W.R., 57, 138; Class 500 4-6-Os, Italian, 61, 25; Class 500, Sth. Australia Rlys., 54, 143; Class 800, Union Pacific, 57, 81, 82; Class L2, C. & O., 57, 89; Class N, B. & O.,57, 87; Class Slb, New York Central 4-8-4, 57, 86; Class T1, L.S.W.R., 57, 133,140; Class T3, L.S.W.R., 57,142,144; Class T6, L.S.W.R., 57,142;

Class X2, L.S.W.R., **57**, 142, 144; Class X6, L.S.W.R., **57**, 142; Class Y, G.E.R., **57**, 134; classical condition of, **59**, 38; condensing, **54**, 63, 141; condensing Class A tank, **61**, 20; design, **61**, 15-31; dual-mode, **59**, 51; Engerth, **55**, 2, 4, **57**, 31-58*pm.*; F.E.F. Series, Union Pacific, **57**, 80, 86, 97; fireless, **51**, 233; four-cylinder compound, **61**, 25; Franco, **61**, 22-26; Franco-Crosti, **61**, 25-27; French, **62**, 44-47; German, (short 0-6-0s) **54**, 184, (Standard) **62**, 31, 32, **65**, 165-88; Great Western, **62**, 97-112, ('Firefly' class) **62**, 97-109, ('Iron Duke' class) **62**, 99, 104; high pressure, **63**, 103-132; Holden ten coupled, **54**, 57; Hughes enclosed, **51**, 150; Hungarian, **62**, 23ff., 34-40; 'Iron Clads', G.E.R., **57**, 134; 'Jubilee' Class, L.S.W.R., **57**, 138,140; Kitson Still, **59**, 38, 48, 53, 55; Ljungström, **63**, 107; No.1 Class, **57**, 131, 132; Norfolk & Western classes A, J, K2, Y6b, **57**, 91, 98; 'Patentee' type, **62**, 97ff. 109-110; 'Planet' type, **62**, 97, 109-110; Russian, **62**, 33-34, 98; Schmidt high pressure type, **63**, 103-132; Schmidt-Henschel, **63**, 110ff., 128; snow plough conversion, **51**, 236; Still, **59**, 39, 44, 45, 47-51, 54-56; Swiss, **62**, 32-33; tank, **57**, 31-58*pm.*; tank, suburban, **57**, 128-145*pm.*; Trevithick, **51**, 146-148; U.S.A., **62**, 41-44; triple articulated compound, **61**, 21, turf burning 0-6-0 tank, **61**, 19; War Department' types, **54**, 65.

Locomotives, steam, articulated, **57**, 31-58*pm.*, **59**, 51,59, Fairlie, **51**, 178-192*pm.*, **55**, 7, 9, **61**, 30; Garratt, **51**, 152, 155, 156, 175, 178-192, **55**, 16, 229, **61**, 30; Hagan, **51**, 178, 184, 186; Kitson-Meyer, **61**, 22, 30; Mallet, **51**, 175, 179-194*pm.*, 191, **61**, 17-19, 22, 23, 30, **62**, 35ff.; Meyer, **51**, 178-186*pm.*, 190, 191; Stütztender type, **57**, 39, 40, 44, 57.

Locomotives, steam, compound, **54**, 57, 58, 63, 64, 76; De Glehn, **55**, 14, 15; triple expansion, **54**, 65, 67.

Locomotives, steam, monorail, **55**, 132, 133, 149, 151.

Locomotives, steam, named, *Belle Isle*, **58**, 125; *Buddle*, 1837, **51**, 236; *Burton Agnes Hall*, 1949, **52**, 165; *Caledonia*, 1885, **56**, 183; *City of Birmingham*, 1939, **57**, 172; *Comet*, **58**, 126, 139; *Derwent*, 1845, **51**, 233; *Earl of Berkeley*, 1938, **55**, 235; *Erlestoke Manor*, 1938, **57**, 175; *Experiment*, 1827, **52**, 173,174; *Fire Queen*, 1848, **54**, 170; *Firefly*, **62**, 97-109, (full-size model) **62**, 105-108; *George Washington*, 1836, **55**, 1; Great Marquess, 1938, **57**, 175; *Great Western*, **62**, 104; *Greenall*, **58**, 123; *Henbury*, **53**, 183; *Hindertons Hall*, 1931, **52**, 165; *Hutchinson*, 1908, **56**, 183; *Iron Duke*, (full-size model) **62**, 106; *Ixion*, **62**, 101, 105; *Lancashire Witch*, 1828, **52**, 175, 177; *Leander*, 1936, **57**,175; *Lion*, **62**, 111-112; *Loch*, 1874, **56**, 183; *Locomotion No.1*, 1825, **51**, 233, (George Stephenson's model) **55**, 241; *Lorna Doone*, **57**, 172; *Maitland*,**56**, 183; *Mannin*, 1926, 56, 183; *Matt H. Shay*, **61**, 22; *Mersey*, 58, 123; *Monarch*,**58**, 123; *North Star*, **62**, 98, (replica) **62**, 105; *Patentee*, **62**, 97-98, 109-110; *Petiet*, **61**, 17, 22, 23; *Phoenix*, **58**,126, 139, 140; *Planet*, 1830, **54**, 60; *Raveningham Hall*, 1944, **57** , 175; *Rocket*, 1829, **54**, 57, 60, 62, 69, **58**, 2, 81; *Royal George*, 1827, **52**, 173; *Runcorn*, **58**, 123; *St. Helens*, **58**, 123; *Sanspareil*, 1830,**51**, 236; *Shannon*, ex *Jane*, 1857, **52**, 165; Siemens, **62**, 31; *Sir Lamiel*, **58**, 9; *Star*, **58**,123, 124, 125; *Steyerdorf*, **57**, 34; *Stourbridge Lion*, 1828, **52**, 176; *Sutherland*, 1873, **56**, 183; *Taw Valley*, 1946, **57**, 175; *The Pioneer*, 1877, **51**, 150; *Una* (1905), **54**, 170; *Vindobona*, 1851, **55**, 2; *White Raven*, **57**, 132.

Locomotives, steam, numbered, S.R. No. A816, **61**, 27, 28; S.N.C.F. No. 160A1, **58**, 3, 11, 12, 13; P.L.M. No. 241C1, **58**, 3; S.N.C.F. No. 242A1, **58**, 4, 5, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15; P.L.M. No. 242B1, **63**, 119*pm.*, 123, 125; S.A.R. No.3450, **58**, 15; P.O. No.3566, **58**, 2, 11, 13; P.O. No.4521, **58**, 13; Nord No.4707, **58**, 3; L.M.S. No.6399, **63**, 109, 116-118, 123, 132; C.P.R. No.8000, **63**, 119*pm.*; L.N.E.R. No. 10,000, **63**, 108; D. & H.R. No. 60,000, **58**, 5, 13,14, **63**, 113.

Locomotives, steam, turbine, **52**, 44, 45, 47, **54**, 63, 64, **57**, 79-99; Class M1, C.&O.R.R., **57**, 85-92*pm.* , Class S2, Pennsylvania R.R., **57**, 89; electric drive, **57**, 79-99*pm.*, 97, 98; Norfolk & Western No 2300, **57**, 85-92*pm.* 98; mechanical drive, **57**, 89.

Lodge, Sir Oliver, **53**, 122, 125-126.

Lofting floors (shipbuilding), **53**, 1.

Logan, Peter, civ. engr., **53**, 82, 83, 84.

Login, Thomas, civ. engr., **55**, 102, 106.

Logs, navigation, Massey's, as current meters, **54**, 149.

Lohse, German traveller, **52**, 81.

Lombe, Sir Thomas, **56**, 2.

Lome, Dupuy de, **63**, 79.

Lomonosoff, G.V., loco. engr., **58**, 13, **59**, 38, 39, 40, 43, 44, 47, **63**, 103,107.

London Bridge Committee, **59**, 160, 161, 176.

London, Corporation of, (the City), **55**, 153, 159, 160, 165, 166, 168; its Navigation Committee, **55**, 163, 164, 165.

London County Council, **58**, 96, 99.

London Docks Company, **53**, 87, 89, **55**, 195, **59**, 4, 5.

London Electric Supply Corporation, **56**, 52.

London, Egyptian obelisk at (Cleopatra's Needle), **56**, 89, 98, 99, 102; Houndsditch, **59**, 62; liftsand hydraulic power, **65**, 147-164; Royal Armouries, Tower of London, **59**, 63, 66, 69, (fire at, 1841), **59**, 63, 66; Salisbury Place, **59**, 62; Tower of, **59**, 62, 73; underground railways, **57**, 23; windmills, **60**, 127-136.

London Hydraulic Power Co., **52**, 53, 55, 53, 137, **65**, 147ff.

London Street, **59**, 9, 10,11.

Long, S. H., U.S. engr., **52**, 85, 88, 99.

Longhurst, Joseph, contr., **55**, 169.

Longitude, Board of, **53**, 55.

Long-span roofs before 1814, **60**, 108, 109; *see also* Roofs over shipbuilding slips and docks.

Long-wave analysis (Kondratieff), **59**, 32.

Lonsdale, K., scientist, **57**, 162.

Looms, hand, **56**, 183, 186, 189; power, **56**, 186, 187,189.

Lord Chancellor, **59**, 5, 7.

Loree, Leonor Fresnel (1858-1940), **62**, 41.

Losh, Wilson, & Bell, of Newcastle, engr., **52**, 2, 6, 198.

Loudon, John Claudius (1783-1843), **59**, 178, **54**, 1, 2.

Loughborough Navigation, **57**, 101.

Louis, H., **64**, 53.

Louis, Victor, French archt., **52**, 68.

Lovelace, Countess of, mathematician, **55**, 238.

Lovelace, Earl of, archt., **55**, 238.

Lovick, Thomas, **58**, 91, 93, 95, 102.
Low Matlock Rolling Mill, **60**, 164.
Low Mill Furnace, **60**, 164.
Lowson, W. W., **59**, 180.
Lowther, Sir James, 18th. cent. coalowner, **55**, 130, **51**, 17, 18.
Loxham, Prof. John, obituary, **59**, 242.
Lubeck Technical University, and Project Lübeck, **57**, 84, 85, 97.
Lubrication, by air, **51**, 41, 46, 49-53; forced, **56**, 25, 55; by grease, **51**, 46, 52; by water, **51**, 46.
Lucas (Joseph) Ltd., elec. engrs., **53**, 54.
Lugs, lifting, **59**, 63.
Lunar Society, **51**, 4.
Lupton, H. R., obituary, **55**, 251.
Luttermüller, --, engr., **57**, 32.
L V A Grunewald, locomotive testing at, **65**, 165, 166ff.
Lydbrook, Glos., cable works at, **51**, 121, 122; metallurgical works at, **51**, 121.
Lynemouth, Northumberland, aluminium manufacture, **51**, 230-231.
Lyons, **59**, 70.

Maberley, J. A., currier, of London, **51**, 99, 100, **56**, 159.
MacAdam Bros., water turbine by (1869), **55**, 237.
McAlpine, Sir Malcolm, **61**, 92.
MacArthur, Duncan, 64, 78.
McClellon, James, **62**, 41.
Maccoll, Miss I., obituary, **56**, 205.
McCormack, D., obituary, **52**, 220.
McCulloch & Sons, Thomas, 59, 139.
Macdonald, Rev. J., rly. director, **52**, 81.
McDougal, Maud Mary, **60**, 67.
McDougal's mechanical stokers, **60**, 53.
McDowall, John, mech. engr., **56**, 145.
McGuire, J. B., contr., **54**, 34, 35.
Machine tool industry, **55**, 215.
Machine tools, of 1870s, **53**, 192; for calculating machines, **62**, 144; by Joseph Whitworth, **53**, 184.
McInnis, ..., contr., **55**, 183, 184, 196, 199, 200.
McIntosh, Hugh, contr., **53**, 76, 79, 80, 87, 88, 89, 90, **55**, 185, 192, 193, 197, **59**, 8, 10.

McIntosh, J. F ., loco engr., **54**, 62.

McKay & Blackstock, contrs., **52**, 201.

McKirdy, Alan, *The Engineering of the Organ*, **62**, 1-20.

McMullen, Capt. R. J., **65**, 6, 9, 12, 17.

McNaught, J. & W., engine bldrs., **52**, 155, 56, 54.

Mcneil, I., *The publication of works on the history of engineering and technology*, **51**, 219-225; *George Constantinesco, 1881-1965, and the development of sonic power transmission*, **54**, 105-126; *Blast: from blowpipe to blowing engine*, **60**, 95-106.

McNeil1, Sir **John B.** (c.1793-1880), civ. Engr., **52**, 81, 82, 101, **58**, 90.

Macosa, Valencia, loco. Bldrs., **57**, 43, 49.

McVean, **63**, 218.

Madeley Wood Co., Ironfounders, **57**, 175.

Maderspach, Karoly (1789-1849), Hungarian Engr., **52**, 72, 73.

Madocks, William. A., entrepreneur, **54**, 168.

Maffei (J.A.), Munich, loco. Bldrs., **57**, 39, 43, 46, 48, 49, 50, 57; *see also* Krauss Maffei.

Magdeburgh-Hamburgh Steam Navigation Co., **52**, 4.

'**Magnalium**', aluminium alloy, **55**, 42, 146.

Magnesium, and alloys, **55**, 42; as 'getter' in high Vacuum engineering, **55**, 66.

Magnetic levitation, **65**, 140

Magnetic mine explosion, HMS Belfast, 21 November 1939, effects & consequences, **59**, 111-118.

Magnetos, **53**, 50, 54; for power generation, **56**, 45.

Magnetron, cavity, **65**, 72; high frequency oscillator, **55**, 66.

Magnets, used in organs, **62**, 16.

Magyar Allanasutak, **62**, 21ff.

Mahomet II, Ottoman Sultan, **57**, 152.

Maidstone Bridge, act for, **58**, 101.

Mail, transfer with moving trains, **52**, 165.

Maillart, Robert, French civ. engr., **56**, 73.

Main, Grand, *see* Grand Main.

Mainstone, R. J., *Correspondence on the evolution of structural engineering design procedures*, **61**, 63, 64.

Mainwaring, Isaac, inventor, **51**, 99.

Mair, J. G., **65**, 121.

Mais, Lt. Col., **61**, 94, 95, 97.

Maisons, **59**, 165.

Maister, A., **65**, 168.

Maizel, L. M., **59**, 49.

Major, J. K., *The horse engine in the 19th. Century*, **60**, 31-48; (with J. Boyes) *Rex Wailes: a Bibliography*, **57**, 189-191.

Makin, James, elec. engr., **51**, 120, 122.

Malaria, in irrigated lands, **55**, 88, 111, 112.

Malaval, --, mil. engr., **57**, 156.

Malines, Jehan de, gunfounder, **59**, 69.

Malins & Rawlinson, ironmasters, **54**, 14, 26.

Mallet, Anatole, French loco. engr., **55**, 133; locomotives, *see* Locomotives, steam, articulated.

Mallock, Mr., **61**, 34, 37.

Malta, **59**, 62.

Maltings, **54**, 175.

M.A.N. (Maschinenfabrik-Augsburg-Nuremburg), **56**, 190.

Manby & Napier, **58**, 122.

Manby & Smith, **58**, 118.

Manby, Aaron, **58**, 118, 120, 121, 122, 128, 129, 138.

Manby, Charles, **58**, 120, 138.

Manby Rocket, **58**, 138.

Manchester & Salford Waterworks Co., **53**, 33.

Manchester, **59**, 4, 7, 8, 9.

Manchester Literary & Philosophical Society, **52**, 121.

Manchester Ship Canal, three-day meeting report, **52**, 209-214.

Manchester Steam Users Association, **52**, 4, 64, 148.

Man-engine, hydraulic (1881), **56**, 186.

Manganese, in alloy steels, **55**, 42.

Mangin, L., French engr., **53**, 46.

Manhattan Transport System (U.S.A.), **56**, 57.

Manifold writer, **53**, 2.

Maniguet, Jean-Baptiste, French engr., **51**, 47-48.

Manly, C. M., U.S. engr., **53**, 45.

Mannesmann Steel Tube Co., **62**, 21, 25, 31-33, 41.

Manometer, *see* Pressure gauge.

Mansergh, James, civ. engr., **52**, 119.

Månsson, Peder, **60**, 7, **61**, 65.

Mantoon Engine Works, Illinois, engine bldrs., **57**, 70.

Manville, E., elec. engr., **53**, 130.

Manwaring (Mainwaring), Isaac, 18th. cent. inventor, **56**, 159.

Manx Electricity Authority, **56**, 181.

Manx Water Authority, **56**, 181.

Maps, ordnance survey, **53**, 2.

March, W., rly. secretary, **54**, 154, 155.

Marconi Co., **53**, 126, **65**, 57, 58, 59; laboratories, **65**, 63.

Marconi, G., **53**, 125, 126, **55**, 65-66, **63**, 170ff.

Marconi Wireless Telegraph Company (M.W.T.), 55, 65-66.

Marcus Agrippa, 62, 55, 72.

Marie, Eduard, French loco. engr., 55, 4.

Marine engines, *see* Engines, marine.

Marine Steam Turbine Co., The, 56, 38.

Marion & Co., photo-printing papers (1881), 53, 7.

Markham, James, 65, 4, 6, 16.

Markham's, of Chesterfield, engrs., 52, 13, 65, 4, 6, 7, 16.

Marl, book leaf, 54, 42, 43.

Marly Waterworks, Versailles, 58, 61.

Marmora, 60, 100.

Marshall & Renolds, Manchester, 58, 35.

Marshall, J.K.C., 64, 171.

Marshall, John, instrument maker, 56, 154.

Marshall, John, Leeds, flax spinner, 58, 34.

Marshall, Sons & Co., agric. engrs., 55, 214, 56, 45, 59, 137, 139.

Marshland, Samuel, canal director, 53, 26.

Martiensen, Theodor, loco. bldr., 57, 45.

Martin, Edward, coal viewer and railway promoter, 51, 144, 149, 151.

Martin, Emile, 59, 165.

Martin, Henry Daniel, engr., 57, 126, 127.

Martin, John, 58, 111.

Martin, Thomas, 64, 103.

Martin, William (1772-1851), philosopher, 52, 184.

Marxism, 59, 50.

Marxism-Leninism, 59, 49.

Marylebone, 59, 207.

Masborough, 59, 202-205.

Maschinen Fabrik Augsburg, 59, 132.

Maschinenfabrik Esslingen, loco. bldrs., 55, 12, 13.

Mason, C. E., 59, 18, 19, 21, 63, 149, 150, 153-154.

Masonry, Roman, 62, 77.

Massey, B. & S., engrs., of Manchester, 54, 170, 56, 144.

Massieu, F., 65, 120

Master Millwrights Association, 58, 66, 67, 70.

Masters, H., obituary, 52, 220.

Masts, airship mooring, 53, 157, 160, 168, 169.

Mather & Dixon, engrs., 54, 95.

Mather & Platt, engrs., 56, 34.

Mather Bros & Co., engrs., 53, 108.

Mather, Sir W., engr., 55, 144, 145.

Mathews, David, civ. engr., 53, 73.

Matthews, R. Borlase, elec. and agric. engr., 51, 113-115, 124.

Maudslay, Henry, 52, 3, 70, 60, 110, 62, 146, 64, 103, 104, 107, 108, 119.

Maudslay, Sons & Field, 51, 157, 57, 126.

Maw, W. H., 64, 154.

Mawson, G., contr., 53, 77.

Maxentius Basilica, Rome, 56, 104.

Maxim, Sir Hiram, 54, 110, 126, 63, 93, 94; steam driven aircraft of, 55, 41.

Maximilian I, Holy Roman Emperor, 59, 68, 69, 72.

Maxwell, James Clerk, 65, 119.

May Bros., 65, 149.

Maybach, Wilhelm, German engr., 53, 176.

Maybury (Mabery) family, ironworkers, 51, 33, 34.

Mayne, Robert, M.P., 58, 52.

Mechanics' Institutes, **56**, 156; North Shields, **64**, 2.
Mechanics' Magazine, The, **51**, 58, 86, **56**, 156.
Mechelen (Malines) Arsenal, **52**, 59.
Mechlin, **59**, 69.
Medhurst, George, civ. engr., **51**, 43.
Megaw, E. C. S., elec. engr., **55**, 66.
Meiji, Emperor of Japan, **63**, 220.
Meikle, Andrew, **60**, 31.
Meineke, Felix, **62**, 26.
Melnikov, Lt. Col. P. P., Russian engr., **54**, 94, 95.
Mendeleev, D. I., **63**, 77.
Mendelsohn, Everett, **64**, 41.
Menelaus (Menelaws, Menelas), Adam, archt., **54**, 84, 90, 93, 104.
Mennlin, Mr., **58**, 118.
Menzies, Michael, **64**, 56.
Meppen, Germany, gun proving range, **56**, 117.
Merchant, George, 18th. cent tanner, **53**, 151, 152.
Mercury-steam dual cycle boiler, **55**, 61.
Merrall, E. E., civ. engr., **52**, 202.
Mersey crossing, Vyrnwy Aqueduct, **59**, 89-90.
Mersey Docks and Harbour Board, **55**, 145.
Merz, Charles H., elec. engr., **55**, 215.
Messent, Phillip John (1830-1897), **62**, 124, 130, 132-135, 141, **65**, 39; portrait, **62**, 137.
Messier, G., French aero. engr., **55**, 50.
Metacentre, **51**, 157, 168.
Metallurgy, developments between 1900 and 1939, **55**, 41-47; powder, **55**, 44, 45.
Meteorological Society, Scottish, formed, **52**, 21, 23.
Meteorology, **52**, 21, 22, 23; and airship navigation, **53**, 169.
Methane, **55**, 55; as boiler fuel, **56**, 192; as gas engine fuel, **53**, 181.
Methanol, **55**, 55, 58; as i.c. engine fuel, **53**, 181.
Methylated spirits, in copying, **53**, 10.
Metropolis Management Act, **58**, 92.
Metropolis Toll Bridges Act, **58**, 98.
Metropolitan Amalgamated Railway Carriage & Wagon Co., **56**, 183.
Metropolitan Board of Works, **52**, 55, 58, 89-111*pm.*; formation, **58**, 92.

Metropolitan Commission of Sewers, 58, 91,92, 93.

Metropolitan Fire Brigade, 58, 93.

Metropolitan Vickers, 65, 77.

Metropolitan Water Board, 59, 4.

Metzeltin, 58, 12.

Meux Brewery, Clerkenwell, engine (1805), 56, 159.

Micrometers, screws for, 64, 101ff.

Microphone, origin of term, 53, 123; see also Telephones, instruments.

Microscopy, early, 56, 151, 153, 156.

Midland Carriage & Waggon Company, 60, 58.

Middleton, Sir George, ironmaster, 51, 27, 28.

Midsummer Night's Dream, 60, 98.

Mignerone de Brocqueville, 59, 178, 197, 201.

Mignot de Montigny, 64, 134.

Milan Gas Co., 58, 134.

Milan, Jeronimo de, gunner, 59, 62, 71, 75.

Milford Haven Dockyard, 58, 147.

Military engineering, Roman, 52, 145.

Mill, Henry, 64, 22.

Millard, James, civ. engr., 55, 164.

Miller & Barnes, engine bldrs., 57, 126.

Miller & Co., engrs. of Coatbridge, 56, 144

Miller & Ravenhill, ship bldrs. & marine engrs., 57, 126, 145

Miller, Joseph, engine bldr., 57, 126.

Millers, of River Colne, and Grand Jct. Canal Co., 59, 5.

Miller-Thomanihl, Austrian inventor, 51, 48.

Millingen, R. D. van, 21st. Dickinson Memorial Lecture, Torquemeter applications in R. & D. and monitoring, 65, 95-115.

Millington, J., 63, 190.

Mills & Bough, contrs., 55, 167.

Mills, 60, 127-136, 64, 21*pm.*, 34-37; donkey-powered, 56, 100; horse driven, for flour, 53, 99, 100; 59, 228; gunpowder, Waltham Abbey, 64, 26, 33; oil, steam driven (1805), 56, 159, 160-164; steam, mortar, 53, 78.

Mills, John, contr., 55, 168.

Millstone Grit (gritstone), tunnelling in, 53, 19, 23, 24; water in, 53, 23.

Millstones, 55, 73, 80, 82; manufacture in South Australia, 53, 107.

Millwall Dock Company, 60, 49, 51, 52, 57.
Millwall Dock Equipment Company, 60, 62, 63, 65.
Millwall Docks, 60, 49-71.
Millwrights, 58, 59, 63, 65, 66, 68; Roman, 55, 68, 81.
Milne, --, of the Commissioners of Woods and Forests, 54, 18.
Milnthorpe, Cumbria, forge at, 51, 25-29*pm.*, 31, 40; Gasworks, 51, 26; paper mill at, 51, 26.
Milton, William, contr., 55, 162.
Mine, cave-in, 60, 12; structure, Pingenbau, 60, 4.
Mineral water manufacture, 53, 192.
Miners Friend, 58, 27, 28, 33.
Mines, coolers for, 64, 187*ff.*
Mining, copper, 60, 3-5.
Mining Lexicon, 60, 100.
Minns, Jonathan, engine restored by, 52, 162.
Minting, 60, 11.
Mintins, --, French elec. engr., 55, 33.
Mirrlees & Co., engine bldrs., 57, 71.
Mitchell, J. M., *The Development of the Steam Turbine and the Ultimate Eclipse of the Reciprocating Steam Engine*, 56, 26-32.
Mitchell, Joseph, civ. engr., 52, 75.
Models, boat, 60, 18-23; for educational and practical use, 65, 47*ff.*
Moher, J.G., *John Torr Foulds (1742-/815): Millwright and Engineer*, 58, 59-73.
Moissan, H., scientist, 57, 162.
Moistening liquids, in ink transfer, 53, 2, 4.
Molinié, --, French engr., of St. Pons, 56, 163.
Mollins, S. de, Swiss civ. engr., 56, 75, 80.
Molybdenum, in alloy steels, 55, 42; powder metallurgy of, 55, 45.
Moments, bending, in airships, 53, 162-163; in ships, 53, 59-63*pm.*, 72.
Moncel, Comte du, French elec. engr., 53, 123.
Mond, Dr Ludwig, 55, 214.
Monel metal, for water jackets, 53, 50.
Monge, Gaspard, French mathematician, 53, 62.
Monier, Joseph, French inventor, 54, 106, 56, 74, 75.
Monks Park, Bath, limestone mine, 53, 189.
Monkwearmouth, *see* Sunderland.

Mono Rail Construction Co. Ltd., 55, 147.

Monroe, James, 59, 214.

Mons Meg (1449), cannon, 57, 151,162,164,167.

Montpetit, Vincent de, 59,155, 157, 176, 177, 179, 195, 196, 197.

Montrichet, de, 62, 55.

Montil, Carlo, 59, 71.

Monzani, Theodore, civ. engr., 52,84.

Moon dial, at Castleton, I.O.M., 56, 188.

Moore, C. B., 59, 16.

Moore Products Co., U.S. instrument mfrs., 59, 17.

Moore, Samuel, 58, 64.

Moore, (T.) & Sons Ltd., fish curers, visited, 56, 189.

Moore, T., inventor, 64, 154-155.

Moore, Thomas, architect, 51, 237.

Moorfields, in 1559, 60, 128.

Moorgate, 60, 127.

Moorhouse, --, 63, 8.

Moorsom, William, civ. engr., 52, 80, 82, 86.

Morand, J. P., Belgian inventor, 52, 68, 70.

Moray, Sir Robert, 57, 154, 60, 103.

Morden, Robert, 58, 154, 113.

Morel, Marc, 64, 133-134.

Morey, Samuel, U.S. inventor, 53, 171.

Morgan, James, civ. engr., 53, 79, 80.

Morgan, R. E., obituary, 54, 210.

Morgan, William, cartographer, 56, 8, 9.

Morgan, William, of Bristol, engr., 56, 136.

Morland, Sir Samuel, 56, 2, 12, 58, 28.

Morice, Sir Christopher, Master Gunner, 59, 62, 64.

Moritz, Peter, German engr., 52, 107,108, 112.

Morley, A. W., 64, 171.

Morning Chronicle, 58, 122.

Morrice, Peter, 59, 3.

Morris, General Staats, 59, 191, 192.

Morris, George B., railway promoter, 51, 150, 156.

Morris, Gouverneur, **59**, 205, 206, 208, 213, 214.

Morris, P. R., *A review of the development of the British thermionic valve industry*, **65**, 57-73.

Morris, Sir John, coal owner, **51**, 143, 144, 148, 149, 150, 151, 156.

Morris, Thomas, civ. engr., **53**, 80.

Morris, William (Lord Nuffield), **54**, 115, **55**, 215.

Morrison, E.H., obituary, **51**, 250.

Morrison, Robert, mech. engr., **56**, 142, 143.

Morrison, 18th. century 'garden city' , **51**, 144, 148.

Morse keys, in telegraphy, **53**, 121.

Morton, A. Q., *Men and machines in mid-18th. century London*, **65**, 47-56.

Morveau, --, **59**, 155.

Moseley (R. F.) & Co., cutlers, **55**, 46.

Moss, John, contr., **55**, 170.

Moss, S. A., **63**, 21.

Mosse, John, *The Firefly Locomotive of 1839*, **62**, 97-112.

Motay, Tessié du, French Engineer, **51**, 43.

Motley, Thomas, civ. engr., **52**, 71, 72, 75, 100.

Motor cars, **55**, 61-64*pm*, **57**, 173; mfr. in Britain, **55**, 214, 215; makers, **57**, 169; ABC (1921, 1924), **56**, 182; Delage (1910), **56**, 182; Ford, model T (1919), **56**, 187; New Orleans (1900), **56**, 182.

Motor cycles, *see* Bicycles, motor .

Mott, Sir Basil (1859-1938), **65**, 4, 13.

Mott, Dr R. A., obituary, **55**, 251-2.

Mott, Hay & Anderson, now **Mott-Macdonald**, **65**, 4.

Mouchel, L. G., civ. engr., **54**, 106, **56**, 72, 79-85, 188*pm*.

Moulton, Stephen, rubber mfr., **52**, 88, 101.

Mount Mill, Clerkenwell, **60**, 127, 132.

Mountbatten, Lord, **61**, 84, 85.

Mousehole Forge, **60**, 164.

Mowers, lawn, steam driven, **52**, 164.

Moxon, Joseph, **64**, 102, 103.

Moyle, Matthew, Cornish attorney, **54**, 195.

Mozhaisky, A. F., **63**, 73-102.

Mud, as lubricant, **56**, 92.

Mudchute, **60**, 53.

Muhlfeld, John E., **62**, 41, **63**, 106, 108, 124.

Muirhead, J. P., on copying processes (1850s), **53**, 5.

Mulberry Harbours, **61**, 81-99.

Mules, cotton spinning, **52**, 156, 157.

Mullard, Capt., **65**, 59.

Mullard Radio Valve Co., **65**, 59, 61.

Muller-Breslau, Prof., structural engr., **53**, 159, 169.

Mumford, --, **61**, 40.

Mumford, Lewis, **64**, 43.

Muncaster Head, Cumbria, forge at, **51**, 29, 31.

Munerori Terashima, **63**, 218.

Murdock, William, **51**, 98, 105.

Murdock Aitken & Co., engine bldrs., **57**, 175.

Murray, --, civ. engr., **54**, 148, 153.

Murray, John (1804-1882), **62**, 118, **65**, 30.

Murray, Matthew, **51**, 96, 108, **64**, 75, 143.

Murray, Sir Robert, **64**, 26, 34.

Museums, Anne of Cleves House, Lewes, **58**, 54, 57; Bearnish, Industrial (North of England Open Air), **51**, 232, **56**, 147, 149, **60**, 34; Big Pit Mining, Blaenafon, **56**, 195; Birmingham, Science and Industry, **53**, 7, 12, 15, **57**, 1, 5, 14, 172, 173; Black Country, **57**, 170, 171; Blists Hill Open Air, **57**, 175; Bristol Industrial, **53**, 183; Broadfield House Glass, Kingswinford, **57**, 170; Camden Works, Bath, **53**, 191; Chalk Pits, Amberley, **55**, 239, 240; Cogges Farm, Oxon., **52**, 167; Cregneash Open Air, **56**, 183; Deutsches Bergbau, **54**, 178, 184-186; Dyson Perrins, **57**, 177; Ellesmere Port Boat, **52**, 211; Engineerium, Hove, **55**, 240-241; Geological, London, **54**, 19; Great Western, Swindon, **52**, 166; 'Grove, The', Rural Life, Ramsey, **56**, 187; Hartlebury Castle, **57**, 177; Ironbridge Gorge, **57**, 174, 175; Isle of Man Railway, Port Erin, **56**, 183; James Joyce, **58**, 153; of London, **59**, 11; Lounds Hall Mining, **54**, 176; Manchester, Science & Industry, **55**, 229, **57**, 61, 67; Manx, **56**, 184, 186; Manx Electric Railway, **56**, 187; 'Miners' Praying House', Muttental, **54**, 184, 185; Monkwear mouth Station, **51**, 237; Mulhouse, **57**, 35; National Maritime, Greenwich, **53**, 71; National Maritime, Ireland, **58**, 154; National Needle, **57**, 176, 177; National Railway, York, **51**, 186, **52**, 76, **54**, 134, 135, 143, **57**, 30, 144, **58**, 126, **63**, 117, 132; National Tractor and Farm, Hunday, **51**, 234; Nautical, Castletown, **56**, 184; North Road Station, Darlington, **51**, 233, 235; Ore Mining, Ramsbeck, Westphalia, **54**, 181-182; Philips Evoluon, Eindhoven, **54**, 186; Prague Transport, **57**, 35; Reading, Rural Arts, **52**, 164, 169; Royal Scottish, **52**, 11; Ryhope Pumping Station, **51**, 238; Sheffield Industrial, Kelham Island, **56**, 131; Shildon Railway (Hackworth Memorial), **51**, 236; Smithsonian Institution, **52**, 86; Verkehrshaus der Schweiz, **57**, 37; Victoria and Albert, **53**, 71; Washington, Durham, **51**, 231, 232; Watermill, Haxted, **55**, 235; Waterways, Nottingham, **54**, 176; Weald & Downland, Singleton, **55**, 240; Welsh Slate, Llanberis, **54**, 170; Westphalian Industry, **54**, 183, 184; Westphalian Open Air, Hagen, **54**, 180, 181. *See also* Science Museum.

Museums, private, Arlington Mill, Bibury, **52**, 166-167; Benson Cycle, **52**, 172; Brunel Project, Rotherhithe, **56**, 148, 149; Didcot Railway Centre, **52**, 165; Dolls House, Oxford, **52**, 170; McAlpine Collection, **52**, 161-162; Old Kiln, Tilford, Surrey, **60**, 34; Sir Clive Edwards's, Ramsey, **56**, 182; Snaefell Motor Cycle, **56**, 181, 185.

Musgrave (John) & Sons, Bolton, engrs., **54**, 93, **56**, 34, 141, 146, **59**, 138.

Mushet, R. F., metallurgist, **55**, 42.

Musschenbrock, --, **52**, 49.

Myddleton, Richard, land owner, **51**, 132.

Mylne, Robert, **51**, 5, **52**, 180, 182, **54**, 80, **57**, 116-120, **58**, 61, 67; and Thames Navigation, **55**, 162.

Mylne, William Chadwell, **59**, 6, 173.

Nacelles, airship, **53**, 159, 165-167*pm*.

Namur ironworkers' charter, **61**, 68, 70.

Napier, Admiral Sir Charles, **58**, 122.

Napier, David (1790-1870), **64**, 77, 78-81; and Parkhead Forge, **56**, 142.

Napier, James Robert, and Parkhead Forge, **56**, 142.

Napier, John, and Parkhead Forge, **56**, 142.

Napier, Macvey, editor, **51**, 93, **56**, 156.

Napier, Montague (1870-1931), mech. engr., **53**, 54.

Napier, Robert, & Sons, marine engrs., **52**, 50, 51, 65, **56**, 54, 142, **64**, 77, 155, 158.

Napier, Robert, **52**, 3, 49, 50, 52, 65, **64**, 77, 78-81; and Parkhead Forge, **56**, 142.

Naples, **59**, 61, 71.

Napoleon, Emperor of France, **59**, 161, 164, 168, 215.

Napoleon III, Emperor of France, **58**, 7, **59**, 67, 71, **62**, 55.

Napoli, Antony de, gunner, **59**, 62, 75.

Naptha, as i.c. engine fuel, **53**, 181.

Narragansett Light Co., U.S.A., **56**, 53.

Nartov, A. K., **64**, 102, 118.

Nash, Capt A. Frazer, **54**, 116.

Nash, John, archt., **53**, 79, **54**, 88, **55**, 233, **59**, 157, 158, 159, 176, 178, 179.

Nash, William, of London, merchant, **52**, 83.

Nasmyth, Alexander (1758-1840), **52**, 68.

Nasmyth, Gaskell & Co., **56**, 136.

Nasmyth, James (1808-1890), **52**, 61, 68, 198, **56**, 133-138, **62**, 102, **64**, 103, 107.

Nason, --, and heating of trains, **57**, 20.

National Botanic Gardens, Dublin, **58**, 153.

National Bureau of Standards, U.S.A., **55**, 43.

National Gas & Oil Engine Co., **53**, 181, 182.

National Gas Turbine Establishment, 64, 167, 168, 190.

National Physical Laboratory (N.P.L.), 55, 43.

National Research Development Council, 65, 131ff.

National Telephone Co., 63, 168.

Naval architecture and marine engineering, schools of, 53, 56, 58, 64, 65, 66, 71; Portsmouth, 51, 131ff.

Naval dockyards, *see* Royal Dockyards.

Naval machinery, special requirements for, 59, 99.

Navigation, on irrigation canals, 55, 89, 90, 111.

Navigations, river, Clyde, 52, 22, 25, 130; Dee, 51, 131; Derwent, 57, 119; Irwell, 52, 159, 210, 55, 229; Kennet, 55, 158, 163; Lea, 1600-1767, 55, 158, 64, 21-40 ; Loughborough, 57, 101; Lune, 52, 25; Mersey, 51, 131, 52, 24, 25, 120, 130, 210; Nene, 52, 144; Ribble, 52, 25; Ruhr, 1780s-1870s, 54, 184; Shannon, 52, 129; Thames, 55, 153-176; training walls in, 52, 25; Trent, 52, 144, 57, 101; Tyne, 51, 230; Wear, 51, 237; Wey, 55, 158, 160, 233, 241; Witham, 52, 144.

Navy Board, 60, 108, 109, 115; as dockyard authority, 53, 57, 58, 62.

Navy, Commission for the Review of the Civil Affairs of (Board of Revision), 53, 56.

Neale, D. H., loco. engr., 57, 136.

Neanderthal man, and leather, 53, 140.

Neath Abbey Ironworks, 56, 194.

Neath and Tennant Canals Preservation Society Ltd., 56, 194.

Neckar, Jacques, 59, 201.

Needle making, 57, 176, 177.

Neelov, V. I. (1722-88), Russian archt., 54, 81.

Neilan Co., 63, 146.

Neilson & Co., loco. bldrs., 55, 29, 57, 136, 138.

Neilson, J. B., engr., 56, 139.

Neilson, James, 60, 104.

Nelson, --, gas engine maker, 53, 176, 177.

Neville, A. H., of Milan, civ. engr., 52, 100.

Neville, Nash & Co., of Turin, engrs., 52, 83.

Neville, Parke, civ. engr., 52, 124.

New Jersey Historical Society, 54, 189, 198.

New, Leslie Charles Vincent, obituary, 61, 112.

New Monthly Magazine, 51, 58, 86, 88.

New River, Company, 56, 13, 58, 40, 69, 59, 4, 6, 7, 10, 65, 158; Head, 59, 4.

New Willey Co., 58, 53, 54, 55.

New York, Egyptian Obelisk, **56**, 89, 98, 102; Interborough Rapid Transit Co., **56**, 57, 58; Manhattan Transport System, **56**, 57.

New York Iron Bridge Co., **52**, 88.

Newbould, Gerald Thomas, obituary, **59**, 242.

Newbridge, Sussex, forge at, **51**, 33.

Newby, F., *John G. James: an Appreciation*, **59**, 186-187.

Newby, George A., *Behind the Fire Doors: Fox's Corrugated Furnace 1877 and the 'High Pressure' Steamship*, **64**, 143-166.

Newcastle Trinity House, **62**, 114, 115.

Newcastle upon Tyne Literary and Philosophical Society, **56**, 64.

Newcomen engines, *see* Engines, Newcomen.

Newcomen family, Dartmouth residences of, **60**, 145-160.

Newcomen, family of Thomas, Bathsheba, grandmother, **51**, 12, **60**, 145-147, 157; Elias, father, **51**, 12, 13, 24, **60**, 145-150; Elias, nephew, **51**, 17, 21; Elias, son, **51**, 18-21*pm.*, **60**, 145-153; Elizabeth, aunt, **60**, 145-147, 150, 151; Hannah (née Wayrnouth), wife, **51**, 15, 19, 20, 21, **60**, 145, 152, 153; Hannah, daughter-in-law, **60**, 145, 153, 154; John, brother, **51**, 13; Nathaniel, relation, **53**, 195; Sarah, mother, **60**, 145; Thomas, son, **51**, 19, 20; Thomas the merchant, grandfather, **51**, 11, **60**, 145-147, 149, 150, 157; Thomasine Pendarves (née Newcomen), aunt, **51**, 12.

Newcomen Memorial Engine, A.S.M.E. Landmarking Ceremony, **53**, 193-196.

Newcomen Society, The, Annual Report of Council, **51**, 241, **52**, 215, **53**, 197, **54**, 203, **55**, 243, **56**, 197, **57**, 179, **58**, 159, **59**, 235, **60**, 167, **61**, 101; Accounts, **51**, 244, **52**, 215, **53**, 200, **54**, 206, **55**, 246, **56**, 199, **57**, 182, **58**, 161, **59**, 237, **60**, 169, **61**, 104; List of Members, **52**, 223, **56**, 207, **61**, 113; Midlands Branch, **61**, 102; North Eastern Branch, **61**, 102; North Western Branch, **61**, 102.

Newcomen, Thomas, **52**, 103, 104, 111, 116, **53**, 193, 194, **56**, 12, 153, 154, 157, **58**, 43; family, **51**, 11-24; Dartmouth residences of, **60**, 145, 149, 150, 152-157; inventor and ironmonger, **60**, 145, 148, 149, 152, 155; memorial to, **60**, 145, 157, 158.

Newman, J. G., engr., **53**, 180.

Newport & Fall River Co., **63**, 17.

Newsham, Richard, fire fighting engine of, **52**, 108.

Newton, C., gas engine maker, **53**, 176, 177.

Newton, Chambers & Co., **55**, 151-152.

Newton, Sir Isaac, **51**, 159-169*pm.*, **56**, 152, 153, 154, 156, **63**, 53, **65**, 48

Newton, W. A., patent agent, **52**, 76.

Newton, William, **64**, 56, 58.

Nicholls, Sutton, engraver, **55**, 126, **57**, 172.

Nichols, N. B., **59**, 27.

Nicholson, Peter, on descriptive geometry, **51**, 65, 66.

Nicholson, Robert (1808-55), civ. engr., **52**, 182-202*pm.*, **54**, 31, 33, 48, 49, **62**, 119.

Nicholson thermic syphon, **58**, 2, 13.

Nicholson, W., 63, 182.

Nickalls, Joseph (1725?-1793), civ. engr., 55, 153, 154, 157, 158, 176, 58, 59, 62.

Nickel, in aluminium alloys, 55, 43; in beryllium alloys, 55, 43; in copper alloys, 55, 43; in heat resisting alloys, 55, 44; as powder, for coherers (W.T.), 55, 65.

Nicolson, William (1655-1727), 56, 6, 10.

Nightingale, E. J., U.S. engr., 52, 1, 3.

Nightingale Harris & Co., Manchester, 58, 35.

Nightingale, Roger, 64, 49.

Niobium, in stainless steels, 55, 46.

'**Nitro-Chalk**', fertilizer, 55, 57, 58.

Nitrogen, mfr. for ammonia synthesis, 55, 53, 55.

Nixon, F. R., miller, 53, 102, 104.

Nixon, Frank, obituary, 59, 242-243.

Nobel's Explosives Co., 56, 192.

Nobert, A., 64, 104.

Nock, John, of Daneway, contr., 55, 162,163.

Noltein, E. E., 62, 33.

Norchard Syndicate, 51, 121.

Norden, John, 60, 131.

Nordmann, H., 65, 168.

Noria, irrigation wheels, 55, 70, 74.

Nonnan, John, of Glasgow, engr., 56, 145.

Norris, William, Philadelphia loco. bldr., 55, 1.

North British Locomotive Co., 65, 78.

North British Locomotive Works, 63, 116ff.

North East Coast Institution of Engineers and Shipbuilders, 56, 50.

North Eastern Marine Engineering Co., 52, 4, 7, 8, 13.

North, J. D., aeronautical engr., 53, 165.

North, Roger, 56, 4, 5, 6, 12, 58, 28.

Northumberland, Duke of, 59, 5.

Nost, John, sculptor, 57,169.

Novaro, --, Italian rly. promoter, 54, 152.

Nozzles, blast pipe, 51, 187, 190; steam turbine, 56, 33, 36.

Nuclear energy, 63, 215.

Nuclear Research, European Organisation for (CERN), their air-cushion experiments, 51, 49.

Nuekomm, Mr., **59**, 137.
Nuncarrow, John, **58**, 38.
Nuti, Mateo, military architect, **59**,64.
Nuvion, Femand, loco engr., **54**, 76.

Oakes, Col. -, **65**, 6.

Observer, **58**, 93.

Ochre, mining in Mendip, **53**, 186.
Octane rating, **53**, 43, 182.
Office of Works, **58**, 98.

Oil, as major fuel, **55**, 60, 62, 63; rape (seed), in quenching steel, **56**, 119; synthesis from coal, **55**, 63; vegetable: extraction, **56**, 164-166.

Oil engines, *see* Engines, oil.
O'Kell's Falcon Brewery, visited, **56**, 188.
O'Kelly, John, engr., **52**, 106.
Oldenberg, Henry, Secretary of the Royal Society, **56**, 151-153, 157.
Oliver, John, **58**, 117.
O'Neil, W. P.,loco, engr., **55**, 146.
Onions, Daniel, **59**, 154.
Ontario Hydro-electric Commission, **51**, 115.
Optics, of lighthouses, **52**, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 24, 28.
Ordnance, Board of, *see* Board of Ordnance.
Ordnance Office, *see* Board of Ordnance.
Ordnance, *see* Cannon.
Ordnance Select Committee, **56**, 132.
Ordnance Survey, G. P. Bidder and, **55**, 178, 201.
O'Reilly, Robert May, **59**, 128, 215, 221.
Organs, musical, **56**, 175, **62**, 1-20.
Ornithopter, **63**, 80, 82.
Osborne, R. B. (1815-59), U.S. civ. engr., **52**, 86, 88, 101.
Osmium, in electric lamps, **55**, 44.
Osmund iron, **60**, 2.

Otis, Elisha G., **65**, 150.

Ott, A. H., Austrian inventor, **53**, 180.

Ottley, J. W., civ. engr., **55**, 89, 99, 105, 106.

Otto & Langen, **65**, 159; gas engines, (1867) **53**, 173, (1878) **53**, 174.

Otto, N. A., German engr., **53**, 39, 173, 176, **63**, 79.

Outram (B.) & Co., ironfounders, **57**, 110.

Outram, Benjamin, civ. engr., **51**, 135, 136, 141, **53**, 17-36*pm.*, **57**, 105, 106, 110, 119.

Outram, Joseph, canal engr., **57**, 105, 107, 108, 118, 119.

Overfalls, ogee, **55**, 91, 100, 103.

Overflows, reservoir, **54**, 25, 36-50*pm.*

Owen, (George) & Co., of Adelaide, engr., **53**, 100.

Owen, John, gunfounder, **59**, 62, 66.

Owen, Robert, gunfounder, **59**, 62.

Oxygen, **55**, 32.

'**Omlid**', copying process, **53**, 10, 11.

Packings, hydraulic, **53**, 154.

Packinham, William, civ. engr., **51**, 60.

Paddington, **59**, 5, 156, 207.

Paddle engine, **60**, 38.

Padua, siege of (1509), **59**, 68, 72.

Page, Frederick, civ. engr., **55**, 164.

Pain, A. C., **61**, 11.

Paine, Thomas (1737-1809), **59**, 155, 156, 173, 175, 189-221; *Age of Reason*, **59**, 214, bridge designs, **59**, 155, 156, 173, 175, 189-221; *Common Sense*, **59**, 190; mathematical knowledge, **59**, 209; patent for arch bridges (1667, 26 August 1788), **59**, 199; *The Rights of Man*, **59**, 212.

Painshill Park, Surrey, **60**, 42.

Paisley, T. B., obituary, **51**, 250.

Palace of Westminster, **59**, 223.

Paladius, **62**, 59

Palladio, Andrea, Italian archt., **52**, 99.

Palladium, on waterwheels, **55**, 70.

Palm Houses, Belfast, **54**, 2, 3, 4; Kew Gardens, **54**, 1-26.

Palmer, Charles Mark, **62**, 120, 129.

Palmer, Henry Robinson, civ. engr., **53**, 87, 95, **55**, 131, 132, 149, 150, 178-209*pm.*, **61**, 33, 47; his monorail railway, **55**, 131, 150.

Panhard & Levassor, car mfrs., **53**, 39, 42.

Panningridge, Sussex; forge at, **51**, 31.

Pantheon, Rome, **56**, 104.

Pantograph, use for copying, **53**, 14, 15.

Panton, J., **64**, 177.

Paper, carbon, **53**, 7; sensitised, **53**, 7, 10, 11; tissue, **53**, 2-7*pm.*; tracing, **53**, 2.

Paper manufacture, **52**, 151-2; at Catteshall, Surrey, **55**, 237; by hand in Westphalia, **54**, 181.

Papin, Denis, **51**, 42, 52, 111, 112, **53**, 171, **56**, 1, 9, 18, 157, **58**, 29, 31, 42, 43-44, **60**, 26, **63**, 229-230.

Paraffin, as i.c. engine fuel, **53**, 181.

Parallel motion, **51**, 205, **52**, 108, 173, **54**, 192.

Pardies, Gaston-Ignace, French mathematician, **51**, 159.

Paris, Academie Royale des Sciences, **51**, 159.

Paris, Egyptian obelisk, **56**, 89, 98.

Park, Charles, engr., **57**, 128.

Park End, Forest of Dean, forge at, **51**, 33.

Park, John C., loco. engr., **57**, 132, 133, 135.

Parker & Co., engine builders, **51**, 99, 100, 104.

Parker, J. F., collection of railway models, **53**, 183; obituary, **61**, 111

Parker (Thomas) Ltd., elec. engrs., **55**, 141.

Parker, William, **64**, 146, 155.

Parkes, Charles Henry, **60**, 51, 63.

Parkes, Charles Reginald, **60**, 51, 52, 67.

Parkes hydraulic governor, **60**, 52.

Parkes, Josiah, **63**, 6, **65**, 117, 118, 121.

Parkes, Sir Harry, **63**, 218, 221.

Parkhead Forge, Glasgow, **56**, 139, 142, 143, 146.

Parmantier, A., **63**, 128.

Parshall, H. F., elec. engr., **55**, 145.

Parsons, Sir Charles Algernon, **54**, 119, **56**, 21-32*pm.*, 38-48*pm.*, 48-51, **57**, 162, **61**, 11, 14, **63**, 1, 4; and voltage-regulating governor, **56**, 172, 173.

Parsons, C. A. & Co., **52**, 46.

Parsons, N. C., *The Origins of the Steam Turbine and the Importance of 1884*, **56**, 21-26.

Parsons, Rachel, naval archt., **56**, 50.

Parsons turbine, **57**, 72.

Partington, C.F., **58**, 40.

Pascal, Blaise (1623-1662), **54**, 105.
Pascoe, --, Cornish attorney, **54**, 197.
Pasley, C. W., **63**, 188.
Pasteurisation, temperature control, **63**, 145
Pastor, Alphonso Rey, **62**, 73
Patent Inventions, Repertory of, **51**, 58, 86, 88.
Patents, **59**, 199-201; Boulton & Watt's European, **51**, 109; British, **55**, 218; extensions, **51**, 95, 97, 101, 109, **54**, 193-197*pm.*; lawsuits, 18th. cent., **51**, 95, 98, 100, 101, licences, **51**, 96; for uniflow engine, **57**, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64.
Paterson, H., of Reading, contr., **55**, 158.
Paterson, Walter, miller, **53**, 102.
Pathe Frères, and sound recording, **55**, 37, 38
Patterns, for iron castings, **53**, 191
Paul, Philip Henry, obituary, **59**, 243.
Paulhan, Louis, aviator, **53**, 47.
Paxman, James, of Davey, Paxman & Co., **59**, 142.
Payne (B. W.) Company, Corning, N.Y., **61**, 8.
Peacock, E. W., **58**, 118.
Peak Forest Canal Company, **53**, 21.
Peake, -, ship surveyor, **53**, 58.
Pearce, William, **64**, 82.
Pearson, C. J., contr., **52**, 201.
Pearson, G. H., obituary, **52**, 220.
Pearson, Mrs F. L. M., obituary, **55**, 252.
Pearson, Prof. Karl, **59**, 91.
Pease, Joseph (1799-1872), **65**, 30.
Pease, Joseph Witwell (1828-1903), **65**, 41.
Peebles & Co., Edinburgh, **61**, 11.
Peel, Williams & Peel, engine bldrs., **57**, 175.
Peerless Pool, ship testing at, **63**, 59ff.
Pelterie, Esnault, aviator, **53**, 40.
Pelton wheels, **54**, 170.
Pembroke Dock, **58**, 157.
Pencils, indelible, **53**, 7.
Pendarves, John (1622-56), Puritan preacher, **51**, 12.
Pendred, Loughnan St. L., **51**, 194, 220.
Pengelly, Sir Thomas, **58**, 43.

Penicillin, **64**, 43, 44, 46; semi-synthetic, **64**, 47.

Peon, John, engine bldr., **57**, 126, **58**, 95.

Penny Encyclopaedia, The, **56**, 157, 158.

Penrose, Charles, of Philadelphia, **51**, 195.

Penstock, 'arubah' type, **55**, 73.

Pentaerythritol tetranitrate (PETN), explosive, **57**, 150.

Pentode Valve (radio), **55**, 66.

Pentolite, explosive, **57**, 150.

Pepper, Michael, **64**, 30-31.

Peppercorne, William, **59**, 10.

Percolation, **55**, 103, 111.

Perkin, Sir William H., chemist, **53**, 5.

Perkins, J., scientist, **57**, 157.

Perkins, Jack, **64**, 47.

Perkins, Jacob, **56**, 9; and heating of trains, **57**, 20.

Permian Gun Works, Russia, **55**, 33.

Perrault, Claude, **59**, 175, 196.

Perret, Auguste, French archt., **56**, 79.

Perronet, Jean Rudolphe, **59**, 154, 157, 175, 178, 179, 193, 197.

Perrys, of Dublin, rly. contrs., **52**, 81.

Peter the Great, Tsar of Muscovy, **58**, 29, 49, 58, 148, 150.

Peterara, cannon, **57**, 153.

Peters, G. D., and heating of trains, **57**, 21.

Petersburgh Electric Light Co., U.S.A., **51**, 115.

Petrie (John) & Co., **59**, 137.

Petrie, Sir Flinders, on lifting sarcophagi and columns, **56**, 110.

Petrol, synthetic, **55**, 58, 63.

Petroleum oils, as i.c. engine fuels, **53**, 178, 181.

Petrozavodsk, state arms works, Russia, **54**, 88, 58, 49.

Pettigrew, William, loco. engr., **57**, 134, 143, 144, 148.

Pettit, Thomas, bargemaster, **64**, 22.

Petty, Sir William, F.R.S., **51**, 162.

Peyke, Mr., **58**, 118.

Pfeil & Co (Pfeil, Stedall & Son), office equipment, **53**, 6.

Philadelphia, **59**, 191, 192.

Philbrick, G. A., **59**, 18.

Philip (William) & Son, **59**, 141.

Philips, N. V., **65**, 59, 63.

Phillips & de Home, millers, **53**, 104, 106.

Phillips, C. B. (with B. G. Awty), *The Cumbrian Bloomery Forge in the Seventeenth Century and Forge Equipment in the Charcoal Iron Industry*, **51**, 25-40.

Phillips, H., **63**, 94.

Phillips, John, canal promoter, **53**, 34.

Philo of Byzantium, **62**, 71; on waterwheels, **55**, 72.

Philosophical Magazine, The, **51**, 58, 63, 87-88.

Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society, **60**, 101.

Philosophy, of engineering design, **61**, 51-64.

Phoenix Engineering Corporation, **58**, 85.

Phoenix Ironworks, West Bromwich, **54**, 14.

Phoenix, Roman engr., **56**, 93.

Phoenix caissons, *see* Breakwaters.

Photography, **53**, 11, 12.

'**Photostat**', copying process, **53**, 11.

Picardy, campaign in (1523), **59**, 62.

Pichon, M., **63**, 4, 6.

Pickard, --, French engr., **55**, 32.

Pickering, Exuperius (d. 1835), coal owner and ironmaster, **52**, 101.

Pickering, O. S., *The Re-emergence of the Engineering Reports of John Grundy of Spalding*, **60**, 137-143.

Pickernell, Jonathan (1765-1814), **65**, 23.

Piers, Gravesend, **63**, 191-195; Newcastle High Level Bridge, **52**, 200; river Tees, **65**, 36; river Tyne, **62**, 123ff.

Pig, Lightmoor, **59**, 180.

Piggins, J. G. B., obituary, **56**, 205.

Piguet, **59**, 136, 145.

Pilbrow, J., **63**, 6, 8.

Pilcher, George, aviator, **53**, 39.

Pile driving, **52**, 198, **53**, 77, 78, 81, 83, 90, 95, 96; I. K. Brunel on, **54**, 156.

Pile engines (piling frames), **53**, 83, 90, 95.

Piles, cast iron, **52**, 70, 53, 89, 90, 94, 96; in earth dams, **54**, 42; proof loading, **52**, 70; reinforced concrete, **56**, 78, 85; timber, **52**, 198-9, **53**, 77, 81, 83, 86, 90.

Pilgrim, William, civ. engr., **53**, 80.

Piling, sheet, **55**, 160.

Pilling, H., engr., **57**, 67, 68.

Pinkie, campaign of (1547), **59**, 66.

Pipes, elm, **59**, 3, 4; iron, **59**, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 11, 191; lead, **59**, 3; stone, **59**, 4, 6, 7, testing, **59**, 11; wooden, **59**, 3, 4, 5, 6 8.

Pine, A. G., paper maker, **52**, 4, 5.

Pirotechnia, **60**, 100.

Pistoia Railway Station, Italy, **54**, 154.

Pistons, balance (steam turbine), **56**, 41.

Pistor, G., German metallurgist, **55**, 42.

Pitching, for earth dams, **54**, 33, 34, 38, 42, 50.

Pithecanthropoids, and skins, **53**, 139, 140.

Pitt, William, **58**, 68.

Pixii, Hippolyte, French instrument maker, **56**, 45.

Plancher system, **61**, 25.

Planing machines, **53**, 156.

Plastic design revolution, **61**, 60, 61.

Platen, B. von, scientist, **57**, 164.

Platinum, in non-electric ignition, **53**, 175, 176.

Playfair, Prof., **64**, 123, 124.

Plenty & Sons, of Newbury, marine engine by, **52**, 162.

Plews & Slater, contrs., **53**, 88.

Plews, John, 62, 125ff.

Pliny the Elder, **56**, 93, 101, **62**, 59; on waterwheels, **55**, 68.

Ploughing, electric, **51**, 113-115; by steam, **51**, 113.

Ploughs, steam, **52**, 162, 164.

'**Plug and Feathers**', rock excavation method, **54**, 71.

Plugs, sparking, **53**, 181, 182.

Plumer, General - , 65, 3.

Plumier, C., **64**, 102.

Pneumatic action, in organs, **62**, 13.

Pneumatic control systems, **59**, 15-29.

Pneumatic Despatch Co., The, **51**, 55, 56.

Pneumatic dredger, **60**, 53, 54.

Pneumatic grain elevators, 60, 58-64, 70.

Pocock, --, 63, 76.

Poisson's ratio, 59, 91.

Poland, mining, 60, 1.

Poldo d'Albenas, 62, 55.

Polesella, battle of (1509), 59, 72, 73.

Polhem, Christopher, Swedish engr., 60, 13, 14.

Polishing, of metals, 64, 104.

Pollen, Count, Italian diplomat, 54, 152, 153.

Pollitt & Wigzell, engine bldrs., 57, 75.

Pollution, of water supplies, 53, 144, 54, 52, 53.

Polonceau, Antoine, 59, 165, 179.

Polsunov, Ivan, 60, 101.

Polyethylene, production, 57, 160; energy needed in making, 63, 213-214.

Polyporus Fomentarius, 60, 96.

Polzunov, I. I. (1728-66), Russian mining engr., 55, 219.

Pomeroy, L. H., i.c. engine designer, 53, 43.

Poncelet, J. V., French engr., 52, 84.

Ponds, timber, Acorn (London), 53, 75; Blackwall Basin, 53, 89; Lavender (London), 53, 76; West India Dock (South), 53, 89.

Pontey, William, canal official, 53, 34, 35.

Pontifex, John, coppersmith, 56, 13, 58, 40, 43.

Poppenruyter, Hans, gunfounder, 59, 69, 73.

Popper, Karl, 61, 52, 56.

Porro, --, Italian engr., 54, 149, 150.

Porsche, Dr. Ferdinand, Austrian automobile engr., 53, 50.

Port Erin, I.O.M., Marine Biological Station, visited, 56, 183.

Port Guron Light and Power Co., 63, 15.

Port-en-Bessin, 61, 81, 98.

Porter, Charles, 61, 4, 5.

Porter, James R., inventor, 51, 45.

Portland cement, 62, 141

Porton Down, microbiological research establishment, 64, 48.

Ports, comparison of British, 62, 137; London, 58, 67; Newcastle upon Tyne, 62, 113-142; north east England, 62, 136-142

Portsmouth, H. C., archt., 56, 77.

Post Office, electric lighting in G.P.O., London, **53**, 129; engineering in, **53**, 119-131*pm*; telephony, **63**, 165-179*pm*.

Potassium ferro-cyanide, **53**, 7.

Potier, French engr., **54**, 91.

Potter, James, **59**, 172.

Potts, Samuel, obituary, **58**, 165.

Poulsen, V., **63**, 171.

Poultney, E. C., **59**, 49.

Powell, Lydia, **58**, 63.

Power Jets Ltd, **64**, 167, 65, 96.

Power Jets (R&D) Ltd., **64**, 167.

Power, required for ship propulsion, **51**, 157; steam, **59**, 4, 6; tidal, **59**, 3.

Power stations, Barton, Manchester, **58**, 82; Battersea, **58**, 84, 85; Beckenham, **52**, 41; Bradford, **58**, 83; Brimsdown, **58**, 84; Carville, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, **58**, 81; Deptford, 1888, **56**, 52-55, **58**, 78; Didcot, visited, **52**, 169; Drakelow 'C', **57**, 176; Dunston 'B', **58**, 84; Godalming, **58**, 77; Hammersmith, **58**, 83; Holborn Viaduct, **58**, 76; Kashira, **58**, 83; Kingston-upon-Thames, **58**, 80; Landerbrugge, Belgium, **58**, 82, 84; Lots Road, **58**, 81, **59**, 232; Lydney, Glos., **51**, 121; Lynemouth, Northumberland (private), **51**, 230; Maiden Lane, **58**, 79; Moges, Moscow, **58**, 82; Neptune Bank, Newcastle upon Tyne, **56**, 56; North Tees 'A', **58**, 81, 82; Pearl Street, New York, **58**, 77, **61**, 7; Powick, Worcs., hydro-electric, **53**, 129, 132; Stourport, Worcs., **51**, 123, 124; Tunbridge Wells (1897), **56**, 56; Vaal, South Africa, **58**, 80; Willesden, **52**, 41.

Power transmission, by belts, **52**, 55, 162, 163, 164; hydraulic, **52**, 159-60; by leather belts, **53**, 154, 156; line shafting, **52**, 55; by roller chains, **55**, 137, 141; ropes, **52**, 154; Stangenkunst, **55**, 120, 123.

Powers, William, leather splitting machine of, **53**, 153.

Poyet, Bernard (1742-1824), French archt., **52**, 70, 71.

Prager Maschinenbau, **59**, 140.

Prague Transport Museum, **57**, 35.

Prandtl, L., physicist, **53**, 162.

Prato Railway Station, Italy, **54**, 154.

Pratt, Caleb, U.S. archt., **52**, 88.

Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, N.Y., **61**, 12.

Pratt, Nathaniel, **58**, 76, 87.

Pratt, Thomas W. (1812-75), U.S. engr., **52**, 88.

Precipitation hardening, *see* Alloys, age hardening.

Preece & Cardew, consulting engrs., **53**, 121.

Preece, Sir Arthur Henry, elec. engr., **53**, 129, 130, 132.

Preece, Sir William (1834-1913), **53**, 119-138; **55**, 145, **63**, 169.

Preload Ltd., 59, 87.

Presses, copying, Watt's, 53, 3-6; Flemmings, 53, 4; Folgham's, 53, 4; Jefferson's, 53, 4; hydraulic, 53, 5.

Presses, forging, 56, 125, 131; hydraulic, 64, 155.

Presses, printing, 55, 239; Stanhope type, 54, 181.

Presses, toggle, 64, 154.

Pressure cooker, 58, 31.

Pressure gauge, 62, 1.

Pressure measurement, 57, 155.

Pressure testing, 59, 11.

Pressures, high, 57, 149-168*pm*.

Preston, Sir John, mine owner, 51, 28.

Pre-stressing, early use, 54, 16, 26; in girders, b, 194.

Price, Francis, 51, 66.

Price, Henry Habberly (1794-1839), 65, 25, 26, 27.

Price, John (d. 1913), 65, 6, 8, 15, 16.

Price, John Harry, 65, 4, 6, 8, 15, 16.

Price's Patent Candle Manufactory, 59, 224.

Priestman Bros., of Hull, engr., 54, 169.

Priestman grab bucket, 60, 55, 57.

Printing, offset, of engineering drawings, 53, 14.

Prisms, in lighthouses, 52, 19, 20, 22, 28.

Pritchard, --, contr., 53, 26.

Pritchard, D., 63, 185.

Pritchard, Thomas Farnolls, 59, 154.

Pritchett, G.E.B., elec engr., 53, 132.

Proclus, Byzantine engr., 56, 102.

Producer gas, in ammonia mfr., 55, 52, 53; as fuel for i.c. engines, 55, 61, 62; as gas engine

fuel, 53, 117, 178; purification, 55, 53, 54, 55; from wood, 53, 117.

Project Lübeck, 57, 84, 85, 97; 58, 12.

Propellers, aircraft, 53, 53, 67, 167, 63, 88ff.; marine, 51, 233, 53, 184, 56, 39, 40, (reversible pitch) 56, 190.

Providence Mill, Earlsheaton, 60, 165.

Provis, Henry, 59, 158, 173.

Provis, William Alexander (1792-1820), 59, 173, 185.

Prussia, 59, 165.

Pryce, H. J., loco. engr., 57, 132.

Public Service Co., Colorado, 63, 48

Public Works Department, (India), 55, 86-112.

Public houses, Yorkshire Stingo, 59, 207.

Puddle clay, 53, 76, 86, 95, 54, 31-54^{pm.}; in embankments, 55, 103; in London Docks, 55, 192-197^{pm.}; in weir aprons, 55, 100.

Puddling furnaces, 61, 80.

Pugin, Augustus Welby, archt., 52, 68.

Pugsley, Sir Alfred, 15th. Dickinson Memorial Lecture, *The Engineering Development of Rigid Airships*, 53, 157-170.

Pulleys, compound (blocks), 56, 92, 93, 98, 105.

Pullman Co., 57, 20, 22, 24.

Pulsometer pump, 56, 17, 58, 29, 43.

Pulteney, Thomas, 59, 213.

Pulverised fuel, 58, 83, 84, 85.

Pumping, 60, 5-7; by horse gins, 53, 24, 56, 18; by Newcomen engines, 56, 26; by Savery engines, 56, 1-20; by steam engines, 53, 23, 78, 84-86^{pm.}, 187, 188; by 'water engines' (gravity hoists), 53, 23, 38; waterwheels, 53, 23, 189, 56, 3, 18, 185, 186.

Pumping engines, hydraulic, 60, 52, 53.

Pumping stations, Abbey Mills, 58, 96, 59, 227; Brindley Bank, 57, 176; Burrow Bridge, Somerset, 53, 187; Claverton, Somerset, 53, 189; Crofton, 52, 168; Crossness, 58, 96, 59, 225; for hydraulic power, 52, 159, 65, 143; Dalton, Durham, visited, 51, 233; Darlington, visited, 51, 233; Deptford, 58, 94-95; Kew Bridge, 59, 233; London Bridge, 52, 107; Lots Road, 59, 232; New Brasshouse Lane, Smethwick, 57, 172; Papplewick, Notts., visited, 54, 176; Quarengi, 59, 156; Wapping, 59, 229; Western, Pimlico, 58, 96; Weston Zoyland, Somerset, 53, 187.

Pumps, air, 51, 97, 108, 54, 191; Appold's centrifugal, 53, 187; fire-fighting, 52, 108, 109; of Girard des Argues, 52, 108, 109; Hiiffental type, 52, 110, 111, 112; hydraulic, 52, 159, 53, 184, 54, 14, (for boiler testing) 56, 192; pendulum type, 52, 104-108, 117; perfusion, 64, 43; pipe and ball, 60, 5, 6; plunger, 56, 185, 186; rack and sector, 52, 107; rag and chain, 52, 117; for ships, 52, 112, 113; Stangenkünste, 52, 112, 117; steam, banjo type, 56, 195; Swape type, 52, 117; for water supply, 63, 57, 183.

Punching and shearing machine, 53, 184.

Punjab, irrigation canals, 55, 85-112.

Pupin, M. I., 63, 166.

Purdon, W. A., civ. engr., 54, 157.

Purdue University, loco. test plant, 54, 61, 62.

Purlins, Turner's hollow, 54, 16.

Purvis, --, 61, 40.

Putney Bridge, **58**, 98.

Pyne, Arthur (1894-1971), mech. engr., **53**, 194; and Crofton Pumping Station, **52**, 168.

'**Pyrolignite**' of iron, **54**, 154.

Pyrometers *see* Temperature, measurement.

Pyrotechnics, **58**, 54.

Quarenghi, Giacomo (1744-1817), Italian archt., **54**, 82, 84.

Quarrying methods, Egyptian, **56**, 92, 109, 110.

Quartzite, mining in S. Wales, **56**, 191, 192.

Quasi-Arc Company Ltd., **55**, 33.

Quayside Warehouses, Newcastle upon Tyne, **56**, 79.

Queen Adelaide, railway carriage, **57**, 23, 30.

Quellmalz, J., *Thermodynamic aspects of the design of German standard steam locomotives*, **65**, 165-202.

Querns, **55**, 84.

Racle, Leonard (1736-91), French inventor, **52**, 68, **59**, 155, 178, 195, 200.

Radar, **64**, 44.

Radiators, motor car, **56**, 187.

Radio equipment, **55**, 239; thermionic valves, **65**, 57-73; *see also* Valves, thermionic.

Radio Manufacturers' Association, **65**, 59.

Radioactivity, **55**, 61.

Radiocommunication, **63**, 171.

Ragusa, **59**, 71.

Rail trolleys, human powered, **54**, 170.

Railcars, diesel, **56**, 183; torque converter, **54**, 117-118.

Rails, allowable axle loads, **54**, 139; Birkinshaw type, **54**, 68; breakages, **52**, 173; bridge type, **54**, 60; bullhead type, **54**, 60; cast iron edge type, **54**, 57, 60; edge type, **51**, 155, 156; failures, **54**, 63; flanged, **51**, 155, 156; guide, **55**, 135, 136, 137; iron in temp. rlys., **53**, 95; for Italian rlys., **54**, 154; plate, **54**, 57, 60; Stevens-Vignoles type, **54**, 60; strap iron on wood sills, **54**, 60; types used in Russia, **54**, 94; Vignoles type, **52**, 166; wear on gradients, **55**, 7.

Railway & Canal Historical Society, **57**, 6.

Railway accidents, **60**, 73, 74.

Railway carriages, *Calumba*, **57**, 24; *Dreadnought*, dining car, **57**, 25; heating, **57**, 19-23; underframes, steel, **64**, 159; ventilation and air-conditioning, **57**, 23-28.

Railway Gazette, **58**, 14.

Railways, construction, **64**, 1-2, 5, 7, 18-19; costs, **59**, 51; horse traction, **52**, 171-176*pm*; hydraulic, **51**, 45, 46, 55; narrow gauge, **57**, 41-44; rolling stock finance, **54**, 76; temporary, **53**, 84, 95; underground, excavation, **65**, 6; underground, London, **64**, 7-9; *see also* Locomotives and individual companies.

Railways, African, Algeria (P.L.M.), **51**, 175, 190; Congo, **51**, 187; Central South African, **51**, 185; East African, **51**, 175, 190; Egyptian, **57**, 21; Lagos Government, **51**, 177-178; South African (S.A.R.), **51**, 188, 189, **57**, 19, 27; Sudan, **57**, 27.

Railways, Asian, Bengal-Nagpur, **51**, 188; Burma, **51**, 184; Buthidaung-Maungdaw, **51**, 188; Canton-Hankow, **54**, 127-144*pm*.; Ceylon, **54**, 156; Darjeeling-Himalayan, **51**, 186, 188, 190; Eastern Bengal, **54**, 157-159, 165; Gt. Indian Peninsular, **51**, 178, **54**, 157, **57**, 26; Indian, **54**, 141, **57**, 27; Japanese National, **65**, 142; Java, **55**, 13; Kalka-Simla, **51**, 186; North China, **51**, 178; Philippines, **57**, 57; Scinde, India, **54**, 157; South Manchuria, **51**, 185, Sumatra, **55**, 13.

Railways, atmospheric. **51**, 42, 43, 54, **54**, 145, 150, 163; Brighton (propd.). **51**, 42, 43; Croydon. **51**, 54; Crystal Palace. **51**, 43, 44; Kingston & Dalkey, **51**, 43, 54, **58**, 153; on Medhurst system, **51**, 43; Paris & St. Germain, **51**, 43, **55**, 3; Rammell system, **51**, 43; South Devon. **51**, 54.

Railways, Australasian, New South Wales. **51**, 175, 192; N.E. Dundas, **51**, 184, 186; South Australian. **53**, 108, **54**, 143; Tasmanian, **51**, 182-190*pm*, 192; Victoria, **51**, 192; 58,153; Western Australian, **51**, 192.

Railways, English, **51**, 3; Birmingham & Gloucester, **52**, 80; Blackwall Extn., **52**, 74; Bluebell. **55**, 235; Blyth & Tyne, **52**, 187, **62**, 129; Bolton & Leigh, **52**, 174, 175, 177, **56**, 60; Brandling Jct., **52**, 184, 187, 188; Buckinghamshire **52**, 165; Canterbury & Whitstable **52**, 174, 178; Central London, **55**, 145, (excavations for) **65**, 6; Cheshire Lines, **51**, 156, **55**, 146, **57**, 20; Chester & Holyhead, **52**, 191, **56**, 63; City & South London. **64**, 7ff., 15, 18-19; Clarence, **65**, 25, 27, 30, 31, 35, 41; Cromford & High Peak, **60**, 164; Derby & Burton Jct.. **52**, 193; Durham Jct., **52**, 184, 190, **62**, 118, 119; Eastern Counties, **52**, 72, **56**, 64; Grand Jct., **55**, 19, **56**, 64; Gt. Central, **55**, 145, 146; Gt. Eastern. **53**, 137, **54**, 57, **57**, 24, 133, **64**, 7, 19; Gt. Northern, **51**, 5, **54**, 62, 176, **55**, 145, 146, **57**, 19, 20, 21, 22, 24; Gt. North of England, **52**, 184, 188, 202; Gt. Western. **51**, 150, 156, **52**, 70, 74, 165-166, 168, **53**, 183, 185, **54**, 60, 62, 129, 150, 154, 172, **56**, 62, 64, 65, **57**, 20, 21, 22, 24, 25, 27, 175, 176, **58**, 127, 141, **62**, 31, 94ff., **64**, 7, 19, **65**, 77; Hetton, **52**, 172, 173, 177; Lancashire & Yorkshire, **51**, 178, 191, **52**, 82, **55**, 145, 146, 147; Leeds & Bradford, 56, 60, 62, 63; Leeds & Selby, **59**, 172; Leicester & Swannington, **58**, 125, 126, 139; 'Little' North Western, **56**, 64; L'pool & Birmingham, **52**, 172; L'pool & Bury, **52**, 82; L'pool & Manchester, **52**, 171-179, **54**, 55, 57, 60, 172, **55**, 150, 229, **56**, 59, 60, 68, **57**, 23, 93, **58**, 123, 124, 139, **62**, 97, 109-110; L'pool Overhead, **55**, 145; London & Birmingham, **52**, 72, 76, 193, **54**, 95, **56**, 60, 61, 64, **57**, 20, 24, 129, **58**, 127, **62**, 97, 101, **59**, 180; London. Brighton & South Coast, **51**, 43, **52**, 4; London & Greenwich, **52**, 81; London & North Eastern, **51**, 236, **54**, 62, **55**, 16, 17, 27, **57**, 25, **58**, 2; London & North Western, **51**, 150, **53**, 14, **54**, 61, 172, **55**, 2, 9, 10, 145, 146, 147, **56**, 64, **57**, 19, 24, 25, 175, **58**, 14, **64**, 2, 7; London & South Western, **51**, 176, **53**, 120, 126, 137, **54**, 62, 154, **55**, 9, **56**, 64, **57**, 25, 133, 136, **58**, 100; London & York, **56**, 63; London, Midland & Scottish, **54**, 62, 65, 140, 172, **57**, 25, 27, 83, 89; London, Tilbury & Southend, 57, 22, 137, 138; Lynn & Fakenham, **57**, 137; Manchester & Leeds, **52**, 72, 193, **56**, 60-64*pm*, 68, **57**, 24; Manchester, Bury & Rossendale, **56**, 62, 63, 64; Manchester, Buxton, Matlock & Midlands Jct., **56**, 64; Melbourne Military (Derby), **57**, 148; Metropolitan District, **58**, 100; Metropolitan, **56**, 61, **57**, 22, **61**, 20; Midland, **53**, 191, **55**, 9, 145, **56**, 62, **57**, 19, 20, 24, **58**, 14; Middleton, **52**, 177; Newcastle & Berwick, **52**, 187, 189, 202; Newcastle & Carlisle, **52**, 184-201*pm*., **57**, 23, **58**, 143; Newcastle & Darlington Jct., **52**, 188-202*pm*; Newcastle & Gateshead Jct., **52**, 189; Newcastle & North Shields, **51**, 231, **52**, 182-189*pm*, 194; Newcastle & South Shields, **51**, 231; North Eastern, **51**, 236, **55**, 10, 11, 17, 19, **57**, 21, 22, 25, 74, **62**, 113, 125, 127, 130, 136, **64**, 2, 6, 7, **65**, 36ff.; North Kent, **56**, 63; North

London, **51**, 176, **57**, 129, 131, 132; North Metropolitan, **58**, 92; North Midland, **52**, 72, **56**, 61; North Staffordshire, **56**, 63; North Union, **52**, 185, Northumberland, **52**, 187; Oxford, Andover & Southampton (propd.), **56**, 63; Post Office, **59**, 224; Rugby & Leamington, **52**, 82; Sandy & Potton, **52**, 165; Severn Valley, **57**, 175, 176; Silkstone, **60**, 164; South Eastern, **52**, 84, **58**, 98; South Eastern & Chatham, **55**, 235; South Staffordshire, **55**, 2, **56**, 65; Southern, **54**, 62, **61**, 27; St. Helens & Runcorn Gap, **58**, 122-123; St. Helens, **57**, 132; Stanhope & Tyne, **56**, 68, **62**, 116, 118, 119; Stockton & Darlington, **51**, 232, 233, 235, **52**, 76, 173-177*pm*, **54**, 60, 143, 144, **55**, 10, 19, **56**, 59, **65**, 21, 25; Stockton & Hartlepool, **65**, 30; Surrey Iron, **59**, 161; Tanfield, Durham, **51**, 229; Trent Valley, **56**, 63; Tyne & Blyth Jct., **51**, 230; Warrington & Newton, **56**, 60; Wantage, **52**, 165; West Lancashire, **57**, 20; York, Newcastle & Berwick, **51**, 237, **65**, 34.

Railways, electric, interurban in U.S.A., **51**, 115; Volk's, Brighton (1883), **55**, 233, 234. *See also* Railways, monorail *and* Railways, Manx.

Railways, European, Algeciras, **51**, 177; Alsace-Lorraine, **58**, 7; Aragon Central, **51**, 190; Ardennes, **57**, 37; Austrian State, **55**, 19; Austro-Hungarian State, **57**, 32, 33, 35, 45, 47, 48; Baden State, **55**, 9, **58**, 8; Bavarian, **58**, 8; Bavarian State, **57**, 39, 50; Bayonne-Biarritz, **58**, 7; Bosnia-Herzegovina, **57**, 40, 48, 49, 50; Brissard & Crepel, **57**, 37; Brunswick, **57**, 39, 49; Buschtehrader, **57**, 35, 47; Cantabrico, Spain, **57**, 43, 49, 57; Charleroi-Erquelines, **52**, 84; Dauphine, **57**, 36, 47, 48; Eastern State, Austria, **57**, 35, 47; Est, **55**, 4, 7, **57**, 20, 36, 47, 147, **58**, 2, 3, 7, 10; Etat, **55**, 19, **58**, 2, 3, 5, 7, 10; Gand-Thielt (Belgium), **52**, 84; Halberstad & Blankenberg, **57**, 39, 50; Hanoverian State, **57**, 39, 50; Hungarian State, **62**, 21ff.; Innsbrucker-Mittelgebirgsbahn, **57**, 41, 48; Italian & Austrian, **54**, 153, 154; Italian Mediterranean, **59**, 44, 55; Jura-industriel, **57**, 37, 47, 48; Jura-Simplon, **57**, 24; Kaiserin Elisabeth Westbahn (Austria), **55**, 2; Kaiserlich-königliche Österreichische Staats bahnen (kkStB), **62**, 21ff.; Karst, **57**, 33, 47; La Robla (Spain), **57**, 43, 49; Lombards-Venetian, **57**, 33, 40, 50; Lower Austrian-Styrian Alpine, **57**, 48, 60, 41; Lyon & St. Etienne, **56**, 61; Madrid, Saragossa & Alicante, **55**, 11; Maria Antonia, Italy, **54**, 146, 147, 153-156; Midi, **55**, 4, 6, 7, 14, 15, 19, **57**, 35, 47, 48, **58**, 4, 7; Milan & Venice, **54**, 151; Mladov-Hrebec, **57**, 41, 48; Nord, **51**, 51, **55**, 4, 7, **57**, 36, 37, 46, 47, 48, **58**, 2, 3, 7, 8, 10, **62**, 44, 47; Nord-belge, **57**, 36, 47; North Eastern, Switzerland, **57**, 39, 50; Northern (Norte), Spain, **55**, 3, 4, 14, 19; Ouest, **55**, 3, 4, 7, **57**, 97; Palatinate, **58**, 8; Pamplona-Piazzaola-Andoain-Lasarte, **57**, 43, 49; Paris à Lyon, **57**, 47; Paris, Lyon et Méditerranée, **54**, 76, **55**, 4, 5, 7, 14, **57**, 36, 39, 40, 50, 147, **58**, 1, 3, 4, 7, 10; Paris Metro, **55**, 146; Paris-Orléans, **54**, 63, 64, 75, **55**, 4, 5, 15, **58**, 1, 2, 7, 8, 10, 14; Paris-Rouen-Le Havre, **52**, 83; Piedmont, Italy, **54**, 146, 147, 151-154; Ponferrada-Villablino, **57**, 43, 57; Prussian State, **51**, 178, **55**, 15, 28, **62**, 31; Reichsbahn, **55**, 14, **58**, 8; Remscheid & Solingen, **54**, 180; Royal Austrian State, **62**, 21ff., Russian, **55**, 14, **57**, 19-20, 24; Saxony State, **51**, 178; Semmering, **57**, 31, 47; S.N.C.F. (Société National des Chemins de Fer), **54**, 59, 64, 65, 67, 75, 76, 139, 141, **55**, 6, 14, **57**, 74, 97, **58**, 3, 4, 5, 7, 10, 12, 14, 15; South Eastern, Switzerland, **57**, 37, 47; Southern State, Austria, **57**, 32, 47, 48; Spanish National, **58**, 15; St. Gallen-Appenzell, **57**, 37, 47; St. Petersburg-Moscow, **52**, 85, **54**, 94; St. Petersburg- Tsarskoe Selo-Pavlovsk, **54**, 94; Südbahn, Austria, **55**, 2, 11, **57**, 32, 40; Swedish State, **52**, 47; Swiss Central, **55**, 19, **57**, 35, 37, 38, 48; Swiss Federal, **62**, 21, 32-33; United Swiss, **57**, 37, 47, 48, 50; Upper Italy, **57**, 40, 50; Utrillas, Spain, **57**, 57; Vasco-Asturiana, **57**, 43; Vascongados, Spain, **57**, 43, 49, **57**, 58; Vienna-Raab, **57**, 32, 45, **55**, 19; Württemberg, **58**, 8.

Railways, Irish, **62**, 81-96; Cork, Blackrock & Passage, **52**, 82, 86; County Donegal Joint Committee, **56**, 183; Dublin & Drogheda, **52**, 81; Dublin & Kingstown, **52**, 86, 58, 124; Gt. Southern & Western, **52**, 82, **58**, 155; Midland Gt. Western, **55**, 146; Waterford & Kilkenny, **52**, 86; Waterford & Limerick, **52**, 85, 101.

Railways, Manx, Isle of Man Railway, **56**, 182, 183; Foxdale, **56**, 182; Manx Electric, **56**, 182, 185, 187, 188; Manx Northern, **56**, 182, 183; *see also* Railways, mountain.

Railways, monorail, Alweg system, **55**, 147, 151; animal-powered, **55**, 131, 132, 133, 151, 152; Bradford & Gilmore, **55**, 132; Brennan system, **54**, 108, **55**, 151, 152; Cheshunt, Herts, **55**, 132, 151; Deptford Victualling Yard (Palmer's), **55**, 131, 132, 178; electric, **55**, 133-147; high speed electric, **53**, 127; Lartigue system, **53**, 127, (level crossings on) **55**, 133, 134; Lightning Express, **55**, 130, 134, 137, 142; Listowel-Ballybunion (steam), **53**, 127, 137, **54**, 108, **55**, 131, 133, 134, 138, 146, 147, 151; London-Brighton (propd.), **55**, 143; Manchester & L'pool Electric Express, **55**, 147; Manchester & L'pool Electric Syndicate, **55**, 145, 147; Manchester-L'pool (propd.), **53**, 127, 137, **55**, 131, 137, 138, 142, 144-147; Offham, Sussex, **55**, 152; Patiala State, **55**, 152; 'peg leg' type, **55**, 132; 'Pioneer', **55**, 132; points, **55**, 133; Ria, Eastern Pyrenees, **55**, 133; steam-powered, **55**, 131-134, 149, 151; Tsarskoe Selo, **55**, 152; Westminster, demonstration line, **55**, 133, 149, 151; Wuppertal (Barmen-Elberfeld), **53**, 137, **54**, 108, 178-80.

Railways, mountain, adhesion, Schwäbische Alb, **57**, 46; Fell centre rail, (Mont Cenis) **55**, 9, (Snaefell) **56**, 185; rack rail, (General Belgrano) **55**, 12, (Mount Washington Cog) **55**, 13, (Rigi) **55**, 13, 19, (Snowdon) **55**, 12, 13.

Railways, North American, Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe, **57**, 86, **58**, 15; Baltimore & Ohio, **52**, 85, **57**, 27, 136, **62**, 41; Boston & Albany, **52**, 85, 88; Boston & Providence, **52**, 96; Buffalo & Lake Huron, **57**, 135; Camden & Amboy, **57**, 24; Canadian National, **59**, 54; Chesapeake & Ohio, **57**, 70, 80, 86, **65**, 80; Chicago, Burlington & Quincy, **57**, 79; Delaware & Hudson, **58**, 14, **62**, 41; Denver & Rio Grande, **57**, 24; Grand Trunk of Canada, **54**, 156; Nashua & Lowell, **52**, 90; New Hudson, **57**, 27; New Orleans & Great Western, **54**, 156; New York & Erie, **52**, 88, 90; New York & Harlem, **52**, 88, 90; New York Central, **57**, 82, 86, **58**, 15; New York, New Haven & Hartford, **62**, 41; Norfolk & Western, **57**, 80, 85-92*pm.*, 98, **65**, 80; Pennsylvania, **54**, 61, **57**, 21, 89; Philadelphia & Columbia, **55**, 1, **57**, 24; Philadelphia & Reading, **52**, 80, 86, 89, 101; Richmond & Danville, **52**, 90; Southern Pacific, **57**, 87; Union Pacific, **57**, 27, 79, 80, 82, 85, **58**, 15, **59**, 51, **65**, 82, 84; Virginia Central, **52**, 90; Western, U.S.A., **54**, 94, 95.

Railways, Rope Hauled, **52**, 171-178*pm.*; Bowes, **51**, 238; Brusselton & Etherley Inclines, **56**, 60; Mapperly Heights, Notts., **54**, 174; Miles Platting-Hunt's Bank, Manchester, **56**, 62; operating difficulties, **52**, 175; Passo Giovi incline, Italy, **54**, 150, 151, 165; Philadelphia & Columbia, **55**, 1; in slate caverns, **54**, 171, 172; Stockton & Darlington, **51**, 236; waterwheel powered, **54**, 151, 165; West Durham, **51**, 235-6.

Railways, Scottish, Caledonian, **54**, 62, **55**, 2, **56**, 63, **57**, 21, 148, **64**, 1; Edinburgh & Dalkeith, **64**, 121; Glasgow & South Western, **57**, 20; Gt. North of Scotland, **57**, 132; Highland, **55**, 29, **57**, 134; Leith, Edinburgh & Glasgow, **64**, 21; North British, **51**, 178, **54**, 47, **57**, 24; Scottish Central, **55**, 2, 19.

Railways, South American, Anglo-Chilean Nitrate, **51**, 184; Antofagasta (Chile) & Bolivia, **51**, 186; Argentine Central, **51**, 176, 177; Argentine State, **55**, 12, 13; Argentinian, **57**, 27; Arica-Tacna, **52**, 90; Bolivian, **51**, 178; Brazilian, **55**, 28; Buenos Ayres & Pacific, **51**, 188, **54**, 140; Central of Brazil, **51**, 178, 184; Central, Peru, **55**, 16, 17; Cerro de Pasco, Peru, **55**, 17; Columbian State, **51**, 191; Cuban Central, **51**, 176; Gt. Northern of Argentina, **51**, 178; Guayaquil & Quito, **55**, 16; Lima, **51**, 178; Mexican, **51**, 192; Mogyana, Brazil, **51**, 188; Roca, **58**, 6; San Paolo, Brazil, **51**, 188, 190, **57**, 27; Southern, Peru, **55**, 17.

Railways, Welsh, Cambrian, **54**, 172; Festiniog, **51**, 185, 190, **54**, 167, 172; Mumbles, **51**, 143-156; Neath & Brecon, **51**, 150; Penydarren, **51**, 145-151*pm.*; Pontardulais & Swansea, **51**, 150; Sirhowey, **51**, 145, 149; South Wales, **52**, 4, **58**, 157; Swansea & Mumbles, **51**, 151; Swansea & Oystermouth (Mumbles), **51**, 143-156; Taff Vale, **54**, 150, **56**, 191; Vale of Neath, **56**, 192, 194.

Railways, wheel-less, **51**, 45-47, **54**, 55.

Rainfall, measurement, **52**, 16, 120-127*pm.*, **54**, 29, 34, 35, 44, 47; temperature of, **52**, 23.

Rainhill, locomotive trials at, **58**, 2, 81, **60**, 37.

Raistrick, Arthur, **64**, 53, 54.

Rait & Lindsey, Glasgow, **60**, 53.

Rammell, Thomas W., civ. engr., **51**, 43, 56.

Ramsbottom, John (1814-1897), loco. engr., **55**, 10.

Ramsden, Jesse, **64**, 102-119*pm*.

Ramsey, A. R. J., obituary, **55**, 252.

Ramsey Shipbuilding & Engineering Co. Ltd., **56**, 187.

Ramus, Rev. Charles Mead, **61**, 39.

Randolph & Elder, **64**, 94.

Randolph, Charles, **64**, 82.

Rankin & Blackmore, marine engine bldrs., Greenock, **56**, 187.

Rankine, W. J. M., **52**, 3, **59**, 81, 85, **61**, 36, 47, **64**, 95, **65**, 118ff.; design revolution of, **61**, 59, 60.

Ranwell, W., artist, **53**, 84, 85.

Rape seed oil, as lubricant, **55**, 7.

Rastrick, John Urpeth, civ. engr., **52**, 49, 172, 176, 177, 178, **59**, 159, 170.

Ratchets, **55**, 123.

Rateau, A. C. E., French engr., **54**, 117, **56**, 28, 33, 34, 51, **61**, 11, **63**, 1, 6.

Rateau, *La société*, French engrs., **56**, 33.

Ravenna, battle of (1512), **59**, 73.

Rawlinson (William) & Co., **59**, 11.

Rayleigh, Lord, physicist, **54**, 119, 120.

Rayon, automatic control, **63**, 154, 155; industry, **55**, 215, 216.

Reactors, nuclear, **56**, 31.

Reading Ironworks Ltd., **60**, 34, 37, 45.

Real, M., **63**, 4, 6.

Reavell, William, **58**, 86.

Recorders, controllers, **63**, 140ff.; potentiometric, **63**, 135.

Rectifiers, mercury arc, **55**, 233; *see also* Valves, thermionic, **65**.

'**Rectophoto**', copying process, **53**, 11.

Redding, Rev. Robert, **54**, 190, 194.

Redhouse Glass Cone, **57**, 170.

Reech, M., **61**, 35.

Reed, Sir Edward J., **61**, 35, 47.

Rees Cyclopaedia, **56**, 155, 158, **58**, 72.

Rees, Rev. Abraham, editor, **56**, 155.

Reeve, Thomas, contr., **55**, 159.

Refrigeration, by ammonia, **51**, 240; of railway carriages, **57**, 27.

Refuge towers, marine, **56**, 181.

Régemorte, J. B. de, French civ. engr., **52**, 70.

Regent's Canal Co., **53**, 79, 80.

Re-heat, in steam turbines, **56**, 30, 31.

Reichenbach, George Freidrich, **59**, 168, 179.

Reid, W. M., civ engr., **54**, 31.

Reims, aviation meeting (1909), **53**, 40, 47, 50.

Reinforcement, shear, **56**, 85.

Relays, for temperature controllers, **63**, 137; pneumatic, **56**, 170, 171; vacuum operated, **56**, 171, 172.

Renard, Col. --, French engr., **53**, 39, 45.

Rendel, Alexander Meadows (1829-1918), civ. engr., **51**, 176, **65**, 39.

Rendel, James Meadows (1799-1856), civ. engr., **59**, 172, **62**, 121, 123.

Rennie, George (1791-1866), civ. engr., **52**, 172, **53**, 88.

Rennie, John (1761-1821), civ. engr., **51**, 3, 65, 79, 98, 100, 140, **52**, 17, 70, 141, 168, 172, **53**, 56, 77-81*pm.*, 189, **54**, 104, **57**, 175, **58**, 49, 52, **59**, 66, 67, 98, 129, 138, **59**, 158, 160, 161, 168, 169, 170, 172, 173, 174, 176, 177, 210, **60**, 110, **62**, 114, 115, 116, 118, 135, **63**, 182, **64**, 124, **65**, 23; and Thames Navigation, **55**, 161, 163, 165.

Rennie, Sir John (1794-1874), civ. engr., **52**, 84, **53**, 80, 89, **55**, 182, **58**, 101, 138, **59**, 178.

Rennison, R. W. ., *The High Level Bridge, Newcastle: Its Evolution, Design, and Construction*, **52**, 180-208; *The Impounding Reservoirs of the Newcastle and Gateshead Water Company, 1845-1905*, **54**, 57-24; *The improvement of the River Tyne, 1815-1914*, **62**, 113-142; *The Development of the River Tees 1808-1914*, **65**, 21-45.

Representative form of engineering system, **59**, 31, 32, 38, 39, 43, 54.

Repton, Humphrey (1752-1818), **59**, 178.

Rerkoux, --van de, Belgian engine bldr., **56**, 54.

Reservoir, air, for organs, **62**, 3ff.

Reservoir Safety Acts, **52**, 119, 137; Safety Provision Act, 1930, **54**, 49.

Reservoirs, canal, **53**, 17, 18, 26, 32-34, **57**, 4, 5, 9, 12, 105, 109, 110, 111, 119, 120; Black Moss (Diggle Moss), **53**, 34; Diggle, **53**, 32; March Haigh, **53**, 32; Red Brook, **53**, 32; Rotton Park, **57**, 5, 12; Ruislip, **59**, 5; Slaithwaite, **53**, 32, 33; Sparth, **53**, 34; Swellands, **53**, 34; Tunnelend, **53**, 32, 33.

Reservoirs, for Batley, **52**, 127; Blackton, **64**, 9-11; Bollinurst, Stockport, **52**, 122; Broadstone, **52**, 122; Catcleugh, Northumberland, **54**, 27, 44-47, 49, 50, 52; Clapton, **64**, 24; Colt Crag, Northumberland, **54**, 27, 36-41, 49, 50; Dale Dyke, Sheffield, **52**, 122; Denshaw, Oldham, **52**, 127; Derwent, **60**, 164; Dolcarrog, **52**, 137; Dunford Bridge, **52**, 122, 123; Glencorse, **64**, 134ff.; Greenfield, Stalybridge, **52**, 126; Hallington, Northumberland, **54**, 27, 33-43, 49, 50; Hury, **64**, 9;

Ingbirchworth, Barnsley, **52**, 121, 122; Kentmere, Cumbria, **52**, 138; Lluest Wen, **52**, 137; in Longendale, **52**, 119, 121, **64**, 126; Ogden, Oldham, **52**, 127; Sheffield, **60**, 164; Sunnyhurst Hey, Darwen, **52**, 124; Swinburn, Northumberland, **54**, 35-37, 40, 49, 50; Swinshore Common, **53**, 32, 33; Thirlmere, **52**, 119; Vartry, Dublin, **52**, 124; Wessenden Valley, **53**, 32; Whitcombe, Gloucester, **52**, 123; Whittle Dean, Newcastle, **54**, 27-33, 49.

Reservoir outlets, **54**, 31-34*pm.*, 42, 46.

Retcliffe & Creighton, **60**, 55.

Reynolds, Edwin, U.S. mech. engr., **56**, 57.

Reynolds, engine bldrs., **57**, 76.

Reynolds, John, **59**, 177, 180.

Reynolds, Joseph, ironmaster, **51**, 134.

Reynolds, Osborne, engr., **55**, 61, 63.

Reynolds, Richard, ironmaster, **51**, 134.

Reynolds, William, ironmaster, **51**, 97, 132-141*pm.*

Rhino rafts, **61**, 84-86, 98.

Rhodes, siege of (1522), **59**, 72.

Rhodes, Thomas, civ. engr., **53**, 83, 87, 94.

Ricardo & Co. Ltd., **64**, 171*pm.*

Ricardo, David, **65**, 49.

Ricardo, Sir Harry R., mech. engr., **53**, 43, 174.

Rice, E. W., **63**, 13, 14; biog. note, **63**, 49.

Rice husks, as boiler fuel, **52**, 46.

Richards (E. A.) Ltd., lace mfrs., visited, **54**, 173.

Richardson, Alpha, U.S. engr., **53**, 153.

Richardson, John, **62**, 119.

Richardson, John, of Robey & Co., **59**, 139.

Richardson of Wordsley, glassmaker, **57**, 170.

Richardsons, **60**, 54.

Richmond, Col. V.C., aero. engr., **53**, 162, 166, 167.

Richmond sluices, **59**, 232.

Richthoven, Baron von, aviator, **53**, 54.

Rickett, Thomas, contr., **55**, 157.

Ricour, Théophile, loco. engr., **55**, 3, 4, 19, 27.

Riddles, R. A., loco. engr., **54**, 56, 57, 59, 66, 67, 69, **58**, 15.

Rider Iron Bridge Co., **52**, 88.

Rider, J. H., cons. engr., **51**, 123.

Rider, Nathaniel, U.S. engr., **52**, 88, 89, 101.

Rider, William & Bros., New York, **52**,101.

Riders, diagonal, in ships, **53**, 57, 58, 59, 63, 64; iron for, **53**, 64, 70.

Ridley, John, miller, **53**, 99, 101.

Ridley, John, of Newcastle, contr., **54**, 29.

Riemsdijk, J.T. van, *Andre Chapelon: The French Context*, **58**, 7-10.

Rieppel, Anton (1852. 1926), German civ. engr., **54**, 180.

Rifling, gun, **56**, 113-130*pm.*; machines for, **56**, 117,119.

Rigby, John, of Hawarden, engr., **56**, 142,60, 116.

Rigby, William, engr., **56**, 142, 143, 144.

Rigby, William, of Worksop, contr., **54**, 36, 38, 40.

Riggenbach, Niklaus, loco. engr., **55**, 13, 19; his counter-pressure brake, **55**, 13, 14, 27.

Rinman, Sven, **60**, 100.

Rissking, Bernhard (1682-1718), German mining engr., **56**, 17, 19.

River Don Works, **60**, 162.

River improvements, Tees, **65**, 21ff., Tyne, **62**, 113ff.

River navigation, **60**, 137.

River Thames Ship Repairs Ltd., (R. & H. Green & Silley Weir), **56**, 148, 149.

River training works, **55**, 90, 96, 160, 161.

Rivers, Amber, **57**, 103; Colne, **59**, 5; Derwent, **57**, 102, 104, 106, 116,123; Erewash, **57**,101,102, 103, 119, 120; Finches Allowance, **59**,5; Lea, **64**, 21-40; Rhine, **59**, 164; Seine, **59**, 162, 178, 197, 199, 201; Taff, **59**,179; Tees, **65**, 21-45; Thames, **59**, 5; Wandle, **59**, 161; Wear, **59**, 210.

Riveted Joints, Research Committee on, **52**, 58-9.

Rix, M. M., obituary, **52**, 220.

Roads, bituminous surface, early, **54**, 108; 1914, **51**, 5.

Robbins, M., *Thomas Longridge Gooch, 1808-1882*, **56**, 59-69.

Roberts & Maginnis, brickworks, **57**,75.

Roberts, L. & H. R., of Islington, builders, **52**, 55.

Roberts, Richard, mech. engr., **52**, 157.

Robertsbridge, Sussex, forge at, **51**, 33.

Robertson, John, **64**, 82.

Robertson, W. W. S., obituary, **60**, 175.

Robey & Co., engr., **53**,176,177, **57**, 64, **59**, 137, 138, 141, 142, 144.

Robins, Benjamin, mil. engr., **57**, 154-155.

Robinson, --, of Woods and Forests Commission, **54**, 1, 2.

Robinson, Anthony, **64**, 108.

Robinson, B., 65, 53-54.
Robinson, Edward (d. 1801), civ. engr., 55, 164.
Robinson, John, 65, 45.
Robinson, Moncure (1802-91), civ. engr., 52, 79, 80, 86.
Robinson, Neil, 65, 23.
Robison, John, physicist, 51, 66, 81, 100, 105, 53, 58, 65, 56, 155, 59, 161, 179, 180.
Robson, James, gas engine maker, 53, 173.
Roch, C., Belgian civ. engr., 56, 72, 74, 85.
Rochas, Alphonse Beau de, French physicist, 53, 174.
Rocheffoucauld, Duc de la, 59, 193.
Rocket charge, 60, 17.
Rocket torpedo experiments, 60, 17-29; instrumentation, 60, 25; propellant charges, 60, 24, 25.
Rockley Furnace, 60, 164.
Rockwell, R. A., 63, 154.
Rocque, 60, 131.
Rods, round, reinforcement, 56, 72, 85.
Roe, A. V. (1878-1949), aero. engr., 53, 40, 55, 214, 236.
Roe, (A. V.) Ltd., 53, 14.
Roe, George, 58, 91, 110.
Roe, John, contr., 55, 170, 58, 110.
Roe, Richard, schoolmaster, 57, 118.
Roebing, John Augustus, 52, 49.
Roebuck, John, manufacturer, 51, 100.
Roger of Helmershausen, 60, 97.
Rogers, Dr James, of Swansea, 51, 150.
Rogers, W.A., 64, 104, 108, 112-115.
Rohn, Dr W. J. P., and vacuum melting, 55, 43, 44.
Rollason, --, inventor, 53, 176.
Rollerboard, in organs, 62, 10.
Rollers, steel, flour milling, 53, 112.
Rolling mills, 56, 125, 131, 64, 155; for brass, 53, 191; corrugating, 64, 150ff.
Rolls, John, Thames Navigation Commissioner, 55, 169.
Rolls-Royce Ltd., 55, 43.
Rolt, L. T. C., 51, 202, 220, 221, 57, 2, 58, 143, 145, 64, 53, 54, 56.

Romans, aqueducts, **62**, 53-80; bridges, **62**, 53-80; leather crafts, **53**, 147; military use of leather, **53**, 143-144; obelisks, erection and transport, **56**, 87-110; organs, **62**, 1; surveying, **62**, 58ff.

Rome, **59**, 61.

Rondelet, .-, **52**, 49.

Roneo Ltd., **53**, 6.

Roof supports, coal mine, **54**, 175, 176, 178.

Roofs over shipbuilding slips and docks, **60**, 107-126; *see also* long-span roofs before 1814.

Roofs, railway station, Turner's patent, **54**, 16, 25; at Lime Street, Liverpool, **54**, 25, 26.

Roofs, wood, **51**, 69.

Roofs, wrought iron (1850), **51**, 232.

Rooth, John, of Manchester, civ. engr., **53**, 21-35*pm*.

Rope, F. M., aeronautical engr., **53**, 167.

Ropes, from carbon steel wire, **51**, 231; from synthetic fibres, **51**, 231; power transmission by, **52**, 154.

Roscoe, Sir Henry E. (1833-1915), chemist, **55**, 213.

Rose, Downs & Thompson, of Hull, engr., **54**, 110, **56**, 85.

Rosenthal, James Herman, **58**, 78.

Rosnay, G., **59**, 162.

Ross, --, contr. agent, **55**, 183, 185.

Ross, A., **64**, 109.

Rosse, 3rd Earl of, P.R.S., **56**, 38, 48, 51.

Rosse, 4th Earl of, **56**, 38.

Rossetti, Giovanni di, gunner and engineer, **59**, 66.

Rossi, Karl (1775 or 1777-1849), archt., **54**, 90.

Rossin .-, French engr., **56**, 135.

Rotheram, Dr. -, **64**, 56.

Rotherwas, Hereford, shell filling works (1916-18), **51**, 111, 116, 119, 127.

Rothery, Henry, wreck commissioner, **52**, 58.

Rothwell's, Bolton, **58**, 111.

Rotifers (animalcules), **56**, 151.

Rotors, steam turbine, **56**, 40, **64**, 179ff.; forgings for, **56**, 149.

Round, H. J., elec. engr., **55**, 65.

Rousseau, Jean-Jacques, **62**, 54.

Rowan, R. J., mining engr., **55**, 132.

Rowe, Richard, mine captain, **56**, 186.

Rowland, Bartholomew Richmond, of Robey & Co., **59**, 139.

Rowland, H. A., 64, 104, 115.

Roxbee-Cox, Harold (Lord Kings Norton), 53, 160.

Royal Academy of Sciences, Paris, 59, 193, 203, 204.

Royal Agricultural Society of England, 60, 35, 37, 38.

Royal Aircraft Establishment, Farnborough, 64, 167

Royal Aircraft Factory, Farnborough, 53, 50.

Royal Botanic Society, 54, 2, 8, 18.

Royal Brass Foundry, Woolwich, 58, 47, 50, 57.

Royal Bronze Foundries, Houndsditch, 58, 45.

Royal Dockyards, 60, 107-125; Portsmouth, 58, 93.

Royal Dublin Society, 58, 153.

Royal Engineers, 55, 106, 60, 108, 115-117.

Royal Exchange Life Assurance Office, 55, 188, 190, 193, 194, 202.

Royal Gunpowdermills Co., 58, 156.

Royal Horticultural Society, 54, 4.

Royal Indian Engineering College, Cooper's Hill, 55, 86, 87.

Royal Indian Military College, Addiscombe, 55, 86.

Royal Institute of British Architects, 51, 86, 89, 52, 76, 80.

Royal Institution, The, 53, 55.

Royal Liver Building, Liverpool, 54, 106.

Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, 55, 86, 202, 65, 54.

Royal National Lifeboat Institution, 56, 181.

Royal Sardinian Navy, 57, 127, 145.

Royal Scottish Society of Arts, 52, 16, 18, 22.

Royal Society of Arts, 52, 88, 53, 55, 58, 64, 70, 63, 53ff., 64, 104, 108, 110, 65, 55; and ship's hull models, 51, 164.

Royal Society of Edinburgh, 52, 16, 22, 23, 24.

Royal Society of London, 51, 86, 88, 159, 162, 52, 121, 53, 1, 7, 58-71*pm*, 119, 124, 56, 2, 6, 7, 45, 48, 117, 151, 152, 153, 156, 57, 154, 58, 26, 28, 30, 42, 43-44, 72, 59, 199, 63, 57.

Royal Victoria Dock, 59, 231.

Royal Worcester Porcelain Co., 57, 177.

Royce, Sir Henry (1863-1933), 53, 54, 55, 214.

Ruabon Coal Company, 56, 65, 68.

Rudders, marine, balanced, 53, 184.

Rudge, Samuel, 57, 7, 9, 10.

Rugby, loco test plant, 54, 62.

Ruislip, Enclosure Act, **59**, 5.

Rumford, Count (Benjamin Thompson), **52**, 49, **59**, 168.

Rumsey, James, **59**, 201.

Rupert, Prince, **56**, 10.

Rupture, Modulus of (cast iron), **51**, 76, 93.

Rush & Lawton, contrs., **52**, 198, 201.

Ruskin, John, **56**, 186.

Russell Company, Massillon, Ohio, **61**, 8.

Russell family, ironworkers, **51**, 33, 34.

Russell, John, of Cranbrook, **51**, 195.

Russell, John Scott, **51**, 157, 158, 169, 170, 171, **52**, 21, 57.

Russell, P. E., **61**, 102.

Russell, P., *John Frederic LaTrobe-Bateman (1810-1889)-Water Engineer*, **52**, 119-139.

Russia, **59**, 159, 165, 168, 180.

Russian Technical Society, **63**, 88.

Rust, **59**, 205, 210.

Rust-cement, **59**, 159.

Ruston & Hornsby, engrs, **53**, 181, **54**, 49, **55**, 214; see also Hornsby.

Ruston, Joseph, of Ruston, Proctor & Co., **59**, 140.

Ruston, Proctor & Co., **52**, 210, **59**, 137, 140, 143.

Rutenberg, Daniel L., obituary, **57**, 187-188.

Rutherford, Ernest (Lord Rutherford), **55**, 65.

Rutherford, **64**, 104, 112.

Rutledge, J., **59**, 206, 207.

Rydberg, S., *Stora Kopparberget: The Great Copper Mountain*, **60**, 1-15.

Ryde & Coleman, Leicester, **58**, 139, 140.

Rysselberghe, F. van, Belgian elec. engr., **53**, 121, 122.

Safety factor, **61**, 60.

Safety gear, **60**, 33.

Safety valve, **58**, 29, 31.

Sails, for shipping, **51**, 158, 159, 163, 233, 236-7.

Sakers, **59**, 62, 63, 66, 72, 80.

Salammoniac, in steam joints, **54**, 191.

Salaries, engrs.', **53**, 75-88*pm.*, 120, **54**, 35, 41, 152, 153, **56**, 64, 68; in India, **54**, 157; late 18th. cent., **55**, 157, 159, 161, 162; early 19th. cent., **55**, 164, 170, 209; *see also* Fees.

Saligny, Prof Anghel, Romanian civ engr., **54**, 106, 107.

Salisbury Court, London, **58**, 28-29.

Salterns, **52**, 143-146*pm*

Salt Mines, Beresnikovski, **58**, 83.

Saltpetre, **59**, 77.

Salvin, Durham, **58**, 35.

Samuelson, F., **63**, 34; biog. note, **63**, 49

Samuelson, Sir Bernhard (1820-1905), and Cleveland iron, **55**, 213.

Sand, Loire, specified for reinforced concrete, **56**, 77; use in lifting, **56**, 110.

Sandall, --, archt's draughtsman, **54**, 5, 6.

Sanders, R. D., and air conditioning of trains, **57**, 26.

Sandvik Steelworks Company, **56**, 147.

Sandviken Iron Works, Sweden, **52**, 41.

Sanitary Institute, **53**, 120.

Sankey, Col. H. Riall (1854-1925), **52**, 10, 41, **58**, 11, 12, **59**, 33, **65**, 4, 122, 123.

Sauiyah, animal-powered irrigation pump, **55**, 73.

Sargent, E., *Frederic Eliot Duckham, M.I. C.E., and the Millwall Docks (1868-1909)*, **60**, 49-71.

Sars, France, **58**, 30.

Sarsfield, L. G. H., **64**, 43.

Satyrus, Roman engr., **56**, 93.

Saul, G. M., *John Rennie (1761-1821): One of His Contributions to Waterworks Technology*, **59**, 3-13.

Saunders, J., **60**, 64.

Sautter, Marlé & Co., of Paris, engrs., **56**, 33.

Sauvage, --, **58**, 12.

Savery, Christopher, Sr. and Jr., **56**, 1.

Savery, Thomas, **51**, 17, 95, **52**, 113, 116, **56**, 120, 157, **58**, 27-29, 42-44, **63**, 209, 229; engines, **58**, 27-42*pm.*, **59**, 11.

Sawing, pit, **53**, 118.

Saxon, George, mill engine by, **52**, 156.

Saxon Machinery Works, loco. bldrs., **57**, 41, 49.

Scaife, W. G., *Charles Parsons' Experiments with Rocket Torpedoes - the Precursors of the Steam Turbine*, **60**, 17-29.

Scamp, William, **60**, 121. **Schaftbausen**, wooden bridge at, **53**, 62, 63, 65.

Schemnitz, mines at, **52**, 110.

Schildknecht, Wendelin, German engr., **52**, 112, 113.

Schlinke, --, of Adelaide, baker & miller, **53**, 108.

Schmidt, E. C., **63**, 106

Schmidt, Johann, 18th. cent. author, **52**, 106.

Schmidt superheater, **58**, 2, **62**, 33, 36, 50.

Schmidt Superheater Co., **51**, 190.

Schmidt, Wilhelm, and high pressure boilers, **63**, 103-132.

Schmidt'sche Heissdampf Gesellschaft, **63**, 120.

Schneider & Cie., Le Creusot, loco. bldrs., **57**, 36, 47, **59**, 45, 62, 44; gun manufacture, **57**, 156.

Schneider, --, **65**, 178.

Schneider, Eugene, French ironmaster, **56**, 121, 134, 137.

Schneider Trophy (1914), **53**, 40, 48.

Schofield, L., **63**, 117.

Schofield, R. B., *The Construction of the Huddersfield Narrow Canal, 1794 -1811: with Particular Reference to Standedge Tunnel*, **53**, 17-38; *Design and Construction of the Cromford Canal*, **57**, 101-123.

School of Gas Turbine Technology, **64**, 167.

Schroderstierna, Samuel, **60**, 103.

Schulz, Knaudt & Co., Essen, **64**, 150.

Schütte-Lanz Co., airship builders, **53**, 162, 163, 164.

Schwimmer regulator, **62**, 7.

Science Museum Library, Babbage papers, **62**, 146; Constantinesco papers, **54**, 124.

Science Museum, London, **56**, 46, 172, **57**, 5, 26, 144, 147, **62**, 101, 106, **64**, 45, 46, 104, 144; Babbage machine construction, **62**, 145-146; King George III Collection, 65, 47ff; ship collection, **63**, 65, 71; ship models, **53**, 71; torque converter car (Constantinesco), **54**, 124.

Scientific communities, **61**, 57.

Scientific management, **57**, 83.

Scientific method, **61**, 52.

Scientific paradigms, **61**, 57.

Scientific revolution, **61**, 57.

Scola, Basilio della, Master of Artillery, **59**, 71.

Scoop wheels, **60**, 54.

Scotswood, Newborn & Wylam Railway and Dock Co., **62**, 130.

Scott, George Louis, editor, **56**, 155.

Scott Hodgson and Company, of Manchester, **52**, 156, **60**, 64.

Scott, John, of Darlington, **65**, 45.
Scott, John, of Greenock, **64**, 145
Scott, Sir Walter, (1826-1910), contr., **64**, 1-19.
Scott Still Engine, Mk 1. **59**, 37; Mk 11, **59**, 38, 54.
Scottish marine engineering, **64**, 77 -99
Scottish Maritime Museum, **61**, 41, **63**, 65, 66, **64**, 84, 87.
Scottish Shipbuilders Association, **52**, 51, **64**, 95.
Scott-Moncrieff, C. C., civ. engr., **55**, 98, 104, 106.
Scotts of Greenock, shipbuilders, **59**,33, **64**, 143, 145.
Scraping, of water mains, **54**, 50.
Screens, meteorological, **52**, 22.
Screws, precision, making of, **64**, 101-119; micrometer, **64**, 101.
Sea Walls, Dunbar, **52**, 21; Felpham, **52**,129; Manchester Ship Canal, **52**, 210.
Sea-Bees, **61**, 84.
Seals, for atmospheric railways, **51**, 43, 54; labyrinth, **51**, 49, 52, 53, **52**, 33-39*pm.*, **56**, 25, 29, 40; metallic, for gun breeches, **56**, 115, 116, 126; packed, non-circular, **56**, 142, 145, 147; water, **52**, 12.
Searle, Joseph, contr., **55**, 157, 158.
Seaton, William, **64**, 54.
Seaward & Capel, engine bldrs., **57**, 126.
Seaward, Samuel, mech. engr., **52**, 3.
Seawards, of Limehouse, engrs., **53**, 84.
Secheveral, Mr., landowner, **57**, 7.
Seekings, Joseph John, mech engr., **54**, 201.
Seguin, Jules, **59**, 162.
Seguin, Laurent, French engr., **53**, 47.
Seguin, Louis, French engr., **53**, 47.
Seguin, Marc, French engr., **52**, 85, **65**,118; locomotive, **61**, 17.
Sellers, G., **64**, 111.
Semiconductors, effect on valve production, **65**, 68.
Semmens, P. W. B., Chemical Process engineering at ICI, Billingham, **55**, 52-60.
Semmering Locomotive Trials, **55**, 2, **57**, 31, 45, 58.

Shrinking-on, **57**, 152, 155,156, 167.
Shropshire, **59**, 159.
Shuckburgh, --, **64**, 107.

Shuttles, flying, **56**, 189.

Sibley, --, civ. engr., **51**, 61.

Sick funds, canal workers', **53**, 27.

Sickels, Fred, E., U.S. inventor, **52**, 3.

Siddons, K. G., obituary, **61**, 111.

Siemens & Halske, elec engrs., **54**, 184, **55**, 43, 44, **63**, 170.

Siemens (Co.), **65**, 65.

Siemens, Sir Charles William (1823-1883), **56**, 45, **64**, 159; on counter-pressure braking, **55**, 9; on British technical education, **55**, 214.

Siemens-Schukert, elec engrs., **54**, 179.

Sigl, --, of Weiner Neustadt, loco. bldr., **55**, 2.

Signalling, railway, **53**, 120; block working, **53**, 126; driver-passenger-guard, **53**, 126, 127, 137, **55**, 145.

Sikorsky, Igor, Russo-U.S. inventor, **53**, 40.

Silesia, **59**, 165, 168.

Silicon carbide, *see* Carborundum.

Silicon, in stainless steels, **55**, 46.

Silk industry, **64**, 136.

Silos, **60**, 64.

Silting, **55**, 97, 100, 102; coastal, **52**, 22; in Manchester Ship Canal, **52**, 210, 211; sillage, **53**, 74, 88, 95.

Silver mining, in I.O.M., **56**, 179, 186; from Mendip lead, **53**, 186; in Wales, **56**, 3, 4; in Westphalia, 13th. cent., **54**, 186.

Simmonds, John, **60**, 109.

Simmonds, Sir William, **60**, 115.

Simmons, Nathaniel, civ. engr., **53**, 76, 77.

Simmons, Thomas Mortimer, obituary, **60**, 173-174.

Simpson & Co., **65**, 150.

Simpson (James) & Co., **54**, 31.

Simpson, James, civ. engr., **54**, 27, 29, 33, 48, 49, 53, **59**, 6, 10, 11.

Simpson, Thomas, **59**, 6, 10, 11.

Sims, Gardiner, **61**, 6, 12.

Sims, James (1795-1862), mining engr., **54**, 195.

Sims, William, (1762-1834), mining engr., **54**, 195.

Sinclair, Robert (1817-1898), loco. engr., **57**, 134.

Sinclair, D., **63**, 168.

Singer, Charles, 51, 197, 220.

Singer Manufacturing Co., 58, 76, 87.

Sinking (eduction) pipes, 54, 191.

Sion House, 58, 29.

Skarva, 61, 33.

Skeel, William, millwright, 55, 157.

Skempton, A. W., 59, 180; *Engineering in the Port of London 1808-1834*, 53, 73-96; *Engineering on the Thames Navigation, 1770-1845*, 55, 153-176.

Skepper, Cornelius, 59, 73.

Skids, aircraft landing, 55, 48, 49.

Skinner, A. D., engr., 57, 65.

Skinner automatic engine, 61, 12.

Skinner Engine Co., Erie, Pennsylvania, 57, 65, 66, 70, 76, 77, 61, 8, 12, 14.

Skinner, L. G., engr., 57, 65.

Skinnners, 53, 150.

Skins, 53, 156; structure of, 53, 141-2.

Skrymster, John, 58, 53.

Slare, Frederick, 56, 1.

Slate, 54, 168-170; dust in sound record mfr., 55, 39.

Slaughter Gruning, loco. bldrs., 57, 129.

Slaughter's, of Bristol, loco bldrs., 54, 154.

Slavianoff, N. G., Russian metallurgist, 55, 33.

Sleepers (ties), 54, 60, 68.

Sleeping cars, railway, 57, 25.

Sleigh, William, 65, 21.

Slip rings, electrical, 56, 30, 47.

Slip roofs, *see* Roofs over shipbuilding slips *and* docks.

Slipways, 56, 187; patent, for lock gates, at Old Quay, Runcorn, 55, 230.

Sludge (scour) pipes, reservoir, 54, 31, 44, 49.

Sluice gates, 62, 68-69; stone slab, 53, 111.

Sluices, flushing, 55, 91, 94, 97; on Manchester Ship Canal, 52, 210; regulating, 55, 92, 94, 103, 111; reservoir, 54, 31, 33, 36, 40, 49, 52; in Roman Fenland, 52, 141, 144; tidal, Harlingvliet, 54, 186.

Smart, George (11.1796-1832), timber merchant, 52, 80, 81.

Smart, I. H., *The Dartmouth Residences of Thomas Newcomen and his Family*, 60, 145-160; correspondence on *William and Robert Edmund Froude and the Evolution of the Ship-Model Experimental Tank*, 61, 48, 49.

Smeaton, John, **51**, 1, 2, 3, 5, **52**, 182, 202, **53**, 2, 4, **55**, 69, **57**, 7, 105,172, **58**, 30, 35, 38, 49, 50, 61, 62, 64, 65, 72, **59**, 9, **60**, 137, **62**, 114, 115, **63**, 56, 57, 58, 78, 88, 191, 210, **64**, 21*pm.*, 32, 54, 56, 102, **65**, 52, 53, 54; fees, **54**, 165.

Smeaton, John (fl.1835-1842), civ.engr., **53**, 88.

Smeatonian Society of Civil Engineers, **58**, 67, 70, **60**, 137.

Smelting, **60**, 7-9.

Smethwick Engine, **57**, 1-18*pm*, 172.

Smiles, Samuel, **51**, 203, 206, **59**, 3.

Smith & Company, Richard, **59**, 8,10.

Smith & Treacher, contrs., **55**, 159, 164.

Smith, A. & W., of Glasgow, engrs., **56**, 147.

Smith, A. O., U.S. engr., **55**, 33.

Smith, Adam, **65**, 49.

Smith, Alan, *'Engines Moved by Fire and Water': the Contribution of Fellows of the Royal Society to the Development of Steam Power*, **63**, 229-230.

Smith, Beacock & Tannett, **64**, 143.

Smith, C. H. Gibbs-, **63**, 74.

Smith, Denis, on S. B. Hamilton, **51**, 5-7; *Sir Joseph William Bazalgette (1819-1891): Engineer to the Metropolitan Board of Works*, **58**, 89-111, *The Works of William Tiemey Clark (1783-1852)*, **63**, 181-207.

Smith, E. H., obituary, **55**, 252.

Smith, Eng. Capt. Edgar C., **51**, 195, 220, **64**, 97-98, 158, 162.

Smith, 'Fr.' Bernard, **62**, 1.

Smith, James, civ. engr., **52**, 74.

Smith, James (c.1645-1731), of Whitehill, **56**, 3.

Smith, James, writer on carpentry, **51**, 66.

Smith, John, botanist, **54**, 2, 5, 17.

Smith, John, contr., **55**, 157.

Smith, John, millwright, **53**, 106.

Smith, John, of Woolston, agric. engr., **52**, 164.

Smith, Joseph, **58**, 117, 118.

Smith, N. A. F., *The Study of the History of Engineering*, 51,202-206; *The Origins of Water Power*, **55**, 67-84; *The Pont du Gard and the Aqueduct of Nîmes*, 62, 53-80.

Smith, Pigott, **58**, 120.

Smith, Robert T., civ. engr., **55**, 87, 89, 107.

Smith, T. & W., of N. Shields, shipbuilders, **52**, 8, 60, 124.

Smith, Thomas, bldr., **53**, 87, 88, **55**, 192,196, 197, 198, 201.

Smith, Thomas (1752-1812), civ. engr., **52**, 15.

Smith, William, geologist, **51**, 147, 53, 185, **57**, 108.

Smitham Hill Minery (lead), **53**, 187.

Smoking, on trains, **57**, 29.

Smyth, Capt., **65**, 6, 12.

Smyth, Sir Robert, **59**, 215.

Snape, John, surveyor, **57**, 9.

Snedshill, **59**, 191.

Snodgrass, Gabriel, ship surveyor, **53**, 57, 65, 70, 71.

Snodgrass, J. M., **63**, 106.

Snow-ploughs, railway, **51**, 236.

Soane 'Steam Cart', **52**, 162.

Société Alsacienne de Constructions Mécaniques, loco. bldrs., **57**, 46.

Société des Ingénieurs Civils de France, **55**, 14, **56**, 72, 75.

Société St. Leonard, locomotive builders, **51**, 187.

Société Urbaine d'Arts Comprimé, **65**, 153.

Society for Industrial Development, France, **57**, 97.

Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge, **56**, 158, **58**, 142.

Society for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures and Commerce, *see* Royal Society of Arts.

Society for the History of Technology (U.S.A.), **51**, 97-201, 211.

Society for the Improvement of Naval Architecture, **51**, 165-167*pm.*, **53**, 56, 62.

Society of Arts, *see* Royal Society of Arts.

Society of Chemical Industries, **55**, 32.

Society of Civil Engineers, **57**, 117.

Society of Engineers, **57**, 133.

Society of Journeymen Millwrights, **58**, 66.

Society of Telegraph Engineers, **51**, 4, **53**, 183.

Soddy, Frederick, chemist, **55**, 61.

Sohn, E. A., German engraver, **56**, 2.

Soho Foundry, **51**, 100.

Soho Manufactory, **51**, 100, 108, **57**, 7, 173, **58**, 34.

Solar Engines Inc., of Arizona, **54**, 188.

Solders, lead-tin, **56**, 17, 19, **58**, 29, 42, 43.

Solly, Isaac, Baltic merchant, **55**, 179, 185, 191,

193, 201, **60**, 126.

Somerscales, Euan F. C., *The Vertical Curtis Steam Turbine*, **63**, 1-52 (Summary, **62**, 157-158).

Sonics, **54**, 108-125.

Sopwith, Sir Thomas, aero. engr., **53**, 48, 49, 54, **55**, 236.

Sopwith, Thomas (1803-79), civ. engr., **52**, 182-4, **54**, 27, 29, 48.

Sorbonne, **58**, 11.

Sorocold, G., **65**, 52.

Sound, amplification, Sir C. A. Parsons and, **56**, 51; as form of energy, **54**, 105; heat generated by, **54**, 109, 118, 121, 123; mechano-acoustic recording and reproduction, **55**, 35-50; transmission, in water and solids, **54**, 105.

Soundboard, in organs, **62**, 8

South Australia, origin of colony, **53**, 97-99.

South Australian Company, **53**, 108.

South Wales Transport Co. Ltd., **51**, 144, 150.

Southern Belle, train, **57**, 27.

Southern, John (1758-1815), **51**, 96, 105, **52**, 82-3.

Southern, William, **59**, 177.

Southwark, **59**, 3; Foundry, **61**, 6-8.

Southwell, Sir Richard, **53**, 169.

Soward, G., miller, **53**, 107.

Spain, **60**, 10.

Spalding, D. B., **64**, 177, 181.

Spark gaps, as radio oscillators, **55**, 65.

Sparkes, Curtis, **61**, 102.

Spedding, John, 18th. cent. coal viewer, **51**, 17, **55**, 130.

Speeds, critical, **56**, 24, 40.

Spekle, Eng. Capt. Karl, **54**, 82, 84.

Spelter, copper-zinc, **56**, 17-18.

Spencer and Co., of Melksham, **60**, 64.

Spencer, Herbert, engr. and philosopher, **52**, 76.

Spencer, J. F. (1825-1915), mech. engr., **52**, 4-9pm.

Spinner, **60**, 23, 24.

Spirit duplicating, **53**, 10.

Spirit of Progress, train, **57**, 27.

Spon Lane, Smethwick, engines at, **57**, 1-18pm.

Springs, law of extension, **56**, 152; liquid, **54**, 110, 111, **57**, 158,161; locomotive, **52**, 173, 177, **62**, 101, 103; for organs, **62**, 6.

Sprottau Iron Foundry, Wilhelmshutte, **52**, 4.

Spud pontoons, *see* Whale pierheads and piers.

St. Andrews, siege of (1547), **59**, 66.

St. Anne's Church, Limehouse, **59**, 229.

St. Chamond, railway works, **58**, 4, 5.

St. Cuthbert's Minery (lead), **53**,187.

St. George's Woollen Mill, Laxey, I.O.M., visited, **56**, 186.

St. John of Jerusalem, Order of, **59**, 62, 63, 70; Master of, *see* L'Isle Adam.

St. Lawrence Engine Works, Montreal, **52**, 3.

St Pancras Borough Council, **52**, 41.

St. Patrick, Ancient and Most Benevolent Order of the Friendly Brothers of, **58**, 154.

St. Petersburg, **58**, 29, 49, 57, 148; Peter the Great statue, **56**, 104.

St. Petersburg Academy of Sciences, **52**, 78.

St. Petersburg (Alexandrovsky) State Foundry, **54**, 89, 93, 94, 95.

St. Pol-en-Corneilon, **58**, 1.

St. Sophia, Constantinople, **52**, 67.

St. Thomas's Hospital, **58**, 97.

Stabilisers, flume, **56**, 179.

Stability, masonry dams, **59**, 91; of ships, **51**,157, 161, 165, 167, 168.

'**Stabits**', sea wall protection, **56**, 181.

Stafford, Marquess of, **59**, 157.

Staiths, river Tees, **65**, 30.

Stanches, temporary, below locks, **55**, 169.

Stanfield, Clarkson, artist, **53**, 84.

Stanford, John Edward, obituary, **61**, 110-111.

Stange, J. F. A., miller, **53**,108.

Stangenkunst, for Dannemora engine, **55**, 120, 123.

Stanier, Sir William, **54**, 57, 62, **64**, 168, 170.

Stanley Brothers, **65**, 3, 4, 6, 12.

Stanley, Capt., R. E., **65**, 4.

Stanley Colliery, Nuneaton, **65**, 4.

Stanley Ferry, **60**,164.

Stanley, Lord, politician, **56**, 61.

Stanley, Reginald, **65**, 4.

Stannary Courts, **54**, 197.

Stanton, Thomas, **59**, 169.

Star Carr, Yorkshire, **60**, 96.

Starov, I. E., Russian archt., **54**, 84, 86, 89.

Stasov, V. P., Russian archt., **54**, 84.

State Opera House, Vienna, **58**, 78, 87.

Stators, electrical, **56**, 47.

Staunton, George, **59**, 203.

S.T.C., **63**, 168.

Steam, cases, **54**, 190; driers, 'Clench' type, **62**, 34; mains power supply, **65**, 153; motors, **57**, 84, 87.

Steam Engines, *see* Engines, steam; engines, marine; locomotives, steam.

Steam Locomotive Research Institute, **62**, 43.

Steam Locomotives, *see* Locomotives, steam.

'**Steamotive**', **57**, 79-85, 87, 90, 92.

Steam Plough and Locomotive Works, **65**, 17.

Steamships, **61**, 2; naval, **64**, 89-94; River Clyde, **64**, 77ff.; screw versus paddle, **64**, 98; transatlantic, using corrugated flues, **64**, 163-164; wharves for, **53**, 87, 89.

Steamships, named, *Aaron Manby*, **58**, 122, 130, 138; *Aberdeen*, **64**, 155; *Active*, H.M.S., **61**, 31; *Ajax*, H.M.S., 1876, **56**, 124; *Albion*, H.M.S., 1811, **58**, 57; *Albion*, 1816, **64**, 83; *Albion*, 1818, **58**, 30; *Alert*, U.S.S., 1884, **51**, 176; *Authin*, Sardinian warship, 1847, **57**, 127, 145; *Belfast*, H.M.S., **59**, 97-128; *Black Prince*, H.M.S., 1859, **56**, 142; *Berenice*, **64**, 81; *Captain*, H.M.S., **61**, 37, 48; *Carcassian*, 1873, **52**, 8, 11; *Challenger*, H.M.S., c1870, research ship, **52**, 23; *Charlotte Dundas*, **64**, 77-78; *Clarence*, **64**, 81; *Cobra*, H.M.S., 1899, **56**, 42, 51; *Columbia*, **61**, 5; *Comet*, **64**, 77-78, 82-83; *Commerce de Paris*, 1822, **58**, 122; *Concordia*, 1845, **57**, 145; *Constituzione*, Sardinian warship, 1849, **57**, 145; *Courier*, 1825, **58**, 131; *Daniel Adamson*, S.S. 1903, ex *Ralph Brocklebank*, **52**, 211-212, **55**, 230; *Dreadnought*, H.M.S., 1906, **56**, 111, **58**, 81; *Duc de Bordeaux*, 1821, **58**, 130; *Earl of Malmesbury*, 1826, **58**, 131; *Earl Percy*, 1885, **56**, 25; *Elberfeld* (1, 1841 & 2, 1844), **57**, 145; *Emulous*, 1825, **58**, 131; *Experimental Launch No 2*, S.Y., 1897, **56**, 42; *Favourite*, 1819, **58**, 130; *Galatea*, H.M.S., 56, 179; *Genie du Commerce*, 1821, **58**, 130; *George the Fourth*, 1826, **58**, 131; *Gladiator*, H.M.S., 1844, **57**, 145; *Governola*, Sardinian warship, 1849, **57**, 145; *Great Britain*, P. S. (proposed. 1839), **56**, 133, 136; *Great Britain*, S.S., 1843, **53**, 183, 184, **54**, 145; *Great Eastern*, P.&S.S., 1859, **56**, 139; *Great Western*, P.S., 1837, **54**, 145; *Greyhound*, H.M.S., **61**, 39; *Gulnara*, Sardinian warship, 1834, **57**, 127, 145; *GungaSaugor*, 1825, **58**, 131; *Hood*, H.M.S., 1916, **56**, 125; *Icknusa*, Sardinian warship, 1837, **57**, 127, 145; *Iduna*, 1868, **52**, 8, 10, 11; *Isis*, 1841, **57**, 145; *Jessie May*, Thames ferry, **60**, 71; *King of Oude* 1825, **58**, 131; *Leeds*, 1820, **58**, 130; *Lusitania*, R.M.S., 1907, **56**, 28, 29, 53; *Majestic*, H.M.S., 1895, **56**, 122; *Malfatano*, Sardinian warship, 1844, **57**, 127, 145; *Manilla*, H.M.S., **63**, 218; *Maria*, yacht, 1819, **58**, 130; *Marquess of Wellesley*, **58**, 131; *Mauretania*, R.M.S., 1907, **56**, 28, 43; *Mayflower*, steam tug, 1861, **53**, 183; *Medina*, 1822, **58**, 130; *Meiji Maru*, **63**, 220; *Middlewich*, icebreaker, **57**, 175; *Minx*, H.M.S., 1846, **57**, 145; *Monarch*, H.M.S., 1867, **56**, 124, 139; *Montreal*, P.S., c1860, **52**, 5; *Nile*, H.M.S., 1886, **56**, 124; *Ondine* 1844, **57**, 145; *Pacific*, 1930, **52**, 45; *Persia*, R.M.S., 1860, **52**,

52; *Pretoria*, **64**, 150; *Prince of Coburg*, 1817, **58**, 121; *Prince of Wales*, 1843, **57**, 145; *Renown*, H.M.S., **58**, 81; *Repulse*, H.M.S., **58**, 81; *Résolue*, frigate, **58**, 154; *Resolute*, steam tug, 1860, **53**, 120; *Reverie*, S.Y., **58**, 79, 86; *Rosamund*, H.M.S.D., 1843, **57**, 145; *Rupert*, H.M.S., 1870, **56**, 124; *Seiont II*, dredger, 1937, **54**, 169; *Sheldrake*, H.M.S., **58**, 80; *Sirius*, **58**, 15; *Sophia Jane*, P.S., 1831, **57**, 126; *Stal*, S.S., 1930, **52**, 45; *Thunderer*, H.M.S., 1873, **56**, 117, 118; *Titanic*, R.M.S., 1912, **56**, 42; *Trafalgar*, H.M.S., 1886, **56**, 124; *Trent*, 1841, **57**, 145; *Tripoli*, Sardinian warship, 1840, **57**, 127, 145; *Turbinia*, S.Y., 1897, **56**, 28, 38-42pm., 49, 51, **60**, 24; *Union*, 1822, **58**, 130; *Vespasian*, S.S., geared turbines, 1910, **56**, 43; *Victoria*, H.M.S., 1859, **56**, 111; *Ville de Paris*, 1822, **58**, 130; *Ville de Rouen*, 1821, **58**, 130; *Viper*, H.M.S., 1899, **56**, 42, 51; *Warrior*, H.M.S., 1860, **51**, 233, **56**, 122, 124, 160; *Waverley*, P.S., 1946, **56**, 187; *Wulsty Castle*, 1916, **52**, 45; *Zeta*, 1865, **52**, 6, 8.

Steam Turbines, *see* turbines, steam.

Steel, for boilers, **64**, 154, 155; cast, for railway bogies, **64**, 159; crankshaft, **61**, 7; fireboxes, **62**, 24; stainless, **55**, 46; tensile tests, **52**, 51; use of, for locomotives, **62**, 43, 103.

Steel, Peech & Tozer, Rotherham, steelworks, **57**, 75.

Steel, Shemeld, **61**, 79, 80.

Steele, Joshua, **63**, 54.

Steele, Robert, & Co., **64**, 84, 85.

Steel-making, Bessemer, **56**, 118, 131, 132; crucible, **56**, 118, 58, 1; fuel consumption, **63**, 213; open hearth, **56**, 118.

Steelyards, in testing machines, **52**, 53.

Steering gear, marine, **52**, 212.

Steer-Webster, Col., **61**, 84.

Steinhaus, Max, obituary, **53**, 203.

Stephen, Alex. & Sons, shipbuilders, **52**, 6, 8.

Stephenson archetype of locomotive, **59**, 43.

Stephenson, David, of Newcastle, archt., **52**, 180.

Stephenson, George (1781-1848), **51**, 42, 233, 238, **54**, 55, 56, 60, 61, 69, 76, **55**, 229, **56**, 59, 60, 61, 64, **58**, 126, **62**, 97, 109, **64**, 70, **65**, 27; locomotive model by, **55**, 241; 200th. anniversary symposium, **52**, 171-208.

Stephenson, Robert, **51**, 3, 139, 203, 204, 232, **54**, 59, 69, 145, 156, 157, 165, **55**, 204, 208, 209, **56**, 59, 60, 63, 64, **57**, 127, **58**, 8, 81, 91, 92, 95, 125, 126, 139, 140, **59**, 3, 180, **62**, 97, 109, 119, **63**, 75, 185, **64**, 170, **65**, 118; and the Horseley Company, **58**, 139-140.

Stephenson, Robert, & Co., **52**, 173, 174, 176, 197, **55**, 19, **57**, 129, 132, 138, **58**, 126, 139, 140, **62**, 103, 109-110, **65**, 45; locomotives for Russia, **54**, 94, 95; tank locomotives for Italy, **54**, 165.

Sternframes, wrought iron, **56**, 139, 143, 144.

Stevens & Williams, glassmakers, **57**, 170.

Stevens Institute of Technology, Hoboken, **63**, 13.

Stevens, J. L., **64**, 167, 187, 189.

Stevenson, Alan (1807-1865), civ. engr., **52**, 16, 18, 19.

Stevenson, D. Alan (1891-1971), civ. engr., **52**, 28, 29.

Stevenson, David (1815-1886), civ. engr., **52**, 16, 18, 22, 23, 25, **63**, 217-218, 224, **65**, 34.

Stevenson, David A. (1854-1938) civ. engr., **52**, 25, 28.

Stevenson, Robert (1772-1850), civ. engr., **52**, 15, 18,19, 182, **65**, 27.

Stevenson, Robert Louis, author, **52**, 15, 18, 21, 22,23.

Stevenson, Thomas (1818.1887), **52**, 15-30, **63**, 217-218, 224.

Stewart, Andrew, **58**, 81, 86.

Stewart, J. R., **64**, 145, 153.

Stibolt, --, Danish naval archt., **53**, 60.

Still Engine Company, **59**, 33.

Still engines, **59**, 31-56.

Still Locomotive Syndicate Ltd., **59**, 33, 47.

Still, W. J., **59**, 33, 44.

Stilling basins, **55**, 97, 103.

Stillman, O.M., **58**, 75.

Stinzing, F. C., U.S. inventor, **53**, 180.

Stirling Boiler Co., **58**, 83, 85, 87.

Stirling engine, **59**, 51.

Stirling, James, 18th. cent. lead mine mgr., **65**,49.

Stirling, Rev. Robert, and hot air engine, **54**, 187.

Stirrups, in concrete reinforcement, **56**, 73, 74, 85.

Stock, J. T., *Pneumatic Process Controllers*, **56**, 169-177, *Pneumatic Process Controllers: the Ancestry of the Proportional-Integral-Derivative Controller*, **59**, 15-29.

Stocks, fulling, **53**, 150, 156.

Stocksbridge Engineering Steels Ltd., **60**, 161.

Stodola, Prof. --, of Zurich, **52**, 33.

Stoffels, W., **58**, 12, **63**, 104, 106, 118.

Stokes, P. R., *Powered Flight: a Russian Endeavour of the 1880s*, **63**, 73-102.

Stoking, mechanical, in locomotives, **54**, 130, 131, 141.

Stokoe, Thomas, **64**, 56, 58.

Stone, Amasa (1818-1883), U.S. civ. engr., **52**, 85, 86.

Stone, Daniel, U.S. civ. engr., **52**, 86.

Stone (J.) & Co., and ventilation & air conditioning of trains, **57**, 25, 27; *see also* Stone-Carrier and Stone-Platt.

Stone, Nantes, in concrete, **56**, 77.

Stone Pipe Company, 59, 7, 8, 9.

Stone pipes, 59, 4, 6, 7.

Stone-Carrier system, of air conditioning for trains, 57, 27.

Stone-Platt system, of air conditioning for trains, 57, 27-28.

Stone's pressure ventilation, for trains, 57, 25.

Stoney, G. J., 56, 48, 51.

Stora Kopparberget: copper mountain, 60, 1-15.

Storey, Thomas (1789-1859) civ. engr., 52, 184, 202, 65, 27.

Stork Brothers, 59, 135.

Stothert & Pitt, engrs., 53, 185; steam engine by, 1866, 53, 192.

Stothert, loco. bldrs., 57, 129.

Stoves, fuel-burning, for heating railway carriages, 57, 19-20.

Strabo, on waterwheels, 55, 68, 71.

Strachey, R., civ. engr., 55, 94, 104, 107.

Straight Line engine, 61, 5.

Strain, measurements, 52, 51.

Straining Tower, Vyrnwy Aqueduct, 59, 87; pre-stressing, 59, 87.

Straker-Squire, car (1915), 53, 51.

Straps, 59, 211.

Stratford Bank, 58, 121.

Stratigraphy, 51, 58, 62.

Stratton (lifts), 65, 148.

Strauss, B., German metallurgist, 55, 46.

Stream flows, measuring, 54, 29, 34, 41, 44, 46, 47, 149.

Streater, Robert, contr ., 53, 88.

Street, Robert, inventor, 53, 171.

Stress, breaking, 52, 51.

Stride, A. L., railway engr., 57, 137.

Strikes, 58, 66, 122.

String hearth, 51, 25, 29.

Stringfellow, J., 63, 78, 91.

Strohmeyer, A. P., chemist, 55, 33.

Stroudley, William, loco. engr., 57, 133, 140.

Strowger, A., 63, 168, 169.

Structural analysis, applied to Roman bridges, 62, 63ff.

Structural design, nature of, **61**, 51, 52, 63; *see also* Design.

Structural engineering design procedures, evolution of, **61**, 51-64; *see also* Design.

Stuart & Sons, glassmakers, **57**, 169, 170.

Stuart, R., **58**, 38.

Stuart, E., cutler, **55**, 46.

Stuart, Herbert Ackroyd, **53**, 178.

Stuart Turner Ltd., **61**, 8; visited, 52, 163.

Stuffing boxes (glands), **54**, 190; early use of lantern rings, **54**, 192.

Stumpf, Johaon, engr., **57**, 59.

Sturgeon, William, **62**, 152.

Sturges & Co., engine builders, **51**, 99, 104.

Sturgess (John) & Co., iron-founders, **53**, 88.

Storm, J. K. F., Swiss physicist, **54**, 105.

Sturrock steam tender, **61**, 18, 21.

Sturt ,John (1658-1730), engraver, **56**, 7.

Sturtevant ice system, of air conditioning for trains, **57**, 27.

Stuttle, --, **59**, 168, 174.

Stuymecher, --, Flemish loco engr., **55**, 11.

Submarine Telegraph Company, **53**, 123, 124.

Subsidence, mining, **54**, 53.

Suet, as cylinder lubricant, **55**, 7.

Suetonius, **56**, 94.

Sugar mfr., Hornblower compound engines in, **54**, 194.

Suleiman the Magnificent, **59**, 71.

Sulphuric acid, French manufacture of, **64**, 138.

Sulzer Brothers, **56**, 54, **57**, 62, 176, **59**, 129, 130, 136, 143, 144, **65**, 110; Diesel engines, **59**, 36, 43; steam engine, **59**, 129-152.

Sumeria, tanning in, **53**, 143.

Sunderland (Monkwearmouth), shipbuilding at, **51**, 236-7; glass manufacture, **51**, 237; docks, **51**, 238.

Sundials, at Castletown, I.O.M., **56**, 183.

Supercharging, in petrol engines, **53**, 54.

Superheater Co., **63**, 117.

Superheaters, **51**, 190; Houlet, **58**, 2; **54**, 1, 131, 140, 141; Schmidt, **58**, 2.

Surgery, antiseptic, **56**, 157.

Surrey Gas Light Co., **58**, 134.

Surveying, Roman, **62**, 59ff.; instruments, **62**, 59ff.

Surveys, chain and compass, **53**, 18, 21, 22; railway, parliamentary plans, **56**, 60, 63, 64, 68.

Sutcliffe, John, civ. engr., 53, 19,21, 26,34.

Sutherland, R. J. M., *Thomas Tredgold*, **51**, 71-82; *The Oxford (Midland) Station structure*, **52**, 165; *In Memoriam: John G. James*, **59**, 1-2; *Summer Meeting in London, 1988*, **59**, 223-234; *Shipbuilding and the Long Span Roof*, **60**, 107-126.

Svenska Turbinfabriks Aktiebolaget Ljiiingstrom (STAL), **52**, 41, 43, 44, **56**, 35.

Swaging, **64**, 145pm

Swallow holes, **54**, 40.

Swalwell forge, **60**, 103.

Swan, William, philosopher, **52**, 16.

Swan, Sir Joseph, **56**, 21, **61**, 5; electric lamps of, **53**, 127.

Swannington Incline, **58**, 125.

Swansea Improvements & Tramway Co, **51**,151.

Sweden, **60**, 1-15; Avesta, **60**, 10; Bergslagen district, **60**, 1; Dalälven, **60**, 9; electricity in agriculture, **51**, 124, 127.

Sweet, John E., **61**, 5.

Swindon Works, **62**, 104; loco test plant, **54**, 62.

Swiss Locomotive & Machinery Works, **55**, 12, 13, **57**, 43, 49, 74.

Switzer, Stephen, **56**, 11, 17, 18.

Sydenham of Coombe, Lord (Clarke, George Sydenham, 1848-1933), **65**, 16.

Sykes, Thomas, canal engr., **57**,114.

Sylvester, Charles, engr., **52**, 171, 172.

Symes, Edward, **60**, 67.

Symington, William (1763-1831),**51**, 96, 104, **64**, 77.

Symonds, Sir William (1782-1856), Surveyor of the Navy, **53**, 64.

Symons, George James (1838-1900), meteorologist, **52**, 121, **54**, 47, 49.

Synthetic Ammonia & Nitrates Ltd., **55**, 52, 56, 169.

Syphons, thermic, in locomotives, **54**, 140.

Szontagh, Gáspár , *Brotan and Brotan-Deffner Type Fireboxes and Boilers applied to SteamLocomotives*, **62**, 21-51.

Tagliabue (C. J.) Co., **59**, 16, **63**, 134ff.

Tangye Bros., engine bldrs., **53**, 176, **57**, 172.

Tanks, ship testing, **63**, 56ff.; water, Norton, **59**, 87-89; water, riveted steel bottom, **59**, 89.

Tann, Jennifer, *Mr Hornblower and his Crew, Watt Engine pirates at the end of the Eighteenth Century*, **51**, 95-110; *The Steam Engine on Tyneside in the Industrial Revolution*, **64**, 53-75.

Tannett, Walker & Co., 64, 155.

Tanning, 53, 139-156.

Tanning materials, 53, 142-156.

Tantalum, 55, 44, 46.

Tar, 60, 9; coke oven, distillation, 51, 231.

Tate, James, civ. engr., 53, 80.

Tayleur & Co., 58, 125; locomotives for Russia, 54, 94; *see also* Vulcan Foundry.

Taylor, Alex., 64, 144.

Taylor, Frederick Winslow, U.S. engr., 55, 42, 60, 57, 83.

Taylor, G., 58, 117.

Taylor, George, 60, 108.

Taylor Instrument Co., 59, 22, 24, 63, 134ff.

Taylor, John, & Co., 64, 188-189.

Taylor, Michael Angelo, 59, 8.

Taylor, Philip, engr., 52, 172.

Taylor retort stoker, 58, 84, 85.

Taylor, Taylor & Hobson, Leicester, 64, 104.

Technocrats, 57, 85.

Technology and Culture, 51, 198-201, 207, 211, 226.

Technology, archetypal form of, 59, 39; classical condition, 59, 31, 38; history of, interpretations, 51, 197-201; and history of science, 51, 206-209; and economic history, 51, 210-213; and industrial archaeology, 51, 214-219; publication of works on, 51, 219-225; representative form, 59, 31, 32, 38, 39, 43, 54; theory of technological change, life cycle of, 59, 31.

Technomorphology, 55, 61, 57, 79-99*pm.*; and the Stephenson traction system, 54, 55-78.

Tees Conservancy Commission, 65, 34ff.

Tees Navigation Co., 65, 23, 25ff.

Telefunken Co., 63, 171, 65, 65.

Telegraphy, 53, 120, 121, 125; quadruplex, hydraulic analogue, 54, 112, 123; radio, early, 53, 125, 137.

Telephone links, London-Paris, 53, 120.

Telephones, 63, 165-179; cables, 63, 166-168; exchanges, 63, 168-170; instruments, 63, 170-172; transmission, 63, 166-168.

Telephony, radio, 55, 65, 66; theory of long distance, 53, 122; variable resistance method, 53, 123; interference from telegraphs, 53, 125; wireless, early, 53, 125.

Telescopes, 56, 156.

Telford, Thomas, 51, 60, 63, 93, 129-141, 52, 49, 182, 191, 202, 53, 21-34^{pm.}, 82, 87, 95, 130, 54, 88, 55, 183, 201, 57, 6, 10, 172, 58, 127, 138, 59, 159, 160, 161, 168, 169, 173, 174, 176, 177, 178, 180, 213, 63, 189, 64, 123, 124.

Temperature, control, 63, 135-137, 141 ff.; measurement, 63, 134.

Tempest, Percy Crossland, 65, 16, 17.

Temple, Felix du, 63, 78.

Temple Meads, Bristol, railway station, 53, 185.

Tenders, 54, 12.

Tennant, George, canal promoter, 56, 194.

Tinners (tin miners), 54, 193, 194.

Tinplate, mfr., 56, 194.

Titanium, as high temperature material, 55, 45, 46; powder metallurgy of, 55, 45; refining, 55, 45; in stainless steels, 55, 46.

Tobacco Dock skin floor, 59, 229.

Tobin, Maurice, smith, 54, 80, 59, 154, 156.

Tod & McGregor, Glasgow, 60, 124, 64, 87.

Todd, L. J., engr., 57, 60, 61, 62, 63, 69, 75.

Toggle press, 64, 154.

Toile, Giovanni Baptista della, gunfounder, 59, 71, 72.

Tomlinson, Howard C., historian, 58, 45.

Tomon, Thomas de (1760-1818), Swiss archt., 54, 86, 87.

Tompion, Thomas, 56, 153, 154.

Tone, John Furness (1822-81), civ. engr., 54, 33, 62, 129.

Tools, bone and horn, 53, 140; cutting, diamond tipped, 64, 104, 107; entrenching, 52, 145; metal cutting, carbon steel, 55, 41; screw making, 64, 101-119^{pm.}; stone, 53, 139, 140; tungsten steels, 55, 42; tungsten carbide, 55, 45.

Tormore, Ross of Mull, 19th. cent. granite quarry, 56, 110.

Torpedoes, 60, 17; Sir Charles Parsons and, 56, 23, 48.

Torque converters, 54, 109-124^{pm.}

Torquemeters, 65, 95-115.

Torrens, H. S., on the industries of Bath and Somerset, 53, 185; *Some Newly Discovered Letters from Jonathan Hornblower (1753- 1815)*, 54, 189-200.

Torsionmeter, Parsons, 56, 39.

Tosi, Franco, 59, 135.

Toumai, 59, 67, 68.

Toumaire, M., 63, 7-8.

Tower, Beauchamp, 61, 38.

Tower Bridge, **58**, 98.

Tower of London, **58**, 45.

Towing tanks, **51**, 161, 167, 169.

Town, Ithiel (1784-1833), U.S. archt., **52**, 79, 80.

Townsend, Chauncey, 18th. cent. engr., **51**, 155.

Towpaths, R. Thames, **51**, 158-162*pm*.

Tq Ltd., **65**, 98, 99, 101, 107.

Tracked hovercraft project, **65**, 129-145.

Tracker action, in organs, **62**, 7ff.

Traction costs, **59**, 51; electric, **59**, 51; petrol-electric, **59**, 40; *see also* Locomotives.

Traction engines, Burrell, **56**, 187.

Tractors, Ivel type (1903), **51**, 234.

Trains, high speed, **55**, 134, 135, 151, British advanced (APT), **54**, 58, **57**, 28, 65, 142; French and Japanese types, **54**, 67.

Traitteur, Georges, French engr., **54**, 89, 92, 93.

Traitteur, Wilhelm von, **59**, 168, 184.

Tramways, Appenzell, **57**, 43; electric, **53**, 128, 137, **56**, 180; horse drawn (1732), **53**, 191; Irish, **62**, 87ff.; Pen-y-Darren, **56**, 191, 194; street, horsedrawn, **56**, 188.

Transformer/rectifiers, for organs, **62**, 18.

Transmissions, for locos., **59**, 38-45, 49.

Transmitters, in telephony, **63**, 171ff.

Travelling grain bins, **60**, 57.

Traversers, rail, **56**, 188.

Treacher, George, civ. engr., **55**, 170, 171, 176.

Treacher, John (d. 1802), civ. engr., **55**, 157-164*pm*.

Treacher, John Jr. (d. 1836), civ. engr., **55**, 164, 169, 170.

Treacher, Robert, civ. engr., **55**, 162.

Treadmills, **53**, 100, **60**, 31; oblique, **60**, 31, 37-39.

Treadwheel, **60**, 31; cranes, **60**, 31.

Treaty of Paris (1815), **59**, 190.

Treaty of Tilsit, **59**, 168.

Tredegar Iron Works, **62**, 97.

Tredgold, Thomas (1788-1829), **51**, 57-94, **58**, 144, **59**, 180, **60**, 114.

Tremenheere, G. B., civ. engr., **55**, 102, 107.

Trenails, in wooden ships, 53, 71.

Trengove, Charles, **51**, 15.

Trengove, Ezekiel, (Propr.), **51**, 18.

Trent, Italy, **60**, 98.

Trevithick, Richard, **51**, 98, 108, 146-151*pm.*, **56**, 9, 26, 191, 194; engines by, **51**, 144, 146, 147.

Trick, Joseph, loco. engr., **57**, 46.

Tricycles, motor, **53**, 39, 42.

Triewald, Marten (1691-1747), **60**, 101; Newcomen engine, **55**, 113-130; booklet on Newcomen engine, **55**, 219-222.

Trinitrotoluene (T.N.T.), explosive, **57**, 150; photosensitivity, **53**, 14.

Trinity College, Dublin, **58**, 153.

Trinity House, **52**, 22, 25, **53**, 88.

Triode valve (radio), **55**, 65.

Trotter, Charles (1798-1877), **65**, 36.

Trotter, John, **60**, 65.

Troughton, Edward, **64**, 104, 108.

Trounson, Christopher, obituary, **57**, 188.

Trudaine, **64**, 134ff.

True-to-scale (TTS), copying process, **53**, 10.

Trumball, Earl, U.S. engr., **52**, 85.

Trumbull, Mr, **59**, 205.

Trunnions, **59**, 68, 69, 70, 71.

Truss, Charles, civ. engr., **55**, 159, 165.

Trusses, in iron bridges to 1850, **52**, 67-102.

Tsunetami Sano, **63**, 222.

Tubes, X-ray, **55**, 45.

Tucker, -; ship surveyor, **53**, 58.

Tucker, D. G., *Rural Electrification and the Pioneering Scheme of the Hereford Corporation (1918-1928)*, **51**, 111-128; *Interpretation of the History of Technology and the Newcomen Society Tradition*, **51**, 197-201; *Sir William Preece (1834-1913)*, **53**, 119-138; *F. B. Behr's Development of the Lartigue Monorail*, **55**, 131-152; obituary, 61, 109-110.

Tuckett, F. S., **60**, 60.

Tumbling bays (at weirs), **55**, 154-166*pm.*

Tungsten, in inert gas welding, **55**, 34; in lamp filaments, **55**, 44; powder metallurgy of, **55**, 44; in tool steels, **55**, 44, 45.

Tungsten carbide, for metal cutting tools, **55**, 45; for wire drawing dies, **55**, 45.

Tuning of marine engines, **59**, 34.

Tunnel, Channel, **65**, 4, 15-18; military, 65, 1ff.

Tunnelling, horse engine, **60**, 39, 40.

Tunnelling machines, **65**, 2-18; Krupp electro-hydraulic, **54**, 178, 184; McMullen, **65**,9; Mott, **65**, 4; Price, **65**, 6; Stanley, 65, 2; Whitaker, **65**, 11, 12, 18

Tunnels, canal, Ashton, **53**, 18; at Bailiwick, **53**, 189; Butterley, **53**, 26, **57**, 103, 104, 108, 109, 110, 111, 114,122, 123; Standedge, **53**, 18-22*pm.*, 23-27, 34, 38; ventilation of, **53**, 3.

Tunnels, construction, **64**, 7ff. 18-19

Tunnels, Higham Hill, **63**, 184-185; Thames, **55**, 179, 183, **63**, 188, **64**, 7 (Marc Brunel and) **59**, 226; Rotherhithe, **65**, 6, 8.

Tunnels, railway, Box, **53**, 189, **56**, 62; Haddon Hall, **56**, 64; Littleborough, **56**, 62; Passo Giovi, Italy, **54**, 150, 153; Standedge, **53**, 38; Woodhead. **54**, 150, 157.

Tunnels, Roman, **62**, 57.

Tunnels, water supply, **54**, 33, 36, 46, 47, 53; Mersey. Vyrnwy Aqueduct, **59**, 89-90.

Turbine theory, **60**, 25, 26.

Turbine-electric locomotives, **57**, 79-99*pm.*

Turbine-mechanical locomotives, **57**, 89.

Turbines, compressed air, **51**. 45, 55.

Turbines, gas, **52**, 46, 169, **55**, 44, **56**, 23, 25, 28, **57**, 84, 85, 86, **60**,18, 64, 167, **65**, 95; locomotives, **54**, 66, **65**, 75-93; monitoring, **65**, 111,117.

Turbines, internal combustion, coal, **55**, 63.

Turbines, steam, **51**, 128, 230, **57**, 60, 72, 77, **61**, 11,14, **62**, 157-158, **63**, 105;backpressure/pass-out, **55**, 59; Branca's, **56**, 21, 22; condensing, **55**, 59, 61, 62; Curtis, **52**, 31, **56**, 34, 38, 43, **63**, 1-52; district heating, **52**, 46; and electric locomotives, **57**, 79-99*pm.* ; electricity generation, **52**, 35-48, 169; exhaust type, **56**, 42; Hero's, **56**, 21, 22, 33; impulse/reaction, **56**, 35, 36; industrial, **52**, 46; Laval, **52**, 31, 32, **56**, 21, 33, 43, **63**, 5; Ljüngström, **52**, 31-48, **56**, 35, 36; for locomotives, **52**, 44, 45, 47; marine, **52**, 45, **56**, 25, 28, 37-44, 112; numbers installed, **56**, 37; Parsons, **52**, 31, 32, **56**, 21-58*pm.*, 172, 173, **63**, 1ff., 32-34; radial form, **52**, 32, **56**, 35; Rateau, **52**, 31, **56**, 28, 33-35, 43; reaction, **56**, 21-58*pm.*; Westinghouse, **63**, 32; Wilson, **63**, 6-8; and uniflow engine, **57**, 59, 60, 72, 77; Zoelly, **56**, 33, 34.

Turbines, water, **51**, 45, 238, **55**, 237, **56**, 186.

Turbo-alternators, **51**, 128, 230.

Turnbull, George (1809-1889), **65**, 31.

Turner, Sir Alfred, **65**, 15, 16.

Turner, G. R., **65**, 6, 9.

Turner, Grant & Jack, Glasgow, **58**,154.

Turner, John R., *Sir Walter Scott (1826-1910), Civil Engineering Contractor*, **64**, 1-19.

Turner, Richard (c.1798-1881), engr., **54**, 1-26*pm.*. **58**, 153.

Turner, William, **51**, 129, 130, 134.

Turner, William, of Wolverhampton, **58**, 122.

Turnpikes, **64**, 21ff., 25-31; construction, **64**, 37-39.

Turntables, locomotive, **51**, 51, 55, **52**, 165, **54**, 133.

Turpentine, as i.c. engine fuel, **53**, 171, 181.

Turrell, Edward, engraver, **53**, 88.

Turrets, gun, **56**, 117, 124.

Turvey, R., *London lifts, and hydraulic power*, **65**, 147-164.

Tuyeres, blast furnace, **56**, 139.

TVO (tractor vapourising oil), as i.c. engine fuel, **53**, 181.

Twickenham Bridge, **59**, 233.

Tylecote, R. F., **60**, 96.

Tyne Improvement Commission, **62**, 113, 121ff.

Tyne Publishing Company, **64**, 6.

Tyne Salmon Conservators, **54**, 44.

Type, printers, "points" system, **54**, 108.

Typewriters, **53**, 7, 14.

Tyres, aircraft, **55**, 49, 51.

Tytler, James, surgeon and editor, **56**, 155-156.

Tymche, John, 17th. cent. tanner, **53**, 151.

Tymck Sons & Turner, **60**, 163.

Unaflow engine, *see* Uniflow engine.

Undercarriage, aircraft, retracting, **55**, 50, 51.

Un-hairing, in tanning, **53**, 144-146.

Uniflow engine, **57**, 59- 77*pm*

Union Cold Storage, **57**, 76.

Union Corporation, **64**, 189.

'Unionmelt' welding machines, **55**, 34.

Universal Electric Co., of New York, **55**, 32.

Universities, early engineering courses, **51**, 229.

University of Birmingham, **57**, 169.

University of Illinois, loco test plant at Urbana, **54**, 63.

University of Manchester Institute of Science and Technology (UMIST), **58**, 27, 35, **65**, 131, 135.

University of Utrecht, engraved London panorama of c.1600-35, **60**, 131.

Unwin, W. C., **52**, 58.

Upper Canada Village, Ontario, **60**, 39.

Upton, Francis, U.S. mathematician, **56**, 46.

Urban, --Hungarian gunfounder, **59**, 67.

Ure, John Francis, **62**, 123, 129, 130, 132-135; portrait, **62**, 137.

Urea, synthetic, mfr., **55**, 58.

Urmson & Thomson, mill engine by, **52**, 155.

U.S. Bureau of Mines, **57**, 86, 87, 65, 80; Morganstown research station, **65**, 82.

U.S. Centennial Exposition, **61**, 4, 5.

U. S. Navy, **57**, 70.

Usines de Gratffenstagen, loco. bldrs., **57**, 36, 46, 48.

Vacuum Brake Co., The, **51**, 176.

Vacuum melting, **55**, 43,44.

Vacuum pumps, **61**, 5.

Vale of Neath Powder Co., **56**, 192.

Vales, Thomas de, **59**, 63.

Vallance, John, civ. engr., **51**, 42, 43.

Vallois, Thomas de, **59**, 75.

Valve gears, **aero engine**, **53**, 42-43, 47-52*pm*.

Valve gears, **steam engine**, cam operated drop valve, **51**, 238; Collman positive, **59**, 135, 146; Corliss, **51**, 233, **56**, 52, 55, **59**, 131, 133, 139; Corliss combined with drop, **56**, 192; detaching or trip type, **52**, 2, 3, 6-8; Doerfel positive valve gear, **59**, 135, 140; double beat drop, **59**, 129, 133; Ferranti cam, **56**, 55; Homblower & Maberley, **56**, 160; Koenig positive, **59**, 140; Lentz positive, **59**, 135, 140; positive, **59**, 135-141; Proell, **59**, 133, 138; Recke positive, **59**, 135-140; Saiuberlich positive, **59**, 141; Savery, **58**, 38.

Valve gears, **steam hammer**, **56**, 136-148*pm*.

Valve gears, **steam locomotive**, Bulleid chain driven, **51**, 191; gab, **55**, 1; Gooch link motion, **51**, 231; Joy, **51**, 233; link, lever control, **55**, 1, 16, 27; link, screw control, **55**, 4, 7, 16, 27; multiplication levers, use of, **54**, 133, 139, 143, 144; reversing screws, mfr., **54**, 139; Walschaert's, **54**, 61,133.

Valve gears, **turbines**, **63**, 22-25.

Valve springs, **aero engine**, **53**, 43, 52.

Valve towers, reservoir, **54**, 36, 40, 42, 46, 49, 50.

Valves, **air**, for organs, **62**, 5ff.; cam-operated, **57**, 64; Caprotti, **57**, 77; Corliss, **57**, 63, 75, 76; cut-off, **57**, 62, 63, 76; double beat, **57**, 62, 75; drop, **57**, 62, 75, 76; flow control, **56**, 169,171, 172; grid-iron slide, **59**, 139; i.c. engine, **53**, 42-43, 45-50*pm*., 54, 179; ignition, **53**, 171-176*pm*; piston, **57**, 63, 76; pneumatic controllers, (double) **59**, 16, 17, 19, 21, 25, (needle) **59**, 23, (steam) **59**, 16, 19, 25, 26; poppet, **57**, 66; in process control instruments, **63**, 146ff.; relief, **57**, 64, 65; reservoir outlet, **54**, 33, 34, 46, 47, 49; safety, **52**, 112, 113, 177; slide, **57**, 62, 63.

Valves, **steam distribution**, Corliss, **56**, 55, 57, 192; drop, **52**, 11, **56**, 55, 57, 192; Ferranti's grid, **56**, 55; flat types, **55**, 16, 27; inlet, **57**, 62, 63, 69; oscillating cylindrical (Corliss), **52**, 2, 13, 154,

155; piston type, **54**, 133, 140, **55**, 16, 19; piston drop, **59**, 132, 137, 139; quadruple seated drop, **59**, 130, 139; slide, **52**, 2, 3, 155, 156; trick ported slide, **57**, 46; in uniflow engines, **57**, 61, 62, 75.

Valves, thermionic (vacuum tubes), **53**, 124, **55**, 65-66; British industry for, **65**, 57-73; development of, 1906-1939, **55**, 65-66; invention, **65**, 57; prices, **65**, 60; production statistics, **65**, 65, 66; in telephony, **63**, 166ff.

Valves, turbine stop, emergency and throttle (SET), **52**, 39, 45, 46.

Van Arkell, A. E., metallurgist, **55**, 45.

Van den Kerchove, **59**, 132, 137.

Van der Stegen, of Van den Kerchove, **59**, 132, 137.

Van Millingen, R. D. *see* Millingen, R. D. van.

Vanadium, in tool steels, **55**, 42; in stainless steels, **55**, 46.

Vanderstegen, William, Thames Navigation Commissioner, **55**, 162, 164.

Vanseller, --, Brunel's pupil, **54**, 154, 155.

Vanseller, J. F., **54**, 154.

Varley, James, mason, **51**, 131.

Varley, John, canal engr., **57**, 116, 117.

Varley, John, contr., **53**, 26.

Varley, P. M., *British tunnelling machines in the First World War*, **65**, 1-20.

Varley, Samuel, **64**, 103.

Vatican, Egyptian obelisk at, **56**, 89, 94.

Vaucanson, J. de, **64**, 103.

Vauclain, Samuel, **61**, 18, **62**, 43.

Vaughan, Benjamin, **59**, 206, 207.

Vautin, C., chemist, **55**, 34.

Vehicles, road, steam, Sir C. A Parsons and, **56**, 48.

Velander, Edy, **64**, 44.

Velox boiler, **57**, 82, 84.

Velvet industry, French cotton, **64**, 138.

Venice, **59**, 61, 68, 71, 72; shipbuilding at, **51**, 158.

Ventilation, buildings, **51**, 58, 85-86, 91; in canal tunnels, **53**, 23; in mines, **52**, 110, 111, **56**, 195; of railway carriages, **57**, 23-28, *see also* Mines, coolers for.

Ventilators, for railway carriages, **57**, 24; sliding, **57**, 25.

Verantius, Faustus (1551-1617), **52**, 67, 69, 72, 76, 77.

Verbruggen, Jan, gun-founder, **56**, 116, **58**, 47.

Verbruggen, Pieter, gun-founder, **58**, 47.

Vergennes, Count, **59**, 193.

Verity, C. E. H., obituary, **56**, 205.

Verkehrshaus der Schweiz, Lucerne, **57**, 37.

Vernon, Thomas, shipbldr., **54**, 14, 15, 26, 95.

Vertigen, Herman, German inventor, **54**, 123.

Vessels, pressure, welded construction, large, **55**, 237.

Viaducts, masonry, Skelton, **64**, 2, 3.

Viaducts, timber, Willington, 1839, **51**, 231, **52**, 185.

Viaducts, wrought iron, Bennerly, Notts, **54**, 176, (provision for subsidence) **54**, 176; Boyne, **52**, 82; Burnden, **52**, 82; Paddock, Huddersfield, **52**, 82; Willington, 1869, **51**, 232.

Vibrations, from steam engines, **56**, 46, 53, 50.

Vickers Bros., forgemasters, **56**, 119, 124, 132.

Vickers, J. V., *Visit to Nottingham, 14-16 April, 1983*, **54**, 173-176.

Vickers Ltd, **55**, 49; Brooklands aircraft works, **55**, 236-237.

Vickery, J., **64**, 177.

Victor Talking Machine Co., **55**, 37, 38.

Victoria Embankment, London, **58**, 96-97, 99, 101, 102.

Vienna Locomotive Works, Floridsdorf, loco. bldrs., **57**, 41, 49.

Vignoles, Charles Blacker (1793-1875), civ. engr., **52**, 86, 101, 172, 173, **54**, 80, 93, **56**, 64, **58**, 123, 124, 127, 131, 133, 138, **59**, 180, **63**, 188; his rail type, **54**, 60, 61.

Vitruvius Pollio, **56**, 104, **62**, 1, **53**, 60, 71, 78, 80; on waterwheels, **55**, 69, 71-74, 80; on pumped irrigation, **55**, 74, 83.

Vivian, Andrew, mech. engr., **51**, 148.

Vivian, Henry Hussey (Lord Swansea), **51**, 150.

Vivian, Henry, mech. engr., **51**, 144, 147.

Vivian, John, mining engr., **51**, 144, 151.

Vivian, Sir John Henry, **51**, 144, 150, 151, 152.

Vogel, --, German monk, **53**, 10.

Volk, Magnus, elec. engr., **55**, 233.

Vollhann, E., **59**, 181.

Voroshilovgrad locomotive works, **59**, 49.

Voussoirs, hollow, cast iron, **54**, 88, 89, 95; slate for, **54**, 169.

Vulcan Foundry, **54**, 139, **55**, 2, **56**, 64, **58**, 123, **62**, 97, 110, **64**, 82, 95.

Vulcan Iron & Wheel Works, **65**, 6.

Vyrnwy Dam, **59**, 83-87.

Wadsworth, of Bolton, cliff lift by, **56**, 180.

Wages, craftsmen and labourers, 1846, **54**, 30.

Waggonways, 62, 113, 142.

Wagner, R. P., 63, 111-112, 65, 168ff.

Wagon-Lits Co., 57, 27.

Wales (George) & Co. Ltd., engrs., 53, 14.

Wales, Rex, *On Early Days and Members of the Newcomen Society*, 51, 194-196; obituary, 57, 188; bibliography, 57, 189-191.

Wakefield, Edward G., economist, 53, 97.

Walcot, William, inventor, 56, 2.

Waldegrave Minery (lead), 53, 187.

Walker & Co., 65, 150.

Walker, Benjamin, 64, 155.

Walker Bros., ironfounders, Rotherham, 54, 86, 59, 140.

Walker Fishwick and Co., 64, 66.

Walker, James, civ. engr., 52, 172-178*pm.*, 191, 53, 73-79*pm.*, 89, 56, 60, 57, 126, 58, 96, 59, 170, 171, 174, 177, 178, 62, 110, 118, 124, 125, 132-135.

Walker, Joseph, 59, 206, 207.

Walker, Joshua, 59, 206, 207.

Walker, Ralph, civ. engr, 53, 74, 75, 78, 79, 58, 67, 63, 184, 189.

Walker, Richard, civ. engr., 53, 88.

Walker, Samuel & Company, cannon founders, 59, 156, 158, 170, 191, 210, 211.

Walker, Samuel, 59, 206, 60, 103.

Walker, Thomas, ironfounder, 59, 203, 206, 207, 209, 210.

Walker, Thomas Andrew (1828-1889), contr., 52, 209.

Walking beam, 60, 7.

Waller, William, min. engr., 56, 3.

Wallin, Edward (Propr.), 51, 18, 19.

Wallis, Sir Barnes, 53, 162, 166, 167, 55, 237.

Walls, dry stone, 56, 183.

Walmsleys of Bolton, ironfounders, 57, 175.

Walschaerts, M. E., 59, 134.

Walsh, G., 64, 110, 111.

Walshaw, A., model of Savery engine, 56, 18.

Walter, Brig. A. E. M., 61, 94, 95.

Walter de Millemete, 57, 150.

Walters, H. C. S., obituary, 52, 220-1.

Waltham Watch Corp., 64, 112.

Walton, Nicholas, 64, 54.

Wandsworth Bridge, 58, 98.

Wankel, Felix, 51, 204, 205.

Ward & Biggs, 65, 27.

Warden, J. H., obituary, 61, 112.

Wardens of Rochester Bridge, 58, 100.

Warehouses, transit, canal and railway, 55, 229.

Warner, D. G., U.S. inventor, 51, 49.

Warner (John) & Sons, engine bldrs., 54, 175.

Warner, Surrey, and ventilation of trains, 57, 25.

Warren, James, (c.1803-1870), civ. engr., 52, 84, 100.

Warships, *see* Ships and Steamships, named.

Warwick Machinery Co., 63, 30.

Warwick Record Office, 58, 138.

Wasborough, Matthew, 51, 96.

Washing, car, 63, 212.

Washington, Capt. John, 62, 120.

Washington, D. C., 59, 199, 217.

Washington, George, 59, 190, 207, 214, 217.

Washpit Mill, Holmfirth, 60, 165.

Waste heat recovery, 59, 33, 54.

Waste-water meter, Deacon, 59, 81.

Water, compressibility, 54, 110, 111; consumption, 63, 211-212; 19th. cent. flow formulae, 55, 101, 102, 110, 111; as lubricant, 51, 46.

Water hammer, 54, 53.

Water, hot, heating of railway carriages, 57, 20.

Water injection, in i.c. engines, 53, 179.

Water power, Glossop Dale, 52, 120; Kendal, 52, 138; origins, 55, 67-84; River Bann, 52, 120.

Water supply, 53, 120, 63, 182ff.; Bath, 52, 126; Buenos Aires, 52, 131; costs, 65, 158; Dundee, 52, 126, 127; Edinburgh, 52, 125, 64, 121-130; fittings for, 52, 124; Liverpool, 59, 81-95; London, 52, 124, 125, 59, 3-13; for Lancashire towns, 54, 160; for locomotives, 54, 129; Malta, 52, 131; Manchester, 59, 4, 7, 8, 9; Roman, 62, 65ff.; Royal Commission on, 52, 123, 124; Wolverhampton, 52, 127; *see also* Reservoirs.

Water tower, Norton, 59, 87-89

Water treatment, for locomotives, 62, 47.

Water undertakings, Aberdare Water Co., 52, 126; Blackburn Waterworks Co., 52, 121, 127; Colne Valley Water Co., 52, 127; Darwen Water Co., 52, 121; Dewsbury, Batley &

Heckmondwike United Water Board, **52**, 122, 123, 127; Newcastle & Gateshead Water Co., **52**, 122, 127, 136, 137, **54**, 27-54; Shadwell Waterworks Co., **58**, 65, 68; South Staffordshire Water Co., **57**, 176; Stockport District Waterworks Co., **52**, 122; Thames Water Authority, **58**, 111; Whittle Dean Waterworks Co., Newcastle, **52**, 122, **54**, 27, 52.

Waterbeach Level Commissioners, **57**, 71.

Waterlogging, of irrigated land, **55**, 88, 103, 111.

Waterloo, **61**, 84.

Waterlow, A.C., inventor, **53**, 5.

Watermarks (paper), study of (Filigranology), **55**, 118.

Watermills, Agora (Athens), **55**, 70, 72; Albion, **59**, 4, 201; bearings, **53**, 110; corn (Heatherslaw), **51**, 238, (18th. cent. French) **65**, 51; Edenbridge, Kent, **55**, 235; floating, **55**, 69; flour milling machinery, **53**, 106; gears, **53**, 106, 107; Masson, Cromford, cotton, **57**, 105, 108, 109, 116, 117; Monard, spade, **58**, 156; New Hall, Sutton Coldfield, **57**, 173; pumps, **53**, 189; River Lea, **64**, 21ff.; Sarehole, Birmingham, **57**, 177; Scremerston, **55**, 69; Sharrow, Snuff, Wilsons & Co., **60**, 163; spur rims, **53**, 108, 110; Three Mills (Clock Mill and House Mill), **59**, 228; tide (Carew), **58**, 157; Tynwald, **56**, 187; Wodehouse, Wombourne, **57**, 172.

Watermills, uses, blowing engines, **54**, 182; corn grinding, **53**, 106-113*pm.*; flax milling, **53**, 108; flour milling, **55**, 71-84*pm.*; forging, **54**, 183; irrigation, **55**, 70, 72; marble sawing, **55**, 71; paper making, **54**, 181; pumping, **53**, 189; saw mills, **53**, 106; scythe mfr., **54**, 180; stone grinding, **55**, 81.

Waterwheels, **58**, 33, 35, 37, 38, 50, 154-158, **60**, 3; breast shot, **56**, 189; Cabira, Pontus, **55**, 68, 71, 81; efficiency, **65**, 54; high breast, **54**, 182; horizontal (Greek or Norse), **55**, 68-84*pm.* for irrigation, **53**, 117; low breast, **54**, 183, (iron) **53**, 189; overshot, **55**, 70, 85, 235, 240, **56**, 182, (iron) **53**, 108, 109; pitch back, **54**, 170, (iron) **53**, 110, (Laxey, 1854) **56**, 185, 186; power (Colne valley), **53**, 17, 32, (South Australia) **53**, 106-111, 117, 118; as prime movers, **55**, 67; pumps, driving of, **52**, 107, 108, 111, 166; pumps, **53**, 23, 117, 118, (temporary, for excavations) **55**, 170; Saxon, **55**, 69, 73; testing, **63**, 57; tub type, **55**, 79; undershot, **51**, 238, **55**, 70, 235; vertical (Roman), **55**, 68-84*pm.*; wood, **53**, 106; wrought iron, **55**, 238-239.

Waterworks, Aberdare, **52**, 126; Amsterdam, **63**, 200; Barnsley, **52**, 121, 122; Batley, **52**, 122, 123, 127; Belfast, **52**, 121; Birkenhead, **52**, 123; Blackburn, **52**, 121, 127; Borough, **59**, 4, 9; Chelsea, **58**, 65, **59**, 4, 6, 9, 10, 11; Cork City, **58**, 155; Dewsbury, **52**, 122, 127; Dublin Corporation, **58**, 154; East London, **59**, 4, 7, 8; Glasgow, Loch Katrine, **52**, 121; Gloucester, **52**, 123; Grand Junction, **59**, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10; Hackney, **64**, 23; Halifax, **52**, 121, 124; Hampstead, **59**, 5; Heckmondwike, **52**, 122, 123, 127; Kent, **59**, 4, 6, 8; Lambeth, **59**, 4, 8, 9; L'pool, (Rivington) **59**, 81, (Vyrnwy) **59**, 81-95; London Bridge, **58**, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 66, 67, 68, **59**, 3, 4, 6, 9, 11; Manchester, (Longdendale) **52**, 119, 121, (Thirlmere) **52**, 119, 121; Marly, **58**, 61; New River Co., **58**, 40, 69, **59**, 4, 6, 7, 10; Ravensbourne, **59**, 4, 6; Richmond, **58**, 65; Shadwell, **58**, 65, 68, **59**, 4, 8, 9; Sheffield, **63**, 189; Somerset House, **56**, 18; South London, **59**, 4, 10; Southwark, **59**, 10; Vauxhall, **59**, 10; West Ham, **59**, 4, 10; West Middlesex, **59**, 4, 6, 7, 8, 11, **63**, 182-184; Weardale & Shildon, **55**, 19; York Buildings, **58**, 27, 29, **59**, 4, 6, 7, 8, 11.

Watford magnetos, **53**, 54.

Watkin, Sir Edward William (1819-1901), **65**, 17.

Watkins, George Middleton, obituary, **60**, 174.

Watson, Dr. --, elec. engr., **53**, 54.

Watson, John, **64**, 55.

Watson, William, mech. engr., **53**, 175.

Watt, (James) & Co., **53**, 96, **54**, 176, **57**, 2, 12, 18, 176; copy presses, **53**, 2, 3.

Watt, James (1736-1819), **51**, 95, 96, 97, 144, 170, 205, **54**, 189, 190, 195, 197, **56**, 26, 136, 155, 159, **57**, 6, 7, 10, 12, 17, 18, 60, **58**, 32, 34, 35, 54, 58, 65, 67, **59**, 4, **63**, 4, 64, 65, 210, **65**, 49, 53, 54, 117, 118; copying process, **53**, 2- 7*pm.*, **57**, 5, 12; detaching valve gear, **52**, 3; and Newcomen engines, **53**, 193, 194; operating cycle of early engines, **57**, 17; parallel motion, **52**, 108; 'waggon top' boilers, **52**, 168; *see also* Engines, steam, beam, Boulton & Watt.

Watt, James, and the Steam Engine, book, **57**, 4, 6.

Watt, James, Jr., **51**, 98, 99, 100; **53**, 4, 26, 35, **57**, 12, **58**, 35, **64**, 65, 69.

Waves, measurement, of heights, **52**, 17, 20, 22; of pressure, **52**, 16, 17, 21.

Waygood, Richard, **65**, 148, 150-1, 159.

Weald, **58**, 45, 48, 52, 57; gunfounding in the, **59**, 66, 72, 74, 77; iron industry, **55**, 233, 235.

Weald and Downland Open Air Museum, **60**, 41, 42.

Wealden Iron Research Group, **58**, 54.

Weaver, Philip, industrial archaeologist, **57**, 6, 9.

Webb axle-box, for locomotives, **57**, 138.

Webb, F. W., loco. engr., **55**, 10.

Webb, (Joseph) & Sons, ironmakers, **56**, 146.

Webb, Sir Aston, architect, **57**, 169.

Webb (Thomas) & Sons, glassmakers, **57**, 170.

Webber & Philbrick, **64**, 113.

Webster, William, **58**, 97, 101.

Wedges, pre-stressing, **54**, 16.

Weinhelt, A., **65**, 57.

Weighing machine, hydraulic, **60**, 50.

Weigmann, Prof. Rudolph, German archt., **52**, 76.

Weiler, John, **60**, 116.

Weir, C. A., surveyor, **53**, 76.

Weirs, **55**, 94, 96, 153-176*pm.*; fishing, **64**, 21*pm.*, 32-34; in Upper India, listed, **55**, 98-99; on Thames Navigation, listed, **55**, 172.

Weitzer (Janos), Arad, loco. bldrs., **57**, 41, 49.

Weld decay, **55**, 46.

Welding, electric arc, **55**, 32, 33, 58, 84, 86; forge, **55**, 31, 32; inert gas shielded, **55**, 34; locomotive boilers, **54**, 140; locomotive wheels, **54**, 140; oxy-acetylene, **52**, 36, 44, 55, 32; resistance, 55, 32; submerged arc, **55**, 34; Thermit, **55**, 34; wrought iron structural members, **54**, 25.

Welland, Carl, Swiss engr., **51**, 49.

Wellington, Duke of, **61**, 84.

Wellington, railway carriage, 57, 23.

Wells, oil, drilling, 54, 117, 118; pumps for, 54, 123.

Welsbach, C. Auer von, 55, 44.

Werkspoor, engrs., Netherlands, 59, 36.

Wernher, Sir Harold, 61, 84.

Wernwag, Lewis (1770-1843), U.S. civ. engr., 52, 75, 85.

West, Peter E. F. A., obituary, 53, 204.

Western Electric, 63, 171.

Western Union Telegraph Co., 53, 123.

Westinghouse Electric & Manufacturing Co., engrs., 56, 28, 49, 57, 57, 21, 90, 98.

Westinghouse, George, U.S. engr., 56, 49, 61, 8.

Westinghouse, Herman H., 61, 8, 12.

Westinghouse Machine Co., 63, 13, 17.

Weston, Samuel, contr., 55, 163.

Weston-Young, William, artist and inventor, 56, 191.

Whale pierheads and piers, 61, 83, 85-91, 95, 97,98.

Whatman Biochemicals, 64, 49.

Wheatstone, Sir Charles (1802-75), 54, 105, 65, 131.

Wheelbarrow, 60, 5.

Wheels, aircraft, 55, 48-51*pm.*; locomotive, 52, 173, 177.

Whin Dyke (basalt intrusion), 54, 38.

Whipham, H., 65, 44.

Whippany Laboratories, 65, 63.

Whipple, Squire (1804-1888), U.S. engr., 52, 72, 90.

Whishaw, Francis (1804-1856), civ. engr., 56, 61.

Whistler, George Washington (1800-1849), U.S. civ. engr., 52, 85, 54, 94, 95.

Whitaker, Douglas, 65, 6, 9, 10, 11, 12, 17,18.

White, Brig. Sir Bruce, 61, 84, 86.

White, Maunsel, U.S. metallurgist, 55, 42.

White, William, foreman, 55, 161.

Whitehead, David, surveyor , 53, 22.

Whitehead, flight claim, 63, 95.

Whitehead, Robert, mason, 53, 27.

Whitehead's torpedo, 60, 25.

Whiteleggs, loco. engrs., 57, 137.

Whiteside, Peter, **59**, 199, 205.

Whitmore & Binyon, millwrights, **53**, 104, **59**, 140.

Whitney, Eli, U.S. inventor, **52**, 79.

Whittawyers, **53**, 150.

Whittenbury, William, **64**, 27, 28.

Whittle, Sir Frank, **64**, 167.

Whitworth, Robert (c.1732.1799), civ. engr., **51**, 139, **53**, 21, **55**, 153, 154, 159, 164, **65**, 21.

Whitworth, Sir Joseph (1803-1887), **56**, 113-117*pm*, 121, 127, **61**, 5, **62**, 146, **64**, 108,112; steam engine by, **52**, 9.

Wiberg, Oscar, Swedish engr., **52**, 34, 44.

Wicksteed, Thomas, civ. engr., **55**, 209, **58**, 92.

Wiebeking, Charles Frederick von, German engr., **54**, 91, 92, **59**, 168, 179.

Wiener Lokomotivfabrik, **62**, 28, 32.

Wiener, Prof. L., historian, **57**, 39.

Wiggin (Henry) & Co., metal refiners, **55**, 44.

Wilcox, Stephen, **58**, 75, 79.

Wilder, John, of Reading, **60**, 35.

Wilkins, J. D., obituary, **55**, 252.

Wilkins, William, architect, **57**, 126.

Wilkinson, Isaac, **58**, 53, 55.

Wilkinson, John, ironmaster, **51**, 98, 99, 100, 134,140, 170, **54**,189,190, **57**, 6, 7, **58**, 46, 47, 48, 49, 53, 58; engines by, **51**, 103, **58**, 54, 55, **59**, 190, **63**, 65, **65**, 23; pipes cast by, **59**, 6.

Wilkinson, John, of Newcastle upon Tyne, **65**, 23.

Wilkinson, William, **51**, 98, 99, **58**, 55, **59**, 154, 165, 180.

Wilkinson, William B. (1819-1902), **54**, 53, 106.

Willans Co. (Willans & Robinson), **53**, 14, 52, **61**, 11.

Willans, P. W., **58**, 12, **61**, 8, 9, 11,12, 14, **65**, 122, 123.

Willcocks, William, civ. engr., **55**, 104,107.

Willersley Castle, **57**, 108.

William III, King, **58**, 27.

William of Auvergne, **57**, 150.

Williams, -; contr., **53**, 26.

Williams, Capt. M., **60**, 111.

Williams, of Pontypool, steam pump by (1877), **56**, 195.

Williams, Sir E. Leader, civ. engr., **52**, 209.

Williamson Bros., of Kendal, water turbine by, **51**, 238.

Willies, L., 61, 102.

Willson, Thomas L., U.S. chemist. 55. 32.

Wilm, Dr Alfred, German metallurgist, 55, 42. 46.

Wilson & Gibson, contrs., 52, 198, 201.

Wilson (Alex.) & Co., of Vauxhall Ironworks, London, engr., 56, 182.

Wilson, E. H. William Adams, 1823-1904, 57, 125-148.

Wilson, G. B. L., obituary, 56, 205.

Wilson, J. S., 59, 91.

Wilson, P. N. (Lord Wilson of High Wray). obituary, 51, 247.

Wilson, Robert (1803-1882), engr., 56, 136, 137.

Wilson, Robert, radial flow steam turbine, 1848. 52, 32.

Wilson, Thomas (c.1750-c.1820). 51, 65, 54, 86, 59, 157, 158,160,,161,,163, 173, 174.176,177, 180, 211.

Wilson-Maeulen Co., 63. 141, 152.

Wilsons & Co. Sharrow Snuff Mill, 60, 163.

Winans, Ross (1796-1877), U.S. loco. engr., 54, 94.

Winans, Thomas, U.S. loco. engr., 54, 94, 96.

Winans, William, U.S. loco. engr., 54, 94, 96.

Winches, horse-drawn, 60, 7; steam, 56, 98.

Wind measurements, pressure, 52, 100; speed, 52, 21, 23.

Wind propulsion, of rail vehicles, 51, 149; of sailing vessels, 51, 158, 159, 160.

Wind tunnel tests, 63. 94.

Winder, --, contr., 55, 197, 202.

Winding engines, compressed air, 56,195.

Winding engines, electric, 56, 195; on Koepe system,54, 184; underground. 54, 182.

Winding engines, steam, 56, 192, 193, 64, 58-62; atmospheric, Triewald's, 55, 113-130; on Koepe system, 54, 183; at Pleasley and Bentinck Collieries, 54, 175; at Sherwood Colliery. 54, 175.

Winding towers (pithead gear), steel, 54, 178; brick, German "Malakoff" type, 54, 183, 185.

Windmills, 60, 127-136; efficiency studies, 65, 54; Finsbury Artillery Ground, 60, 129; Finsbury Fields, 60. 127-130; London. 60, 127-138; sails. common, 53, 102. 103, 104. 186; sails, patent, 55, 240, (Cubitt's) 53, 105; St. George's Fields, Southwark, 60, 131; theory cf. aircraft, 63, 78; Tuckwell, Durham, 51, 237.

Windmills, machinery, bearings, 53, 186; brake wheels, 53, 102, 105, 186; caps, 53, 102, 104, 105, 186; fantails, 53, 106; gears, wooden, 53, 101, 103; sack hoists, 53, 105; tail poles, 53, 102; winding gear, 53, 102, 104, 105, 55, 240; windshafts, 53, 102, 103, 186.

Windmills, types, post (Dale Abbey, Notts.), 54, 176; smock, 53, 101-104*pm.*, (LaceyGreen) 52, 163, (Shipley, Sussex) 55, 239-240; steel, 55, 63; tower, 53, 102, 104, 106, 186.

Windmills, uses, corn grinding, **53**, 101-104, **55**, 239-240; electricity generation, **55**, 63, pumping, **55**, 63.

Windows, dummy, **55**, 231.

Wing walls, dock entrance, **53**, 80, 81, 88.

Winship, Ian R., *The Decline in Locomotive Boiler Explosions in Britain 1850-1900*, **60**, 73-94.

Winter Gardens, *see* Conservatories.

Winton Engine Co., engine bldrs., **57**, 79, 80.

Winwood (John) & Co., **58**, 57.

Winwood, John (1732-1810), engr., **51**, 96, **54**, 189.

Winwood Jones, **58**, 57.

Wire, bracing, in airships, **53**, 163, 165; plough steel, **59**, 87; winding, for cannon, **57**, 154, 155.

Wireless Telegraph Co., Marconi's, **63**, 170; *see also* Marconi Co.

Wise, W. Lloyd, **64**, 154.

Witham Monastery, Avon, **53**, 187.

Withrington, T., civ. engr., **55**, 157, 158.

Witkowitz boilers, **58**, 78.

Witsen, Nicolaas (1641-1717), Dutch traveller and naval archt., **51**, 159.

Wittig & Hees, gas engine makers, **53**, 173.

Wittwer, F. W., miller, **53**, 102, 108.

Witty, Richard (1772-1848), civ. engr., **52**, 75, 85.

Woerd, C. van, **64**, 112.

Wolcot, William, surgeon, **51**, 21.

Wolff, A., **65**, 168.

Wolff, Heinz, **64**, 41, 47.

Wollaston, William Hyde (1766-1828), **53**, 56.

Wollaton Hall Industrial Museum, Nottingham, **60**, 32, 40.

Wood, and copper mining, **60**, 9, 10; properties, **53**, 56, 64.

Wood, James L. *The Introduction of the Corliss Engine into Britain*, **52**, 1-14; *Rival Forms of Steam Turbine*, **56**, 33-38; *The Development of the Steam Hammer in Scotland*, **56**, 139-149; *The Sulzer Steam Engine Comes to Britain*, **59**, 129-152; *Scottish Marine Engineering: the First Fifty Years*, **64**, 77-99.

Wood, John, of Port Glasgow, shipbldr., **64**, 78, 83.

Wood, John, Sr. and Jr., archts., **53**, 191.

Wood, Nicholas, engr., **52**, 171, 172, 177, 184, 185, 202, **62**, 110.

Wood, Ralph, 18th. cent. civ. engr., **51**, 229.

Wood smoke, as preservative, **53**, 139, 142.

Woodard, W .E., U.S. loco. engr., **54**, 63, **59**, 50.

Woodbury, R. S., **51**, 197, 201.

Wooden pipes, **59**, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8.

Woodhouse, Jonathan, of Ashby-de-la-Zouch, engr., **53**, 26.

Woodside Ironworks, **58**, 138.

Wooler, **John**, civ. engr., **52**, 180, **58**, 61.

Woolf, Arthur, **58**, 39; and governors, **56**, 163.

Woolley Park, Chaddleworth, **60**, 48.

Woolrich, **A. P.**, *Homblower and Maberley Engines in London, 1805*, **56**, 159-168.

Woolwich Dockyard, **57**, 12, 175.

Woolwich Ferry, **58**, 98, 99.

Worcester Engine Co., **55**, 19.

Worcester, **Marquis of**, **56**, 6, 10, 11, 18, **58**, 31, 32, 33.

World Power Conferences, **55**, 60, 63; Berlin, **63**, 122.

Worsborough Mill Museum, Barnsley Council, **60**, 161.

Worshipful Company of Turners, **52**, 61.

Worsley, **Mesnes & Co.**, engine bldrs., **56**, 192.

Worthington, **George**, canal secretary, **53**, 20.

Worthington, **J.B.L.**, obituary, **58**, 166.

Wortley Top Forge, **51**, 36, 60, 161.

Wragge, **Clement**, meteorologist, **52**, 23.

Wren, **Sir Christopher**, **56**, 151, 153, **58**, 102, **62**, 1, **64**, 26, 34.

Wright, --, contr., **55**, 197, 202.

Wright, **Balthazar**, hammerman, **51**, 27.

Wright Brothers, **55**, 42,48, **63**, 90, 95, 101-2; Orville, **53**, 39, 40, 53; Wilbur, **53**, 39, 40, 53.

Wright, **John**, engr., **57**, 110.

Wright, **Joseph**, of Derby, artist, **51**, 35, 36, 39.

Wright, **Lemuel Wellman**, **52**, 81, **53**, 172.

Wright, **Orville**, aviator, *see* Wright Brothers.

Wright, **T.**, *Thomas Young and Robert Seppings: Science and Shipbuilding in the Early Nineteenth Century*, **53**, 55-72.

Wright, **Wilbur**, aviator, *see* Wright Brothers.

Wright, **William**, ironmaster, **51**, 27, 29, 35.

Wrightson, **Sir Thomas** (1839-1921), **65**, 40.

Wrigley, **Joseph**, civ. engr., **52**, 75.

Wrigley, Joshua, 58, 34-35.

Wrought Iron, *see* Iron, wrought.

Wurmbrandt, Melchior, mil. engr., 57, 153.

Wyatt, Charles (c.1751-1819), 54, 193.

Wyatt, James, archt., 54, 86, 59, 181.

Wyatt, Samuel, 59, 156, 161, 179.

Wyatt, T. H., archt., 54, 156.

Wyatville, Sir Jeffry, archt., 54, 1.

Wylie, Alan C., mech. engr., 56, 141, 146.

Wyngaerde, Anthonis van den, 60, 129.

Xerography, copying process, 53, 11, 12.

X-ray equipment, 64, 43.

X-rays, 58, 84, 87.

Yankee Clipper, railway dining car, 57, 27.

Yarmouth Town Hall, 60, 67.

Yarrow, Alfred, 61, 43.

Yarwood (W. J.) & Sons, of Northwich, Cheshire, shipbldrs., 54, 169.

Yates & Thorn, engine bldrs., 52, 13, 59, 143.

Yates, William, 59, 157, 202, 206, 207.

Yeoman, Thomas, 58, 59, 61, 64, 64, 21; and Thames Navigation, 55, 158, 159.

Yolland, Col. William (1810-85), chief inspector of railways, 52, 58.

Yonge, Nicholas de, 60, 98.

Yorke, H. R., 59, 216.

Yorke, John, 58, 122, 131.

Youatt, William, 58, 141-151*pm*.

Young, A. J., 59, 27.

Young, James, 63. 225.

Young, Joseph, 58, 35.

Young, Thomas, 51, 66, 74, 81, 53, 55-72*pm*., 54, 110; and Robert Seppings and ship construction, 53, 55-72.

Young, W. A., and *The Newcomen Bulletin*, 51, 195.

Yule, (John) & Co., engr., 56, 143.

Zara, G., 61, 25.

Zarlatti steam and air transmission, 59,40, 43.

Zeitz Gas Co., 58, 134.

Zej, Johann, Austrian loco. engr., 55, 2.

Zellerfeld, Harz Mountains, mines at, 52, 110.

Zeppelin, airship type, *see* Airships.

Zeppelin, Count Ferdinand von, 53, 157, 159.

Zeuner, G., 65.120.

Zhukovsky, N., 63, 95, 199.

Ziegler, J. G., 59, 27.

Zinc, 59, 78,79; mining in the I.o.M., 56, 186; mining in Westphalia, 54, 181; sheets in paper mfr., 54, 181; use in sound recording, 55, 36.

Zoelly, Heinrich (1862-1937), Swiss engr., 56, 33, 34.

Zoelly vacuum-condenser tender, 61, 27.

Zublin, Edward, Swiss civ. engr., 56, 80.